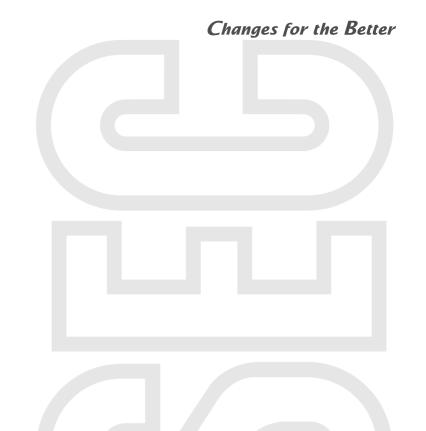
# **MITSUBISHI**

Mitsubishi Programmable Logic Controller

**Training Manual** 



CC-Link course(Q-series)



# SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

(Always read these instructions before the exercise.)

When designing the system, always read the relevant manuals and give sufficient consideration to safety. During the exercise, pay full attention to the following points and handle the product correctly.

# [EXERCISE PRECAUTIONS]



- Do not touch the terminals while the power is on to prevent electric shock.
- When opening the safety cover, turn off the power or conduct a sufficient check of safety before operation.

# ⚠ Caution

- Follow the instructor's direction during the exercise.
- Do not remove the module of the demonstration machine or change wirings without permission. Doing so may cause failures, malfunctions, personal injuries and/or a fire.
- Turn off the power before installing or removing the module.
   Failure to do so may result in malfunctions of the module or electric shock.
- When the demonstration machine (X/Y table, etc.) emits abnormal odor/sound, press "Power switch" or "Emergency switch" to turn off.
- When a problem occurs, notify the instructor as soon as possible.

# **REVISIONS**

\* The textbook number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| Print date | * Textbook number | Revision |
|------------|-------------------|----------|
| Jan., 2006 | SH-080620ENG-A    |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |
|            |                   |          |

This textbook confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this textbook.

# CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTION  | A- 6         |
|---|--------------|
| CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW  | 1- 1 to 1-12 |
| 1.1 Features  | 1_ 1         |
| 1.2 Structure of CC-Link  |              |
| 1.3 Comparison of QCUP (Q mode)/QnACPU/ACPU   |              |
| CHAPTER 2 SPECIFICATIONS AND OPERATIONAL SETTINGS   | 2- 1 to 2-15 |
| 2.1 Specifications  | 2- 1         |
| 2.1.1 Performance specifications  |              |
| 2.1.2 Added/changed functions in function version B of master/local module                    |              |
| 2.1.3 I/O signal for the master/local module  | 2- 6         |
| 2.1.4 Master/local module buffer memory   |              |
| 2.1.5 Network parameter for data link   |              |
| 2.2 Operational Settings  |              |
| 2.2.1 Required settings      2.2.2 Settings of network parameters and auto refresh parameters |              |
| Ziziz detailige of flottrom parameters and date remost parameters                             |              |
| CHAPTER 3 ASSIGNMENT I (REMOTE NET MODE: 1)   | 3- 1 to 3-24 |
| 3.1 System Configuration of Exercise  | 3- 1         |
| 3.2 Module Settings   |              |
| 3.2.1 Names and settings of master module   |              |
| 3.2.2 Names and settings of remote I/O modules  |              |
| 3.3 Single Module Test (Hardware Test)  |              |
| 3.4 Wiring and Connection   |              |
| 3.4.1 Connection of CC-Link dedicated cable   |              |
| 3.4.2 Connection of 24V power supply cable  |              |
| 3.5 Parameter Settings and Write  |              |
| 3.5.1 Starting GX Developer   |              |
| 3.5.2 Settings and save of network parameters and automatic refresh parameters                |              |
| 3.5.3 Transfer setup  |              |
| 3.5.4 Parameter write   | 3-17         |
| 3.6 Device (RX, RY) Monitoring and Test of Remote Station                                     | 3-18         |
| 3.7 Creating Sequence Program   |              |
| 3.8 Communication with the Remote I/O Stations  | 3-24         |
| CHAPTER 4 ASSIGNMENT II (REMOTE NET MODE: 2)  | 4- 1 to 4-17 |
| 4.1 System Configuration of Exercise  | 4- 1         |
| 4.2 Settings and Connection of Remote Device Stations   |              |
| 4.2.1 Module settings   | 4- 2         |
| 4.2.2 Module connection   | 4- 3         |
| 4.3 Setting for the Master Station  |              |
| 4.3.1 Settings of network parameters and automatic refresh parameters                         |              |
| 4.3.2 Initialization procedure registration of remote device station                          |              |
| 4.4 Sequence Program  |              |
| 4.5 Communication with the Remote Device Station  |              |
| 4.5.2 Monitoring and test of remote device station  |              |

| CHAPTER 5 ASSIGNMENT 3 (COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION              |              |
|---|--------------|
| AND THE LOCAL STATION)  | 5- 1 to 5-14 |
|   |              |
| 540 4 0 5 11 15   | <b>5</b> 4   |
| 5.1 System Configuration of Exercise  |              |
| 5.2 Settings and Connection of Local Station                                  |              |
| 5.2.1 Module settings   |              |
| 5.2.2 Module connection   |              |
| 5.3 Settings of Network Parameters and Automatic Refresh Parameters           |              |
| 5.3.1 Network parameters/automatic refresh parameters of master station       |              |
| 5.3.2 Network parameters/automatic refresh parameters of local station        |              |
| 5.4 Sequence Program  |              |
| 5.4.1 Sequence program at the master station side                             |              |
| 5.4.2 Sequence program at the local station side                              |              |
| 5.5 Communication between the Master Station and the Local Station            |              |
| 5.6 Setting of Standby Master Station   | 5-13         |
| CHARTER 6 ASSIGNMENT IV (REMOTE I/O NET MODE)                                 | 6- 1 to 6- 6 |
| CHAPTER 6 ASSIGNMENT IV (REMOTE I/O NET MODE)                                 | 0- 1 10 0- 0 |
| 6.1 Features of Remote I/O Net Mode   | 6- 1         |
| 6.2 System Configuration of Exercise  |              |
| 6.3 Settings of Network Parameters and Automatic Refresh Parameters           | 6- 2         |
| 6.4 Sequence Program  | 6-3          |
| 6.5 Communication in Remote I/O Net Mode                                      |              |
| 0.5 Communication in remote 1/O rect wood                                     |              |
| CHAPTER 7 ASSIGNMENT V (TRANSIENT TRANSMISSION: COMMUNICATION                 |              |
| WITH RS-232 INTERFACE MODULE)   | 7- 1 to 7-14 |
|   |              |
| 7.1 System Configuration of Exercise  | 7- 2         |
| 7.2 Settings and Connection of Intelligent Device Station and External Device |              |
| 7.2.1 Module settings   |              |
| 7.2.2 Module connection   | 7- 3         |
| 7.2.3 Barcode reader settings   |              |
| 7.3 Settings of Network Parameters and Automatic Refresh Parameters           |              |
| 7.4 AJ65BT-R2 Initial Settings  | 7- 7         |
| 7.5 Sequence Program  |              |
| 7.6 Communication with the Intelligent Station                                |              |
|   |              |
| CHAPTER 8 ASSIGNMENT VI (CONNECTION WITH INVERTER)                            | 8- 1 to 8-10 |
|   |              |
| 8.1 System Configuration of Exercise  |              |
| 8.2 Settings and Connection of Inverter                                       |              |
| 8.2.1 Module settings   |              |
| 8.2.2 Module connection   |              |
| 8.3 Settings of Network Parameters and Automatic Refresh Parameters           |              |
| 8.4 Parameter Settings of Inverter  |              |
| 8.5 Sequence Program  |              |
| 8.6 Communication with Inverter   | 8- 9         |

| APPENDIX | App-1 to App-92  |
|----------|------------------|
| AFFENDIA | App- 1 to App-92 |

| Appendix 1 System Configuration Example for Use of Multiple AJ65BT-R2 Modules | App- 1 |
|---|--------|
| Appendix 2 Specifications of CC-Link Cable                                    | App- 3 |
| Appendix 3 Link Special Relays, Registers (SB/SW) and Error Codes             | App- 6 |
| Appendix 4 CC-Link Dedicated Instruction                                      | App-23 |
| Appendix 4.1 RIRD instruction   | App-24 |
| Appendix 4.2 RIWT instruction   | App-29 |
| Appendix 4.3 RIRCV instruction  | App-34 |
| Appendix 4.4 RISEND instruction   |        |
| Appendix 4.5 RIFR instruction   | App-44 |
| Appendix 4.6 RITO instruction   | App-47 |
| Appendix 4.7 RLPASET instruction  | App-50 |
| Appendix 5 Precautions for Program Creation                                   | App-61 |
| Appendix 6 List of AJ65BT-64AD I/O Signal and Remote Register Assignment      | App-62 |
| Appendix 7 List of AJ65BT-64DAV I/O Signal and Remote Register Assignment     | App-64 |
| Appendix 8 I/O Signals and Buffer Memory for AJ65BT-R2                        | App-66 |
| Appendix 9 List of FR-E520-0.1KN I/O Signals and Remote Register Assignment   | App-76 |
| Appendix 10 RX, RY, RWr and RWw Buffer Memory Assignment                      | App-78 |
| Appendix 11 Method for Enabling the Data Link Simply by Powering On           |        |
| (Automatic CC-Link Startup)   | App-90 |

# INTRODUCTION

This textbook is a school textbook that allows you to easily understand the CC-Link system using the MELSEC-Q series.

For a good understanding of the CC-Link system features, this textbook describes the basic system on which the remote I/O module or the remote device module is connected using the GX Developer as well as the applied system on which the RS-232C interface module or the inverter is connected.

# The related manuals are shown below.

| QJ61BT11 Control & Communication Link System Master/Local Mod<br>User's Manual |                |
|--|----------------|
| GX Developer Version 8     Operating Manual                                    | SH(NA)-080373E |
| AJ65BT-64DAV/DAI Digital-Analog Conversion Module     User's Manual            | SH(NA)-3615    |
| AJ65BT-64AD Analog-Digital Converter Module     User's Manual                  | SH(NA)-3614    |
| RS-232C Interface Module type AJ65BT-R2     User's Manual                      | IB(NA)-66781   |
| FR-E500-KN Instruction Manual  | IB(NA)-66864   |

The following explains the abbreviations and terms used in this textbook.

| Abbreviation and Term                              | Description   |
|--|---|
|  | Description   |
| Intelligent function<br>module                     | Generic term of Q series modules other than the CPU module, power supply module and I/O module that are mounted on the base unit.   |
| Intelligent device                                 | • Station that can perform the cyclic transmission and transient transmission on the CC-Link system.  |
| station  | The local station is classified in the intelligent device station.  |
|  | • The modules corresponding to the intelligent device are the local module installed stations such as   |
|  | AJ65BT-R2, QJ61BT11, etc.   |
| Intelligent device<br>module                       | Module that operates as an intelligent device station. (AJ65BT-R2, etc.)  |
| Error invalid station                              | • Setting to prevent the slave stations which cannot join the data link due to the power OFF from   |
| setting  | being treated as data link faulty stations. (Refer to Section 1.1)  |
|  | Set in the network parameters for the CC-Link.  |
| Offline test                                       | Function to check if the module operates normally or not without connecting to the CC-Link.   |
|  | • Consists of the hardware test (operation check for each module by itself), line test (module  |
|  | connecting status check) and parameter verification test (set parameter contents check).  |
|  | Executable tests vary depending on the module.  |
| Station  | Aggregate of a device (or module) that can be the transmission source or destination of data on   |
|  | the CC-Link system data link. And also devices that can be connected by CC-Link and on which  |
|  | station No. 1 to 64 can be set. (Refer to Section 1.2)  |
|  | The following stations can be treated with the CC-Link system:  |
|  | Master station, Local station ,Remote I/O station, Remote device station and  |
|  | Intelligent device station  |
| Number of stations                                 | Total number of occupied stations for all the slave stations that configures one CC-Link system.  |
| Station number                                     | Number assigned to each module for representing the modules connected to the CC-Link system.  |
| (Station No.)                                      | Station numbers can be set with the station number setting switch of a module.  |
|  | • For the station number assignment to each module, the following rules are set for the CC-Link   |
|  | system.   |
|  | 0 : Number for the master module that controls and manages data link.   |
|  | 1 to 64: Numbers for the slave station modules (I/O module, AD/DA conversion module,  |
|  | inverter, etc.)   |
|  | Station numbers are used for the following purpose:   |
|  | Data link management.   |
|  | Distinction between source and destination when transmitting information between modules.   |
|  | • Station numbers must be assigned not to duplicate numbers for other stations considering the  |
|  | occupied station numbers of each slave station.   |
| Slave station                                      | • Station that is connected to the master module of the CC-Link system and of which data link is  |
| (Slave station of data                             | controlled by the master station. (Generic term of stations except for master station)  |
| link)  | The following shows the slave station types:  |
|  | Local station, Remote I/O station, Remote device station,   |
|  | Intelligent device station.   |
|  | Station numbers, for the CC-Link, assigned to the slave station module are 1 to 64.   |
| Slave station cut-off                              | Function that disconnects the slave stations, which cannot join the data link due to the power off,   |
|  | etc., from the data link and continues the data link with normally operating modules only.  |
| Cyclic transmission                                | Data communication function that communicates information between the master module and the   |
|  | slave station automatically at intervals.   |
|  | Cyclic transmission can send/receive bit data and word data.  |
|  | Bit data: Remote input (RX), Remote output (RY)   |
|  | Word data: Remote register (RWr (for input), RWw (for output))  |
|  | N:N communication can be performed between the master station and the local station, and the  |
|  | output information from any of the stations is sent to all the others.  |
|  | This communication function facilitates the decentralized control system configuration by each  |
|  | This confind the desired action action action by cach   |
| (Slave station of data link) Slave station cut-off | <ul> <li>Station numbers must be assigned not to duplicate numbers for other stations considering occupied station numbers of each slave station.</li> <li>Station that is connected to the master module of the CC-Link system and of which data link controlled by the master station. (Generic term of stations except for master station)</li> <li>The following shows the slave station types:</li></ul> |

| Abbreviation and Term  | Description   |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Automatic return       | Function that allows the modules that have been disconnected from the data link due to the power  |  |  |
|                        | off to automatically reconnect to the data link when they return to the normal status.  |  |  |
| Number of occupied     | • For the CC-Link system, the number of I/O points of bit data per station is 32 points and the   |  |  |
| stations               | number of I/O points of word data per station is 4 points.  |  |  |
|                        | • Each slave station must occupy the number of stations according to the information amount   |  |  |
|                        | transmitted from/to other stations. This is called "Number of occupied stations".   |  |  |
|                        | The following shows the occupied station numbers of each slave station module connected to the  |  |  |
|                        | CC-Link system:   |  |  |
|                        | For the local modules, the users can decide the occupied station numbers (1 to 4 stations) that   |  |  |
|                        | correspond to the number of points necessary for the information transmission with other stations.  |  |  |
|                        | Remote I/O station occupies only one station.   |  |  |
|                        | For the remote device station and the intelligent device station that have a special function, the  |  |  |
|                        | occupied station numbers are set according to the information amount transmitted with other   |  |  |
|                        | stations.   |  |  |
| Standby master         | Local station that enables the data link to continue working for the master station when the master   |  |  |
| station                | station cannot continue the data link due to a malfunction. (Backup station for the master station.   |  |  |
|                        | Refer to Section 1.1)   |  |  |
|                        | Possesses the same function as the master station and operates as a local station when the  |  |  |
|                        | master station operates normally.   |  |  |
| Number of devices      | Number of devices connected to the CC-Link physically.  |  |  |
|                        | • Set the number of slave stations connected to one CC-Link system to the "All connect count" item  |  |  |
|                        | of the network parameters for CC-Link.  |  |  |
| Special function       | Generic term of A and QnA series modules that are mounted on the base unit, excluding the CPU   |  |  |
| module                 | module, power supply module and I/O module.   |  |  |
| Transient transmission | • Data communication function that communicates information between the master module and the   |  |  |
|                        | slave station (local station, intelligent device station) only when a send request is made. (1:1  |  |  |
|                        | communication)  |  |  |
|                        | Transient transmission can send/receive word data.  |  |  |
| Bit data               | Bit unit information that expresses one data in 1 bit.  |  |  |
|                        | Data status is expressed in 0 and 1 (or OFF and ON).  |  |  |
| Master station         | PLC CPU station on which the master module that manages the CC-Link system and controls the   |  |  |
|                        | data link, is mounted.  |  |  |
|                        | One CC-Link system requires one master station.   |  |  |
|                        | For the mater station, network parameter settings are required for the CC-Link normally.  |  |  |
|                        | (Refer to Chapter 3 and later for the setting details.)   |  |  |
|                        | Station number for the CC-Link set to the master module which is connected to the master station  |  |  |
|                        | is 0.   |  |  |
|                        | Cyclic transmission to all the slave station (N:N communication with local station is also possible)  |  |  |
|                        | and transient transmission to the local/intelligent device station can be performed.  |  |  |
| Master/local module    | Module that can be used as master module and local module.  |  |  |
|                        | (Set station number switches between master module and local module.)   |  |  |
|                        | The following shows the master/local modules:   |  |  |
|                        | QJ61BT11, AJ61BT11, A1SJ61BT11, AJ61QBT11, A1SJ61QBT11  |  |  |
| Master module          | Master/local module to be used by connecting to the master station of the CC-Link system.   |  |  |
|                        | The following shows the master/local modules that can be used as master module:   |  |  |
|                        | QJ61BT11, AJ61BT11, A1SJ61BT11, AJ61QBT11, A1SJ61QBT11  |  |  |
| Message                | Data to be sent/received by transient transmission.   |  |  |
| Reserved station       | • Slave station that exists in the network parameters for CC-Link set to the master station but that is   |  |  |
|                        | not connected to the current CC-Link system. (Refer to Section 1.1)   |  |  |
|                        | (Slave station that will be connected to the CC-Link system in the future.)   |  |  |
|                        | Reserved station is set in the network parameters for CC-Link.  Outline the grade and details a grade law are forming the data link without a grade and a second state. |  |  |
|                        | • Setting the reserved station enables performing the data link without error occurrence.   |  |  |
|                        | (The data link to the reserved station is not performed.)   |  |  |
|                        | When the reserved station is not set, the corresponding station is treated as a data link faulty  |  |  |
|                        | station.  |  |  |

| Abbreviation and Term     | Description  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Remote I/O station        | [Remote I/O station]   |  |
| Tromoto ir o ctation      | • Station that can send/receive bit data by cyclic transmission. (Transient transmission is not  |  |
|                           | available)   |  |
|                           | The modules corresponding to the remote I/O station are AJ65BTB-16D, AJ65SBTB1-16D, etc.   |  |
|                           |  |  |
| Remote I/O net mode       | There exists only the remote I/O station that occupies 1 station at present.  [Remote I/O net mode]  |  |
| remote #6 net mode        | Dedicated mode of the data link that can perform the high speed data transmission in the CC-Link   |  |
|                           | system consisting of the master station and the remote I/O station. (Link scan time can be   |  |
|                           | shortened.)  |  |
|                           | , and the second |  |
| Remote station            | • The data transmission using the transient transmission function of CC-Link is not available.   |  |
| Remote station            | Generic term for the remote I/O station and the remote device station.   |  |
| Described to the state of | The data link is controlled by the master station.   |  |
| Remote device station     | • Station that has special functions such as the digital-analog conversion and that can send and   |  |
|                           | receive bit and word data by cyclic transmission. (Transient transmission is not available.)   |  |
|                           | • The modules corresponding to the remote device station are AJ65BT-64AD, AJ65BT-64DAV,  |  |
|                           | AJ65BT-64DAI, etc.   |  |
|                           | The occupied station numbers of the remote device station varies depending on the module.  |  |
| Remote net mode           | Data link mode of the CC-Link system that can correspond to the data link with all types of the  |  |
|                           | slave stations shown below:  |  |
|                           | Local station, Remote I/O station, Remote device station, Intelligent device station   |  |
|                           | Cyclic and transient transmissions are available.  |  |
| Remote module             | Generic term of the modules that can be used as remote I/O station or remote device station.   |  |
| Local station             | PLC CPU station on which the local module of the CC-Link system is mounted.  |  |
|                           | Module itself is the same as the master module used for the master station.  |  |
|                           | However, the station number setting (1 to 64) and parameter setting vary from those of the master  |  |
|                           | module.  |  |
|                           | (Refer to Chapter 5 for the setting details.)  |  |
|                           | N:N cyclic transmission and 1:1 transient transmission with the master station and other local   |  |
|                           | stations are available.  |  |
|                           | RX•RY•RWr•RWw of the remote station can also be monitored in the cyclic transmission.  |  |
|                           | Transient transmission can be performed to the master station and other local stations.  |  |
| Local module              | Master/local module to be used by connecting to the local station of the CC-Link system.   |  |
|                           | The following shows the master/local modules that can be used as local module:   |  |
|                           | QJ61BT11, AJ61BT11, A1SJ61BT11, AJ61QBT11, A1SJ61QBT11   |  |
| Word data                 | Unit of information when data such as numeric values and characters (messages) are treated.  |  |
|                           | • 1 word = 16 bits for MELSEC.   |  |
|                           | Data status is expressed as follows. (when 1 word = 16 bits)   |  |
|                           | Binary number: 00000000000000000000000 to 111111111111   |  |
|                           | Decimal number: With sign -32768 to +32767, Without sign 0 to 65535  |  |
|                           | Hexadecimal: 0 <sub>H</sub> to FFFF <sub>H</sub>   |  |
| A0J2(H)CPU                | [A0J2(H)CPU]   |  |
| 7.002(1.1/0.1.0           | Generic term of A0J2CPU, A0J2HCPU.   |  |
| AnACPU                    | [ANACPU]   |  |
|                           | Generic term of A2ACPU (-S1), A3ACPU. (PLC CPU with data link function is included.)   |  |
| AnSCPU                    | [ANSCPU]   |  |
|                           | Generic term of A1SCPU, A1SJCPU (-S3), A2SCPU.   |  |
| AnSHCPU                   | [ANSHCPU]  |  |
|                           | Generic term of A1SHCPU, A1SJHCPU, A2SHCPU.  |  |
| AnUCPU                    | [ANUCPU]   |  |
| A . 110/12/05/11          | Generic term of A2UCPU (-S1), A3UCPU, A4UCPU.  |  |
| AnUS(H)CPU                | [ANUS(H)CPU]   |  |
|                           | Generic term of A2USCPU (-S1), A2USHCPU-S1.  |  |

| Abbreviation and Term | Description   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| ACPU                  | [ACPU]  |  |
|                       | Generic term of the MELSEC-A series PLC CPUs corresponding to the CC-Link system.   |  |
| QCPU (Q mode)         | [QCPU (Q mode)]   |  |
|                       | Generic term of the MELSEC-Q series PLC CPUs (Q mode) corresponding to the CC-Link system.  |  |
|                       | (Q00JCPU, Q00CPU, Q01CPU, Q02CPU, Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU, etc.)   |  |
| QCPU (A mode)         | [QCPU (A mode)]   |  |
|                       | Generic term of Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A.   |  |
| QnACPU                | [QNACPU]  |  |
|                       | Generic term of Q2ASCPU, Q2ASCPU-S1, Q2ASHCPU, Q2ASHCPU-S1, Q2ACPU-S1,  |  |
| DAG( "                | Q3ACPU, Q4ACPU, Q4ARCPU.  |  |
| RAS function          | [RAS function]  |  |
|                       | Function name that indicates the reliability, availability and serviceability of products.  |  |
|                       | R : Reliability A : Availability  |  |
|                       | S : Serviceability  |  |
| RX                    | [RX]  |  |
|                       | Name of the remote input signal for bit data transmission to each station by cyclic transmission.   |  |
|                       | The area to store this data is expressed as RX for convenience.   |  |
|                       | For the master station, input data is set as RX.  |  |
| RY                    | [RY]  |  |
| IXI                   | Name of the remote output signal for bit data transmission to each station by cyclic transmission.  |  |
|                       | The area to store this data is expressed as RY for convenience.   |  |
|                       | For the master station, output data is set as RY.   |  |
| RWr                   | [RWR]   |  |
| 17771                 | Name of the remote register (for reading) that transmits word data to each station by cyclic.   |  |
|                       | transmission.   |  |
|                       | The area to store this data is expressed as RWr.  |  |
|                       | For the master station, input data from the slave station is set as RWr.  |  |
| RWw                   | [RWW]   |  |
| 1 ( 7 7 7 7           | Name of the remote register (for writing) that transmits word data to each station by cyclic.   |  |
|                       | transmission.   |  |
|                       |   |  |
|                       | The area to store this data is expressed as RWw.  |  |
| SB                    | For the master station, output data to the slave station is set as RWw.  [SB]   |  |
| Sb                    |   |  |
|                       | Name of the link special relay to indicate the module and data link status of the master station and lead station using bit data.                 |  |
|                       | local station using bit data.   |  |
|                       | The applicable area of the buffer memory to store this data is expressed as SB for convenience.   |  |
|                       | There are two types of data: one is dedicated to monitoring and the other to monitoring and   |  |
| SW                    | control. [SW]   |  |
| OVV                   |   |  |
|                       | Name of the link special register to indicate the module status and data link status of the master     station and local station using word data. |  |
|                       | station and local station using word data.  |  |
|                       | The applicable area of the buffer memory to store this data is expressed as SW for convenience.   |  |
|                       | There are two types of data: one is dedicated to monitoring and the other to monitoring and   |  |
|                       | control.  |  |

# CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW

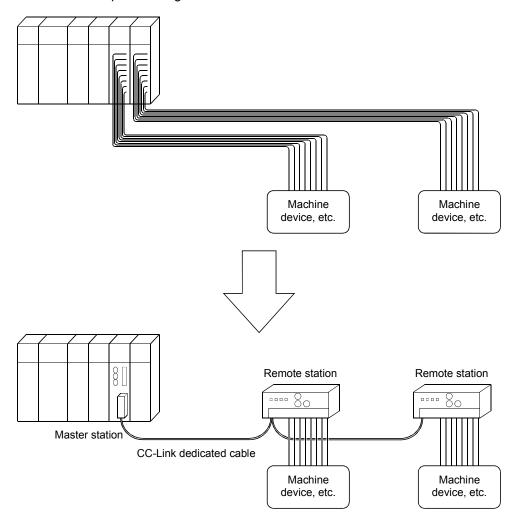
CC-Link (Control & Communication Link) is a data link system which configures a distributed system with efficient wiring and at low cost.

The following describes the features and fundamental structure of CC-Link.

#### 1.1 Features

(1) Efficient wiring and space-saving by distribution

By distributing each module to an equipment device such as a conveyer line and a machine device using the bus type network, the wiring efficiency of the entire system can be accomplished and the effective installation meets the demand for space-saving.



- (2) Available for the intelligent device connection
  - In addition to the cyclic transmission of bit/word data, the transient transmission is also available. Therefore, the data communication can be made with a display, intelligent devices such as the RS-232C interface module, etc. and a personal computer.
- (3) Compatible with the safe open field network

With the disclosure of network technology, a lot of domestic and foreign manufacturers are developing a wide array of CC-Link compatible products. Now the open field network in which you can choose the most suitable field device from a variety of options and use it with safety is accomplished.

For details, refer to the CC-Link products catalog or Mitsubishi Electric FA Network Service, MELFANSweb (http://www.nagoya.melco.co.jp).

# (4) System establishment suitable to needs

#### (a) Transmission distance

Though the overall distance differs depending on the transmission speed, it can be connected within 100m (at 10Mbps) to 1.2km (at 156kbps).

#### (b) Number of connected stations

A total of 64 remote I/O stations, remote device stations, or local stations can be connected to a single master station.

Maximum connectable number of each station is as follows: 64 for a remote I/O station, 42 for a remote device station, and 26 for a local station.

#### (5) Link points

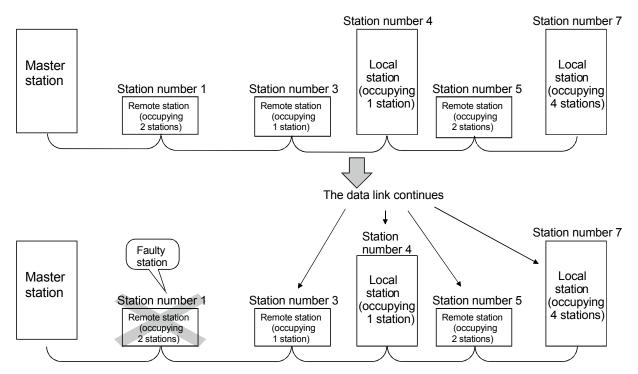
The communication can be made with 2048 points for the remote input (RX), 2048 for the remote output (RY) and 512 for the remote register (RW) per system.

One occupied station of a remote station and a local station can handle 32 points for the remote input (RX), 32 for the remote output (RY), and 8 for the remote register (RW) (RWw: 4, RWr: 4).

# (6) System down prevention (Slave station cut-off function)

Because the system employs the bus connection method, even if a module system fails due to the power off, it will not affect the communication with other normal modules.

Also, for a module using a 2-piece terminal block, the module can be replaced during the data link. (Replace the module after turning off the module power) However, if the cable is disconnected, the data link to all stations is disabled.



#### (7) Automatic return function

When a unit that has been cut off from the link due to the power off recovers the normal status, it will join the data link automatically.

(8) Data link status setting when the master station PLC CPU has an error

The data-link status can be set to either "stop" or "continue" when an error causing the operation to stop such as "SP. UNIT ERROR" occurs in the PLC CPU at the master station.

With errors enabling the operation to continue such as "BATTERY ERROR," the data link will continue regardless of the setting.

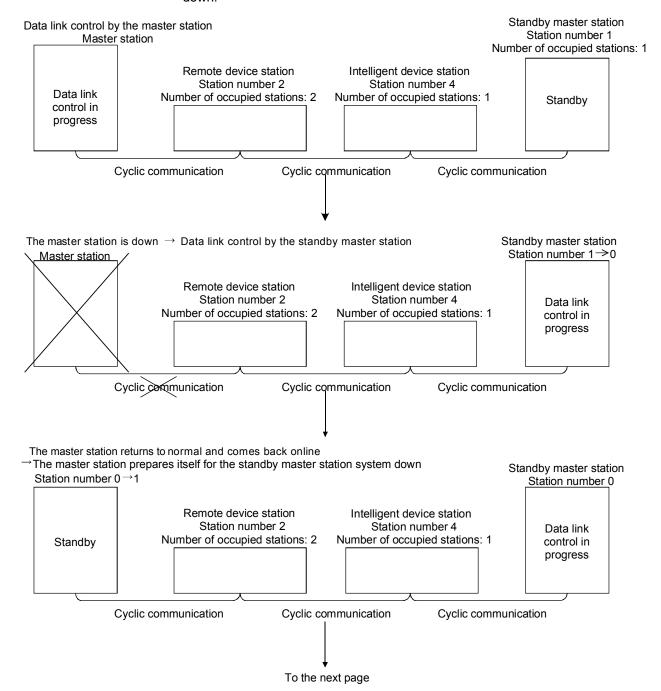
(9) Input data status setting from a data link faulty station

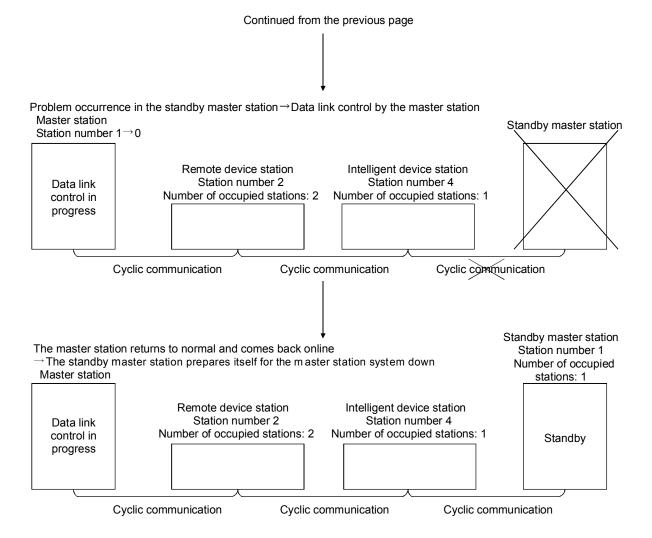
The data entered (received) from a data-link faulty station can be cleared or the previous status immediately before the error can be maintained.

#### (10) Standby master function

This function enables the data link to continue working by switching to a standby master station (a backup station for the master station) if a malfunction occurs in the master station due to a malfunction of the PLC CPU or power supply.

The master station can return to online even during the data link control by the standby master station, and prepares itself for the standby master station system down





- (11) Remote device station initialization procedure registration function This function performs the initial setting for the remote device station using the GX Developer, without creating a sequence program.
- (12) Event issuance for the interrupt program
  This function issues an event when the conditions set by the GX Developer are established in order to make the PLC CPU execute the interrupt program.
- (13) Automatic CC-Link startup

By installing the QJ61BT11, the CC-Link is started up and all data are refreshed by simply turning on the power, without creating a sequence program. However, when the number of connected modules is less than 64, it is necessary to set the network parameters in order to optimize the link scan time.

# (14) Selecting a mode according to the system

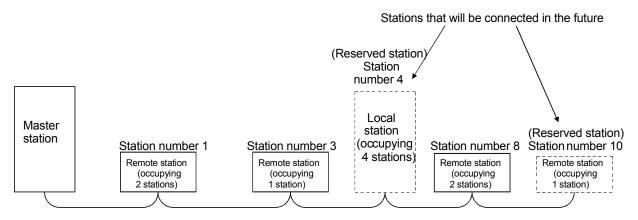
The CC-Link system has two types of modes: remote net mode and remote I/O net mode.

The differences between the two modes are listed in the table below.

|                     | Remote net mode            | Remote I/O net mode             |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                     | Remote I/O station         |                                 |
|                     | Remote device station      |                                 |
| Connectable station | Intelligent device station | Remote I/O station              |
|                     | Local station              |                                 |
|                     | Standby master station     |                                 |
| Transmission rate   | Max. 10 Mbps               | Max. 10 Mbps                    |
| Link scan time      | _                          | Faster than the remote net mode |

# (15) Reserved station function

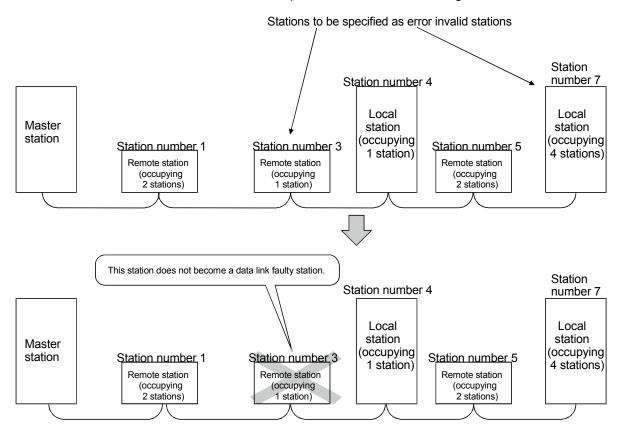
Stations that are not actually connected (stations to be connected in the future) will not be treated as faulty stations if they are specified as reserved stations.



# (16) Error invalid station setting function

By setting the network parameters, the module that is powered off in the system configuration will not be treated as a "data link faulty station" by the master station and local stations.

However, caution is required since errors are no longer detected.



#### (17) Scan synchronous function

This function synchronizes the link scan to the sequence scan.

#### (18) Temporary error invalid station setting function

With this function, the module specified by the GX Developer will not be treated as a "data link faulty station" by the master or local stations while in online.

The module can be replaced without detecting an error in online.

# (19) Data link stop/restart

The data link can be stopped and restarted while it is being used.

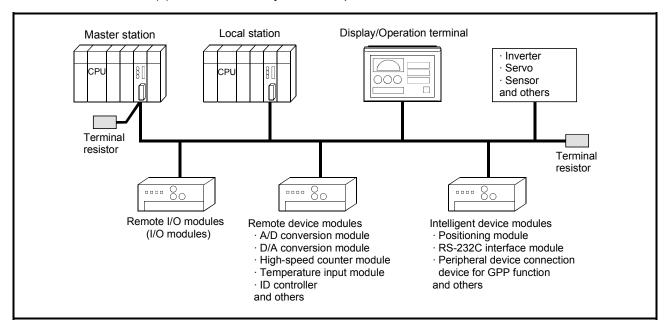
#### (20) Station number overlap checking function

This function checks the status of the connected stations to see if the number of the occupied stations is overlapping or if there is more than one station with the station number setting of 0 in the system.

#### 1.2 Structure of CC-Link

The following describes the fundamental configuration and operation mechanism of the CC-Link system.

#### (1) Basic CC-Link system example



# (2) Types of configuration devices

There are roughly four types of stations in the CC-Link system.

#### Master station

The master station is a station where the master and local modules are mounted on the base unit and which administrates/controls the entire CC-Link system. Modules are different between Q series (QJ61BT11), QnA series (AJ61QBT11, A1SJ61QBT11) and A series (AJ61BT11, A1SJ61BT11).

#### Local station

The local station is a station where the master and local modules are mounted on the base unit and which communicates with the master station or other local stations. Modules are shared with the master module. (Selection of master and local stations: depends on the network parameter setting)

# Remote station

The remote station corresponds to an I/O module or a special function module and actually performs the input and output.

And also other devices (inverter, display, sensor, etc.) Moreover, this station is divided into a remote I/O station (the equivalent of an I/O module) and a remote device station (the equivalent of a special function module; inverter, display, sensor, etc.)

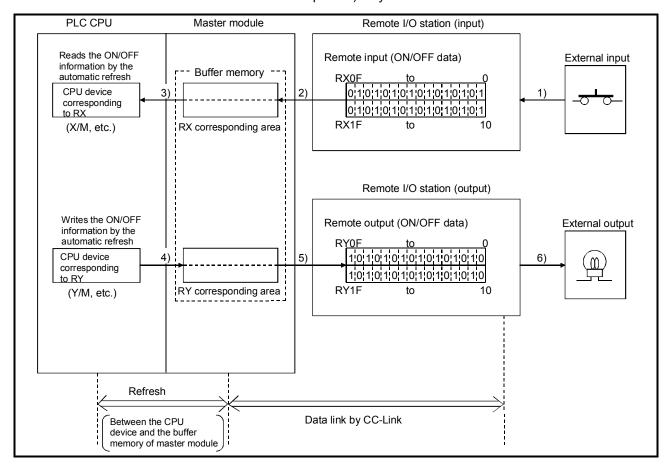
# · Intelligent device station

The intelligent device station is a station (RS-232C interface module, positioning module, display, etc.) which can perform the data communication using the transient transmission.

For details, refer to the Master and Local Module User's Manuals, the User's Manual of each module, and the instructions of each device.

(3) Basic communication mechanism of the CC-Link system (Master station ↔ Remote I/O station)

The communication is performed with the ON/OFF information (the remote input RX and the remote output RY) only.



- 1) A signal is input from an external device to the remote I/O station.
- 2) The remote input signal (ON/OFF) of the remote I/O station is stored in the buffer memory (the remote input signal area) of the master module by the data link.
- 3) The remote input signal information of the remote I/O station is read from the buffer memory (the remote input signal area) of the master module to the PLC CPU by the automatic refresh. (Used for a calculation as a device of the PLC CPU)
- 4) The calculation result is written in the buffer memory (the remote output signal area) of the master module by the automatic refresh.
- 5) The ON/OFF information stored in the buffer memory of the master module (the remote output signal area) is deployed to the remote output signal of the remote I/O station by the data link.
- 6) The signal is output to the external device from the remote I/O station.

# **POINT**

"Data link by CC-link" shown in the bottom of the figure is operated by the master module according to the setting condition.

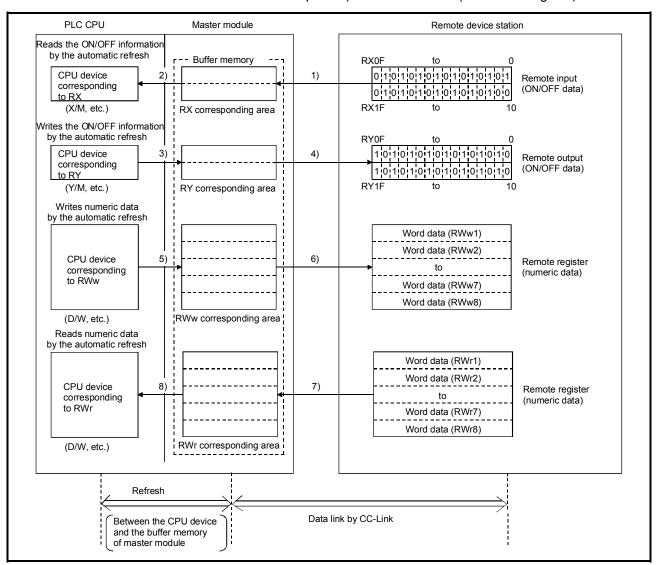
"Refresh (between the CPU device and the buffer memory of master module)" is operated by the CPU according to the automatic refresh parameter.

The device on the remote side can be used as a device on the CPU side.

Note) The refresh method differs depending on the CPU type.

(4) Basic communication mechanism of the CC-Link system (Master station ↔ Remote device station)

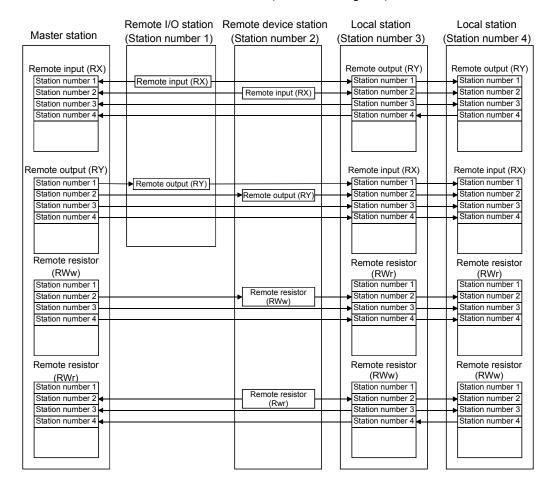
The communication is performed with the ON/OFF information (the remote input RX and the remote output RY) and numeric data (the remote register).



- 1) The remote input signal (ON/OFF) of the remote device station is stored in the buffer memory (the remote input signal area) of the master module by the data link.
- 2) The remote input signal information of the remote device station is read from the buffer memory (the remote input signal area) of the master module to the PLC CPU by the automatic refresh. (Used for a calculation as a device of the PLC CPU)
- 3) The calculation result is written in the buffer memory (the remote output signal area) of the master module by the automatic refresh.
- 4) The ON/OFF information to be stored in the buffer memory of the master module (the remote output signal area) is deployed to the remote output signal of the remote device station by the data link.
- 5) The numeric data is written in the buffer memory (the remote register transmission area) of the master module by the automatic refresh.
- 6) The numeric data stored in the buffer memory (the remote register transmission area) of the master module is written to the remote register of the remote device station by the data link.
- 7) The remote register (the numeric data) of the remote device station is stored in the buffer memory (the remote register reception area) of the master module by the data link.
- 8) The numeric data of the remote device station is read from the buffer memory (the remote register reception area) of the master module by the automatic refresh.

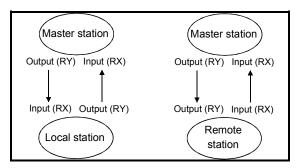
(5) Basic communication mechanism of the CC-Link system (Master station ↔ Local station)

The N:N data communication between the PLC CPUs can be performed according to the bit information (the remote input RX and the remote output RY) and the word information (the remote register).



The master station and the local station have an independent CPU individually so that the RY of the host station corresponds to the RX of the other station in the case of the master station vs the local station as shown below.

The case of the master station vs the remote station differs from the example below.



The case of the remote register RWw and RWr is also the same.

#### 1.3 Comparison of QCUP (Q mode)/QnACPU/ACPU

The CC-Link system can be used on the QnACPU and ACPU/QCPU (A mode). The following table shows the main differences on functions and controls when using the QCPU (Q mode), QnACPU and ACPU/QCPU (A mode).

| Functions  | QCPU (Q mode)  | QnACPU  | ACPU, QCPU (A mode)   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Applicable master/local module   | QJ61BT11   | AJ61QBT11,A1SJ61QBT11   | AJ61BT11,A1SJ61BT11   |
| Network parameter (master parameter) settings                              | GX Developer *1 Sequence program (Dedicated instruction)   | • GX Developer *1 • Sequence program (FROM/TO instruction)  | GX Configurator-CC     Sequence program     (FROM/TO instruction, dedicated instruction)  |
| Device refresh   | Automatic refresh parameter  | <ul> <li>Sequence program<br/>(FROM/TO instruction)</li> <li>Automatic refresh<br/>parameter*<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>                                      | Sequence program     (FROM/TO instruction,     dedicated instruction)   |
| Data link startup method   | <ul> <li>Automatic CC-Link startup *3         (By default settings)     </li> <li>Automatic CC-Link startup         (Network parameter settings)     </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Sequence program         (Master station Y6/Y8: ON)     </li> <li>Automatic CC-Link startup         (Network parameter settings)     </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Sequence program         (Master station Y6/Y8: ON)     </li> <li>Dedicated instruction startup         (Network parameter settings)     </li> </ul> |
| Registration for the initialization procedure of the remote device station | • GX Developer *4 • Sequence program   | Sequence program  | Sequence program  |
| Access to other stations via CC-Link                                       | Available  | Not available   | Not available   |
| Standby master function  | Master station automatic<br>return<br>Available  | Master station automatic<br>return<br>Not available   | Master station automatic return Not available   |
| Module reset by the sequence program                                       | Not provided   | Provided  | Provided  |
| Event issuance for the interrupt program                                   | Available  | Not available   | Not available   |
| Parameter verification test  | Not provided   | Provided  | Provided  |
| E <sup>2</sup> PROM  | Not provided<br>(Not required for being sent at<br>the power on or reset)  | Provided  | Provided  |

- \*1: Registered as the network parameter of the PLC CPU.
- \*2: Included in the network parameter of the PLC CPU.
- \*3: The automatic CC-Link startup is available for one master module in the default status without network parameter settings.
- \*4: Registered in the network parameter (the registration for the initialization procedure of the remote device station) of the PLC CPU.

# (1) Network parameter settings

For the QCPU (Q mode) and QnACPU, parameters to be set in the master station, local station or standby master station by peripheral devices can be set as network parameters.

As the network parameters are automatically transmitted at the power on or reset of the PLC CPU, the parameter setting program for the master station can be omitted

\*: For the ACPU and QCPU (A mode), the sequence program (the FROM/TO instruction or dedicated instruction) for parameter settings is required.

#### (2) Device refresh

The QCPU (Q mode) and QnACPU can set the devices on the PLC CPU side corresponding to the devices on the remote side (RX, RY, RWr, RWw, SB and SW) using the automatic refresh parameters.

The sequence program for reading/writing from/to the master station can be omitted by the automatic refresh (update) between the designated devices.

\*: For the ACPU and QCPU (A mode), it is necessary to set the refresh using the sequence program (the FROM/TO instruction or dedicated instruction).

#### (3) Data link startup method

For the QCPU (Q mode) and QnACPU, the sequence program for the data link startup request can be omitted since the master station automatically starts the data link by setting the network parameters for the PLC CPU.

\*: For the ACPU, the master station requires the sequence program (Yn6/Yn8 ON or the dedicated instruction for network parameter settings) for the data link startup request.

# (4) Initial setting of the remote device station

For the QCPU (Q mode), the initial setting of the remote device station can be registered in the network parameters.

By registering the initial setting of the remote device station, the sequence program can be omitted.

\*: The ACPU and QnACPU require the initial setting of the remote device station by the sequence program.

# (5) Access to other stations via CC-Link

For the QCPU (Q mode), the access to other stations can be made from the peripheral device (GX Developer) connected to the PLC CPU via the CC-Link system.

\*: The access to other stations via the CC-Link system cannot be made from the ACPU and QnACPU. (Partially available if the CC-Link interface board is mounted on the peripheral device side)

#### (6) Automatic return function of the standby master station

The Q series (QJ61BT11) can automatically return to the system if the master station becomes normal during the data link by the standby master station.

\*: The A series (AJ61BT11/A1SJ61BT11) and QnA series (AJ61QBT11/A1SJ61QBT11) cannot automatically return to the data link even if the master station becomes normal during the data link.

# (7) Event issuance for the interrupt program

Because the conditions for issuing the events (the interrupt program execution signals) can be set using the network parameters, the number of the program steps is reduced, thus shortening the scan time. The conditions for issuing the events are the ON/OFF status of the designated devices (RX, RY, RWr, SB, and SW), the data match/mismatch status, etc.

\*: For the A series and QnA series, it is necessary to use the sequence program for turning ON/OFF the devices and judging the condition of the data match/mismatch.

# CHAPTER 2 SPECIFICATIONS AND OPERATIONAL SETTINGS

This chapter explains the CC-Link specifications and operational settings supporting the MELSEC-Q series.

For details, refer to the CC-Link System Master/Local Module User's Manual QJ61BT11.

# 2.1 Specifications

# 2.1.1 Performance specifications

Table 2.1 Performance specifications

| Item   | QJ61BT11   |
|--|--|
| Transmission rate  | 156kbps/625kbps/2.5Mbps/5Mbps/10Mbps can be selected.  |
| Maximum overall cable distance (Maximum transmission distance)   | Depending on the transmission rate.*1  |
| Maximum number of connected stations (for a master station)  |  |
| Number of occupied stations (for the local station)  | 1 to 4 stations* <sup>2</sup> (The number of stations can be switched using the GX Developer parameter setting.)   |
| Maximum link points per system   | Remote I/O (RX, RY): 2048 points  Remote register (RWw): 256 points (master station → remote device station/local station/intelligent device station/standby master station)  Remote register (RWr): 256 points (remote device station/local station/intelligent device station/standby master station → master station)                   |
| Remote station/local station/intelligent device station/standby master station Link points per station | Remote I/O (RX, RY): 32 points (local station: 30 points) Remote register (RWw): 4 points (master station → remote device station/local station/intelligent device station/standby master station) Remote register (RWr): 4 points (remote device station/local station/intelligent device station/standby master station → mater station) |
| Communication method   | Polling method   |
| Synchronous method   | Flag synchronous method  |
| Encoding method  | NRZI method  |
| Transmission path  | Bus (RS-485)   |
| Transmission format  | Conforming to HDLC   |
| Error control system   | CRC(X <sup>16</sup> +X <sup>12</sup> +X <sup>5</sup> +1)   |
| Connection cable   | CC-Link cable/ high performance CC-Link cable/<br>CC-Link cable for Ver.1.10 * <sup>1</sup>  |
| RAS functions  | Automatic return function     Slave station cut-off function     Error detection by the link special relay/register  |
| I/O occupied points  | 32 points (I/O assignment: Intelligent 32 points)  |
| Internal current consumption (5VDC)  | 0.46A  |
| Weight   | 0.12kg   |

<sup>\*1:</sup> For cables, refer to Appendix 2.

<sup>\*2:</sup> For the function version A, only 1 or 4 stations can be set.

#### (1) Number of occupied stations and station numbers, and number of modules and number of stations

This section explains the relationship between the number of occupied stations and the station numbers, and between the number of modules and the number of stations.

# (a) Number of occupied stations

For the remote I/O station, remote device station and local station, the number of occupied stations are specified for each module.

However, the number of occupied stations can be set for the local station (1 to 4 stations\*).

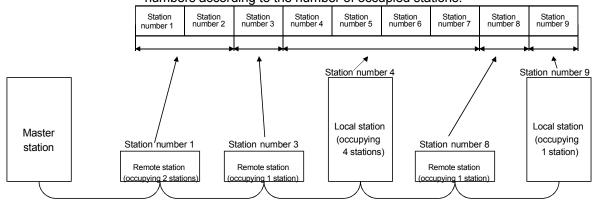
| Mod                        | dule                          | Number of occupied stations                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Remote I/O station (8      | , 16, 32-point module)        | 1 station   |
|                            | AJ65BT-64AD                   | 2 stations  |
|                            | AJ65BT-64DAV                  | 2 stations  |
|                            | AJ65BT-64DAI                  | 2 stations  |
| Remote device station      | AJ65BT-D62<br>AJ65BT-D62D(S1) | 4 stations  |
| Remote device station      | AJ65BT-68TD                   | 4 stations  |
|                            | AJ65BT-64RD3<br>AJ65BT-64RD4  | 4 stations  |
|                            | AJ65BT-D32ID2                 | 4 stations  |
|                            | A852GOT                       | 2 or 4 stations                                     |
| Local station              | QJ61BT11                      | 1 to 4 stations* (Switched with parameter settings) |
|                            | A8GT-J61BT15                  | 1 or 4 stations                                     |
|                            | AJ65BT-R2                     | 1 station   |
| Intelligent device station | AJ65BT-G4                     | 1 station   |
| intelligent device station | AJ65BT-D75P2-S3               | 4 stations  |
|                            | A8GT-J61BT13                  | 1 or 4 stations                                     |

<sup>\*:</sup> For the function version A, 1 or 4 stations can only be set.

# (b) Station number

When the number of occupied station of all the connected stations is "1", the station number is set from 1 in order (such as 1, 2, 3...).

However, when two or more occupied stations are connected, set the station numbers according to the number of occupied stations.



#### (c) Number of modules and number of stations

Number of modules means the physically counted number of modules. Number of stations means the number of occupied stations that each module has as described in (a).

In the system configuration example (b), the number of modules is five and the number of stations is nine.

# (2) Applicable system

The CPU modules applicable to the QJ61BT11 and notes on the system configuration are described below.

- (a) Applicable modules and the number of modules that can be mounted The CPU modules and network modules (for the remote I/O station) to which the QJ61BT11 can be installed and the number of modules that can be installed are listed in the table below.
  - 1) When setting the parameter using GX Developer

| Applicable module |  | Number of CPUs that can be mounted | Remark  |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| CPU module        | Q02CPU<br>Q02HCPU<br>Q06HCPU<br>Q12HCPU<br>Q25HCPU | Maximum 4                          | <ul> <li>High performance model QCPU</li> <li>It can be mounted only in the Q mode. (*1)</li> </ul> |
|                   | Q00JCPU<br>Q00CPU<br>Q01CPU                        | Maximum 2 (* <sup>2</sup> )        | • Basic model QCPU (* <sup>1</sup> )  |
| Network<br>module | QJ72LP25-25<br>QJ72BR15                            | Maximum 4                          | -   |

2) When setting the parameter with the RLPASET instructions (the dedicated instructions).

| Applicable module |  | Number of CPUs that can be mounted (*3) | Remark  |
|-------------------|--|---|---|
| CPU module        | Q02CPU<br>Q02HCPU<br>Q06HCPU<br>Q12HCPU<br>Q25HCPU | Maximum 64                              | <ul> <li>High performance model QCPU</li> <li>It can be mounted only in the Q mode. (*1)</li> </ul> |
|                   | Q00JCPU<br>Q00CPU<br>Q01CPU                        | Maximum 2 (* <sup>2</sup> )             | • Basic model QCPU (*1)   |

<sup>\*1</sup> Refer to the User's Manuals (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) of the CPU module to be used.

- (b) Restrictions when the Q00J/Q00/Q01CPUs are used for the QJ61BT11
  - Use the QJ61BT11, function version B or later when using the Q00J/Q00/Q01 CPUs.
    - The QJ61BT11 of the function version A cannot be used.
  - 2) Events for the interrupt programs cannot be generated.
  - 3) The default parameters are set differently at the automatic CC-Link start-up. For details, refer to Appendix 11.

<sup>\*2</sup> When using the Q00J/Q00/Q01CPUs, use the QJ61BT11, function version B or later.

<sup>\*3</sup> When using the QJ61BT11 as a local station, set the parameter using GX Developer. At that time, the maximum number of CPUs mounted is 4.

# (c) Mountable base unit

The QJ61BT11 can be mounted on any of the base unit's I/O slots (\*4). However, depending on the combinations with other mounted modules and the number of mountings, there may be cases where the power capacity is insufficient. Be sure to consider the power capacity when mounting a module.

\*4 Must be within the I/O point number range of the CPU module and network module (for the remote I/O station).

# (d) Applicable software package

The software package available for the QJ61BT11 is listed below:

| Product name | Model name       | Remark                                 |
|--------------|------------------|--|
| GX Developer |                  | Required. MELSEC PLC Programming       |
|              | SWnD5C-GPPW (*5) | software.                              |
|              |                  | "n" in the model name is 4 or greater. |

\*5 When the function after the function version B is used and the QJ61BT11 is installed to the remote I/O station, "n" is 6 or greater.

When the QJ61BT11 is installed to the Q00J/Q00/Q01CPUs, "n" should be 7 or greater.

#### 2.1.2 Added/changed functions in function version B of master/local module

The functions supported by the master/local module for the Q series (QJ61BT11) are different between the function version A and B.(\*1)

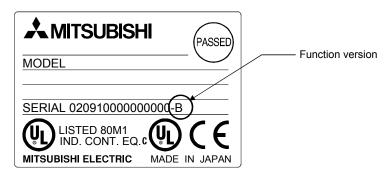
The following table lists the functions that have been added to or changed in the QJ61BT11 of the function version B.

Table 2.3 Added/changed function list in the function version B

| Function   | Function summary   | Function version and serial No.   | Reference section |
|--|--|---|-------------------|
| Support for the multiple CPU system of the QCPU  | Allows monitoring of and reading/writing programs from/to any CPU in a multiple CPU system mounted with the QJ61BT11 via the AJ65BT-G4-S3 or other station CPUs.   | Function version<br>B   | П                 |
| Setting for a local station occupying 2 or 3 stations  | Allows setting a local station to any number of occupied stations from 1 to 4. (The QJ61BT11 of the function version B is required not only for local stations, but also for the master station.)  | Function version<br>B   | ı                 |
| Data link synchronized with the master station sequence scan   | Allows the data link in the remote I/O net mode to synchronize the master station sequence scan and the CC-Link link scan. (referred to as a scan synchronous function.)   | Function version<br>B   | I                 |
| CC-Link parameter setting by the RLPASET instruction   | Allows setting the network parameters and starting the data link by using the RLPASET instruction (the dedicated instruction). It is possible to mount five or more QJ61BT11 modules and change the parameters while the PLC CPU is running.                                 | Function version<br>B, product that<br>first 5 digits of the<br>serial No. are<br>03042 or later. | Appendix<br>4.7   |
| Automatic startup of the CC-Link system including remote device stations and intelligent device stations | Allows the CC-Link startup and the remote input/output as well as refreshing of remote registers, etc. without setting the parameters in a system configuration that includes not only remote I/O stations, but also remote device stations and intelligent device stations. | Function version<br>B   | Appendix<br>11    |

<sup>\*1</sup> How to check the function version

1) Checking the "SERIAL field of the rating plate" on the side of the module



Checking with GX Developer
 The function version can be checked with the system monitor function.

# POINT

For details on added/changed functions, refer to the QJ61BT11 Control & Communication Link System Master/Local Module User's Manual.

# 2.1.3 I/O signal for the master/local module

The section explains the input/output signals for the PLC CPU of the master/local module (QJ61BT11).

I/O signals list

The "n" in the table indicates the master/local module's first I/O number, which is determined by both the installation position and the module installed before the master/local module.

<Example> When the master/local module's first I/O number is "X/Y30"

Xn0 to X(n+1)F  $\rightarrow$  X30 to X4F Yn0 to Y(n+1)F  $\rightarrow$  Y30 to Y4F

Table 2.4 Input/output signal list for QJ71BT11

| S               | Signal direction: PLC CPU ← Ma | aster/local mod | dule             | S                | ignal direction: PLC CPU $ ightarrow$ M | aster/local mod | lule             |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|
| Innut           |                                | Avail           | ability          | Outnut           |   | Availability    |                  |
| Input<br>number | Signal name                    | Master station  | Local<br>station | Output<br>number | Signal name                             | Master station  | Local<br>station |
| Xn0             | Module error                   | 0               | 0                | Yn0              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn1             | Host data link status          | 0               | 0                | Yn1              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn2             | (Use prohibited)               | =               | =                | Yn2              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn3             | Other station data link status | 0               | 0                | Yn3              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn4             |                                |                 |                  | Yn4              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn5             |                                |                 |                  | Yn5              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn6             |                                |                 |                  | Yn6              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn7             |                                |                 |                  | Yn7              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn8             |                                |                 |                  | Yn8              |   |                 |                  |
| Xn9             | (Use prohibited)               | _               | _                | Yn9              |   |                 |                  |
| XnA             | 1                              |                 |                  | YnA              |   |                 |                  |
| XnB             | 1                              |                 |                  | YnB              |   |                 |                  |
| XnC             | 1                              |                 |                  | YnC              |   |                 |                  |
| XnD             | 1                              |                 |                  | YnD              |   |                 |                  |
| XnE             | 1                              |                 |                  | YnE              |   |                 |                  |
| XnF             | Module ready                   | 0               | 0                | YnF              | (Use prohibited)                        |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)0         |                                |                 |                  | Y(n+1)0          | (Ose profibiled)                        | _               | _                |
| X(n+1)1         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)1          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)2         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)2          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)3         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)3          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)4         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)4          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)5         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)5          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)6         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)6          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)7         | (1)                            |                 |                  | Y(n+1)7          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)8         | (Use prohibited)               |                 | _                | Y(n+1)8          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)9         |                                |                 |                  | Y(n+1)9          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)A         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)A          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)B         | ⇒                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)B          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)C         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)C          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)D         |                                |                 |                  | Y(n+1)D          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)E         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)E          |   |                 |                  |
| X(n+1)F         | 1                              |                 |                  | Y(n+1)F          |   |                 |                  |

∴ Available

# **IMPORTANT**

The use-prohibited output signals shown in Table 2.4 are accessed by the system and cannot be accessed by the user. In the event that these signals are used (turned on/off) by the user, normal operations cannot be guaranteed.

# 2.1.4 Master/local module buffer memory

The buffer memory transfers data between the master/local module (QJ61BT11) and the PLC CPU.

The reading and writing of data from/to the PLC CPU are performed by the automatic refresh or the CC-Link dedicated instructions.

The contents of the buffer memory return to the default values when the power is turned OFF or the PLC CPU is reset.

For details, refer to Appendix 10 and the QJ61BT11 Control & Communication Link System Master/Local Module User's Manual.

# Buffer memory list

Table 2.5 Buffer memory list (1/2)

| Add  | ress             |  |                        |  |                        | Availa            | ability          |
|--|------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Hexadecimal                                | Decimal          | Item   | D€                     | escription   | Read/write possibility | Master<br>station | Local<br>station |
| 0 <sub>н</sub><br>to<br>DF <sub>н</sub>    | 0<br>to<br>223   | Use prohibited*  |                        | _  | _                      | -                 | _                |
| Е0 <sub>н</sub><br>to<br>15F <sub>н</sub>  | 224<br>to<br>351 | Remote input (RX)  | For the master station | : Stores the input status<br>from the<br>remote/local/intelligent<br>device/standby master<br>stations.  | Read only              | 0                 | _                |
|  |                  |  | For the local station: | Stores the input status from the master station.   |                        |                   | 0                |
|  |                  |  | For the master station | : Stores the output status to<br>the remote /local/intelligent<br>device/standby master<br>stations.   | Write only             | 0                 | _                |
| 160 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>1DF <sub>H</sub> | 352<br>to<br>479 | Remote output (RY)   | For the local station: | Stores the output status to the master station. Also, stores the receive data from the remote /other local/intelligent device/standby master stations.   | Read/write<br>enabled  | -                 | 0                |
|  |                  |  | For the master station | : Stores the send data to the remote device /all local/intelligent device/standby master stations.   | Write only             | 0                 | _                |
| 1E0 <sub>H</sub> to 2DF <sub>H</sub>       | 480<br>to<br>735 | Remote register (RWw) Master station: For sending Local station: For sending/receiving | For the local station: | Stores the send data to the master/other local/intelligent device/standby master stations.  Also, stores the receive data from the remote device/other local/intelligent device/standby master stations. | Read/write<br>enabled  | _                 | 0                |

○: Available, —: Not available

<sup>\*</sup> Do not write to any area where use is prohibited. This may cause errors.

Table 2.5 Buffer memory list (2/2)

| Add  | ress                 |  |   |   | Availa            | ability          |
|--|----------------------|--|---|---|-------------------|------------------|
| Hexadecimal                                  | Decimal              | Item   | Description   | Read/write possibility                          | Master<br>station | Local<br>station |
| 2E0 <sub>H</sub> to 3DF <sub>H</sub>         | 736<br>to<br>991     | Remote resister (RWw) Master station: For receiving Local station: | For the master station: Stores the receive data from the remote device/local/intelligent device/standby master stations.  | Read only                                       | 0                 | _                |
|  |                      | For receiving  | For the local station: Stores the receive data from the master station.   |   | _                 | 0                |
| 3E0 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>5DF <sub>H</sub>   | 992<br>to<br>1503    | Use prohibited*  | _   | _   | ı                 | _                |
| 5E0 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>5FF <sub>H</sub>   | 1504<br>to<br>1535   | Link special relay (SB)  | Stores the data link status.  | Read/write<br>enabled (write<br>may be disabled | 0                 | 0                |
| 600 <sub>н</sub><br>to<br>7FF <sub>н</sub>   | 1536<br>to<br>2047   | Link special register (SW)   | Stores the data link status.  | depending on the device)                        | )                 | Ü                |
| 800 <sub>н</sub><br>to<br>9FF <sub>н</sub>   | 2048<br>to<br>2559   | Use prohibited*  | _   | _   | I                 | _                |
| A00 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>FFF <sub>H</sub>   | 2560<br>to<br>4095   | Random access buffer   | The specified data is stored and used by a transient transmission.  | Read/write<br>enabled                           | 0                 | 0                |
| 1000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>1FFF <sub>H</sub> | 4096<br>to<br>8191   | Communication buffer   | Stores the send and receive data and the control data when performing a transient transmission (a communication using the communication buffer) with the local station, standby master station, and intelligent device station. | Read/write<br>enabled                           | 0                 | 0                |
| 2000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>2FFF <sub>H</sub> | 8192<br>to<br>12287  | Automatic update buffer  | Stores the automatic update data when performing a transient transmission (a communication using the automatic update buffer) with the AJ65BT-R2.   | Read/write<br>enabled                           | 0                 | 0                |
| 3000 <sub>H</sub><br>to<br>4FFF <sub>H</sub> | 12288<br>to<br>20479 | Use prohibited*  | _   | _   | _                 | _                |

○: Available, —: Not available

<sup>\*</sup> Do not write to any area where use is prohibited. This may cause errors.

# 2.1.5 Network parameter for data link

Table 2.6 lists the network parameters required for the CC-Link data link. The network parameters are set in the PLC CPU using GX Developer and transmitted from the CPU to the master module at the power on or reset of the PLC CPU.

Table 2.6 Parameter setting items (1/2)

| Setting item          | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| -                     | Sets the total number of remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations and    |
|                       | standby master station that are connected to the master station. (including reserved         |
| Number of connected   | stations)  |
| modules               | Default value : 64 (modules)   |
|                       | Setting range : 1 to 64 (modules)  |
|                       | Sets the number of retries when a communication error occurs.                                |
| Number of retries     | Default value : 3 (times)  |
|                       | Setting range : 1 to 7 (times)   |
|                       | Sets the total number of remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations and    |
| Number of automatic   | standby master station that can be returned to the system operation by a single link scan.   |
| return modules        | Default value : 1 (module)   |
|                       | Setting range : 1 to 10 (modules)  |
| Otomodhu              | Specifies the station number of the standby master station.                                  |
| Standby master        | Default value : Blank (no standby master station specified)                                  |
| station specification | Setting range : Blank, 1 to 64 (Blank: No standby master station specified)                  |
|                       | Specifies the data link status setting when a master station PLC CPU error occurs.           |
| Operation             | Default value : Stop   |
| specification when    | Setting range : Stop   |
| CPU is down           | : Continue   |
|                       | Specifies either the synchronous or asynchronous mode for the sequence scan.                 |
| Scan mode             | Default value : Asynchronous   |
| specification         | Setting range : Asynchronous   |
|                       | : Synchronous  |
|                       | Sets the link scan interval. (Unit : 50µs)   |
| Delay time setting    | Default value : 0 (Not specified)  |
|                       | Setting range : 0 to 100 (0 : Not specified)   |
|                       | Specifies the reserved station.  |
| Reserved station      | Default value : Not specified  |
| specification         | Setting range : Not specified  |
|                       | : Specified  |
|                       | Specifies the error invalid station.   |
| Error invalid station | Default value : Not specified  |
| specification         | Setting range : Not specified  |
|                       | : Specified  |
|                       | Sets the type of the connected remote station, local station, intelligent device station and |
|                       | standby master station.  |
|                       | Default value :Remote I/O station, occupies 1 station, station number 1 to                   |
| Station information   | remote I/O station, occupies 1 station, station number 64                                    |
| Station inionnation   | Setting range  |
|                       | Station type : Remote I/O station, remote device station, intelligent device station         |
|                       | Number of occupied stations : occupies 1 to 4 stations                                       |
|                       | Station number :1 to 64  |

Table 2.6 Parameter setting items (2/2)

| Setting item  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Assignments of the communication buffer and automatic update buffer | Specifies the assignments of buffer memory sizes during a transient transmission to the local station, standby master station and intelligent device station.  Default values  Send buffer size: 40 <sub>+</sub> (64) (word)  Receive buffer size: 40 <sub>+</sub> (64) (word)  Automatic update buffer size: 80 <sub>+</sub> (128) (word)  Setting range  • Communication buffer size: 0 <sub>+</sub> (0) (word) (Not specified),  or 40 <sub>+</sub> (64) (word) to 1000 <sub>+</sub> (4096) (word)  However, the total communication buffer size must be 1000 <sub>+</sub> (4096) (word) or less.  • Automatic update buffer : 0 <sub>+</sub> (0) (word) (Not specified),  or 80H (128) (word) to 1000 <sub>+</sub> (4096) (word)  However, the total automatic buffer size must be 1000 <sub>+</sub> (4096) (word) or less. |

#### **REMARK**

The station number at the station information is set by HEX (hexadecimal). Be careful of it.

(The station number setting switch is set with 2 digits decimal.)

# POINT

- (1) Assignments of the communication buffer and automatic update buffer
  - For the communication buffer size, specify the size that is calculated by adding seven words to the data size to be sent or received.
  - For the automatic update buffer size, specify the size required for each intelligent device station.
- (2) Parameter settings required to perform data link

The parameter settings that are required to perform data link with CC-Link are shown below.

- Parameter settings with GX Developer (Refer to the Assignments of Section 2.2.2 and after Chapter 3)
- Parameter settings by the RLPASET instruction (the dedicated instruction) (Refer to Appendix 4.7)

For the procedure from parameter settings to the data link startup by the RLPASET instruction, refer to the QJ61BT11 Control & Communication Link System Master/Local Module User's Manual.

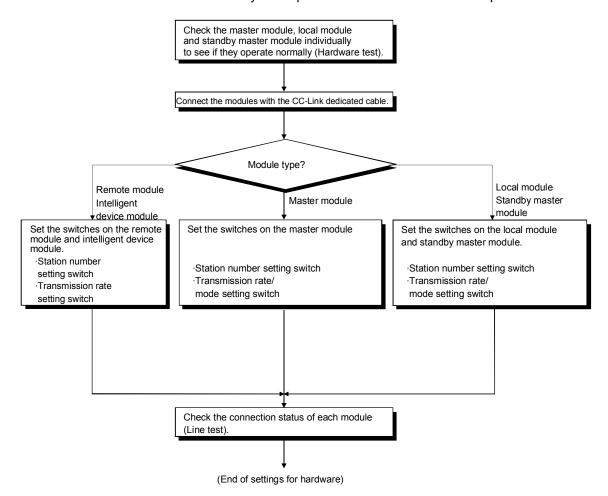
#### 2.2 Operational Settings

# 2.2.1 Required settings

Basically, settings for hardware (setting switches, cables, etc.) and settings for software (parameters, programs) are required.

# (1) Settings for hardware

The settings are performed by the procedure shown below. The details are omitted since they are explained in the exercises after Chapter 3 in this textbook.



# (2) Settings for software

The most basic settings required for using the CC-Link system are the following two.

 Network parameters......Sets the number of connected modules, retries, automatic return modules, etc. in the master station module for the CC-Link system. (Refer to Section 2.1.5)

 Automatic refresh parameters ... Updates the data between the CC-Link side devices (RX/RY, etc.) and the PLC CPU devices (X/Y/M/D, etc.).

For the Q series, the settings are made on the same screen as that of the network parameters for the PLC CPU with GX Developer.

(Refer to Section 7.1)

For the CC-Link connection inverter and the AC servo motor, specific parameter settings for each equipment are required.

For the RS-232C interface module (AJ65BT-R2), specific buffer memory initialization settings for each module are required.

These are described in the exercises of Chapter 7 and 8 of this textbook.

#### 2.2.2 Settings of network parameters and auto refresh parameters

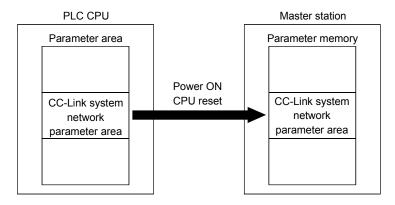
(1) Network parameter settings for the MELSEC-Q series The network parameters controlling the CC-Link are set with GX Developer and written in the parameter area of the PLC CPU.

#### (2) Area storing network parameters

The network parameters written in the PLC CPU are transmitted to the parameter memory of the master station at the power on or reset of the PLC CPU.

The parameter memories of the master station are once deleted at the power off or reset of the PLC CPU.

(Transmitted again from the PLC CPU after the power on or reset)



(3) Automatic refresh parameter settings for the MELSEC-Q series

The automatic refresh parameters that update the device between the master/local module and the PLC CPU are set with GX Developer and written in the parameter area of the PLC CPU.

(Automatic refresh parameters are not transmitted to the master station.)

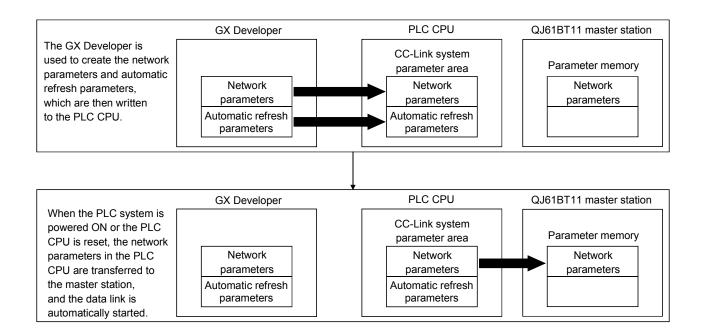
Automatic refresh parameters cannot be set by the sequence programs.

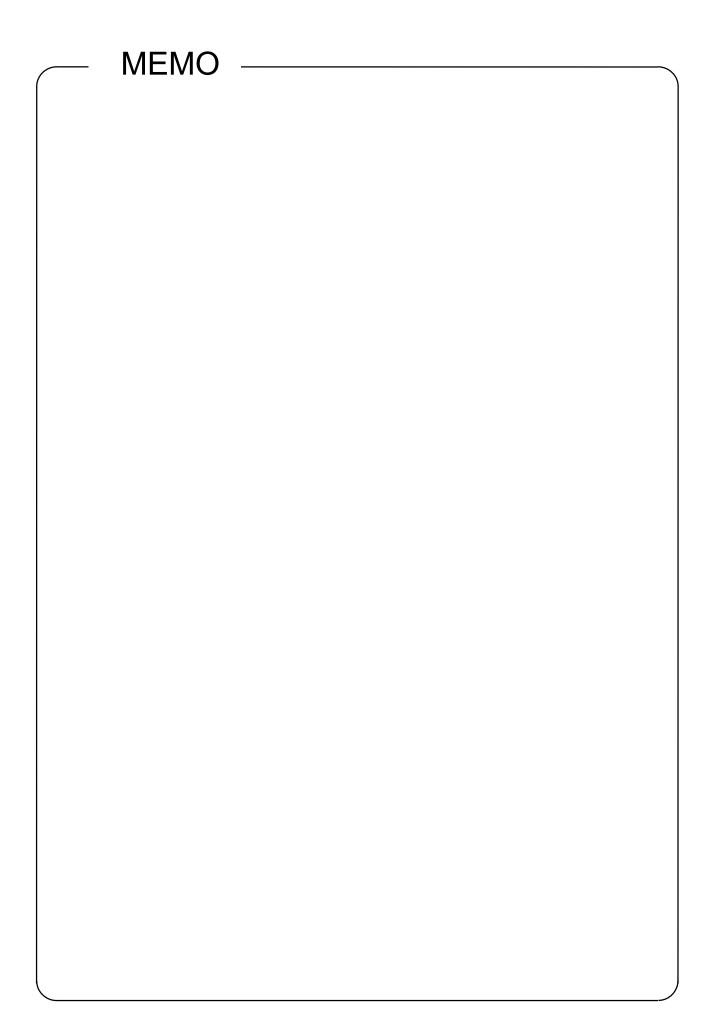
Note) The settings are made on the same screen as that of network parameters with GX Developer.

Writing to the PLC CPU is performed at the same time as network parameters.

(4) Procedure from parameter settings to the data link startup

Follow the procedure below from parameter settings to the data link startup:





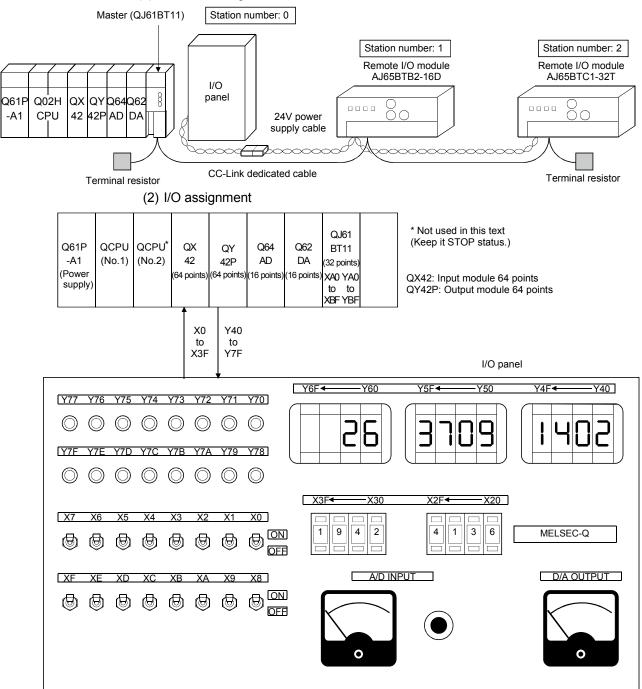
# CHAPTER 3 ASSIGNMENT I (REMOTE NET MODE: 1)

In this assignment, the exercise when only remote I/O modules are connected in the CC-Link remote net mode is performed.

#### 3.1 System Configuration of Exercise

The following shows the system configuration of the exercise in Assignment 1.

#### (1) Module configuration



#### **POINT**

The exercise of this textbook is performed with the multiple CPU system consisting of two QCPUs.

For the exercise in the system configuration of one QCPU, neither the parameter setting for multiple CPU described in this chapter nor the parameter write operation to the second CPU are required.

Skip the corresponding explanations.

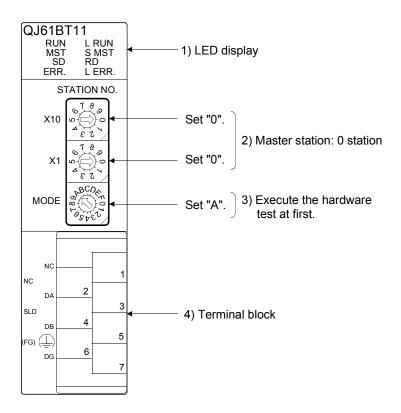
# 3.2 Module Settings

# 3.2.1 Names and settings of master module

This section explains the names and settings of the master station QJ61BT11.

# (1) QJ61BT11 settings

For details of 1) to 4), refer to the following pages.



# (2) Names and descriptions of QJ61BT11

| Number | Name                            |  | Description  |  |  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1)     | LED display                     | Verify the   | data link status with the LED ON/OFF.  |  |  |
|        |                                 | LED<br>name  | Description  |  |  |
|        |                                 | RUN  | On : When the module is operating normally   |  |  |
|        |                                 | 1.011  | Off: When a watchdog timer error occurs  |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | On: All stations have a communication error  |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | Also lights up when the following errors occur.                                    |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | Switch type setting is incorrect   |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | There are more than one master station on the same line                            |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | There is an error in the parameter contents  |  |  |
|        | QJ61BT11                        | ERR.   | The data link monitoring timer was activated                                       |  |  |
|        | RUN L RUN<br>MST S MST          |  | • The cable is disconnected  |  |  |
|        | SD RD<br>ERR. LERR.             |  | Or, the transmission path is affected by noise, etc.                               |  |  |
|        | LIXX. L'EXX.                    |  | Refer to Appendix 3 for details regarding SW0058 (the detailed LED display         |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | status)  |  |  |
|        |                                 | MST  | Flashing: There is a communication error in a station                              |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | On: Operating as a master station (during the data link control)                   |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | On: Operating as a standby master station (during the standby)                     |  |  |
|        |                                 | L RUN  | On: The data link is being executed  |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | On: Communication error (Host)   |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | Flashing at fixed intervals: The settings of switches 2) and 3) were changed while |  |  |
|        |                                 | L ERR.   | the power is on.   |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | Flashing at inconsistent intervals: The terminal resistor is not attached. The     |  |  |
|        |                                 |  | module and CC-Link dedicated cable are   |  |  |
|        |                                 | 0.0  | affected by noise.   |  |  |
|        |                                 | SD   | On: During the data sending  |  |  |
|        |                                 | RD   | On: During the data receiving  |  |  |
| 2)     | Station number setting switches |  | odule station number (The setting at the time of shipment: 0)                      |  |  |
|        | STATION NO.                     | <setting range=""></setting>                                     |  |  |  |
|        | (0,18,0)                        |  | station: 0   |  |  |
|        | x10 [0]                         |  | station: 1 to 64   |  |  |
|        | <u>ετ</u>                       |  | by master station: 1 to 64   |  |  |
|        | x1 of so<br>of so               | If a number other than 0 to 64 is set, the "ERR." LED lights up. |  |  |  |

"MST" and "S MST" LED indicator lamp status and station types

|                        | '                             |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                        | Operation status              |                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of station set    | Operating as a master station | Operating as a standby master station |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | (controlling the data link)   | (standing by)                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Master station         | MST ☀ ○ S MST                 | MST ○ 💓 S MST                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Standby master station | MST ☀ ○ S MST                 | MST ○ ★ S MST                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local station          | _                             | _                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

**●**: On, **○**: Off

# **POINT**

The settings of the station number setting switch and the transmission rate/mode setting switch become valid when the module power is turned from OFF to ON or the PLC CPU is reset.

Thus, if the settings were changed while the module power was ON, turn the module power from OFF to ON or reset the PLC CPU again.

| 3) |  | Description                |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|    | Transmission rate/mode setting switch  | Set the trans shipment: 0) | mission rate and operating cond   | litions for the module (The setting at the time of       |  |  |  |
|    |  | Number                     | Transmission rate settings        | Mode   |  |  |  |
|    |  | 0                          | Transmission rate 156 kbps        |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | 1                          | Transmission rate 625 kbps        |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | 2                          | Transmission rate 2.5 Mbps        | Online   |  |  |  |
|    |  | 3                          | Transmission rate 5 Mbps          |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | 4                          | Transmission rate 10 Mbps         |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | 5                          | Transmission rate 156 kbps        | Line test (Refer to Section 3.4.3)                       |  |  |  |
|    | MODE BOOK  | 6                          | Transmission rate 625 kbps        | When the station number setting switch is set to 0       |  |  |  |
|    | MODE (%)   | 7                          | Transmission rate 2.5 Mbps        | : Line test 1  |  |  |  |
|    | 346  | 8                          | Transmission rate 5 Mbps          | When the station number setting switch is set to 1 to 64 |  |  |  |
|    |  | 9                          | Transmission rate 10 Mbps         | : Line test 2  |  |  |  |
|    |  | Α                          | Transmission rate 156 kbps        |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | В                          | Transmission rate 625 kbps        | Handwan toot   |  |  |  |
|    |  | С                          | Transmission rate 2.5 Mbps        | Hardware test<br>(Refer to Section 3.3)                  |  |  |  |
|    |  | D                          | Transmission rate 5 Mbps          | (Refer to Section 3.3)                                   |  |  |  |
|    |  | E                          | Transmission rate 10 Mbps         |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | F                          | Setting not allowed               |  |  |  |  |
| 4) | Terminal block   | Connect the                | CC-Link dedicated cable for the   | data linking.  |  |  |  |
|    |  | Refer to Sec               | tion 3.4.1 for the connection met | hod.   |  |  |  |
|    |  |                            |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                            | D and FG are connected inside     |  |  |  |  |
|    | NC   |                            |                                   | I, the module can be replaced to the terminal            |  |  |  |
|    | NC NC  |                            | disconnecting the signal line.    |  |  |  |  |
|    | DA   | (Replace the               | module after turning off the mod  | dule power)  |  |  |  |
|    | SLD MAN LEW TO THE STATE OF THE |                            |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                            |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    | (FG) (I) (FG)  |                            |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                            |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                            |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                            |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                            |                                   |  |  |  |  |

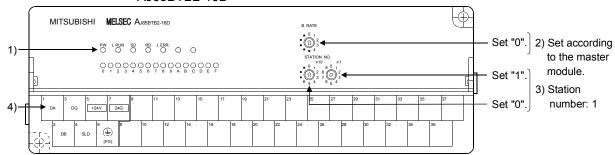
#### **POINT**

- (1) The settings of the station number setting switch and the transmission rate/mode setting switch become valid when the module power is turned from OFF to ON or the PLC CPU is reset.
  - Thus, if the settings were changed while the module power was ON, turn the module power from OFF to ON or reset the PLC CPU again.
- (2) Specify sequential station numbers.
  - Station numbers can be specified regardless of the order in which the stations are connected.
  - For a module occupying two or more stations, specify the first station number. If station numbers are not sequential, a vacant station is handled as a "data link faulty station".
  - When it is not sequential, set a vacant station number as a reserved station. (The number of connected devices and station information can be specified with the network parameters of the master station.)
- (3) Specify unique station numbers
  - If duplicate station numbers are specified, an installation error occurs.
- (4) Use the same transmission rate for the master station, remote stations, local stations, intelligent device stations and standby master station.
  - If the setting for even one of the stations is different, the data link cannot be established properly.

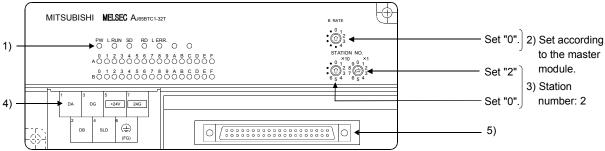
# 3.2.2 Names and settings of remote I/O modules

This section explains the names and settings of AJ65BTB2-16D and AJ65BTC1-32T.





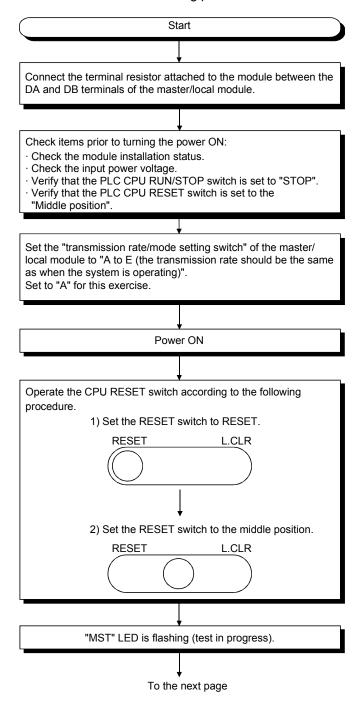
# • AJ65BTC1-32T

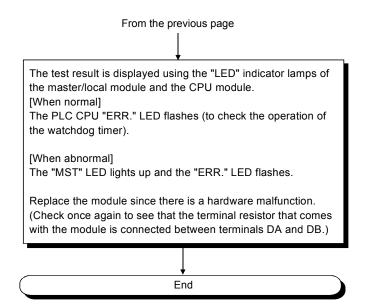


| -  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | Operation display LED   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | PW LRUN SD RD LERR.   | LED<br>name  |   | Description  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | PW   | Turns on when remote I/O mod  | ule power supply is on.                              |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | L RUN  | on is data communicating with the master station all data from the master station and turns off at time rmal data.)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | SD   | out. (Turned on by receiving normal data.)  SD Turns ON due to the data sending.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1) |   | RD   | Turns ON due to the data receiv   | ving.  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | L ERR  0 to F  | Flickers when the settings of station number and transmission speed hat changed during the operation (RUN turns ON and the module operates defend the settings of station number and transmission speed at the power-on.)  Displays the I/O ON/OFF status |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Transmission speed setting switch B RATE  | Setting  | Transmission speed  | Set the transmission speed setting switch within the |  |  |  |  |
|    | • 0 1   | 0  | 156Kbps   | range from 0 to 4.                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    | • 💮 2   |  | 625Kbps   | † <sup>*</sup>                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 2) | • 4   | 2  | 2.5Mbps   | †  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | 3  | 5Mbps   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | 4  | 10Mbps  | ]  |  |  |  |  |
| 3) | Station number setting switches  STATION NO.  ×10 ×1  • 0 1 9 0 1  • 0 2 8 0 2  • 0 3 7 0 5 4 | Set the station number within the range from 01 to 64.  The station numbers cannot be duplicated.  "×10" sets the tens place of the station No.  "×1" sets the ones place of the station No. |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4) | Terminal block for external wiring  | This is a ter  | minal block for the connection of   | f power supply, transmission and I/O signals.        |  |  |  |  |
| 5) | Connector   | This is a connector for the connection of I/O signals.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |

# 3.3 Single Module Test (Hardware Test)

Confirms that the master/local module operates normally as a single module. Execute the test with the following procedure:





# **POINT**

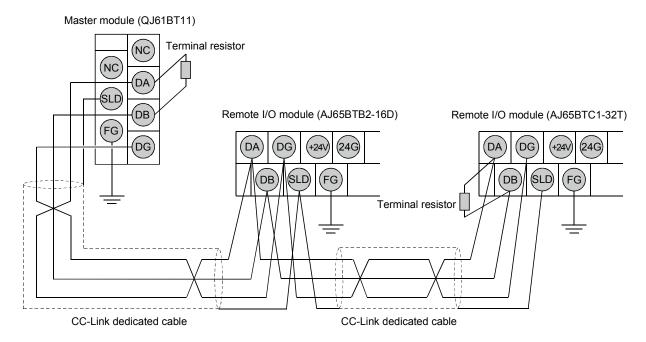
When the RUN/STOP switch of the PLC CPU is set to "RUN" and a hardware test is performed, the system status become SP. UNIT DOWN and the PLC CPU stops to check the operation of the watch dog timer function.

Make sure that the RUN/STOP switch of the PLC CPU is set to "STOP" and then perform the hardware test.

#### 3.4 Wiring and Connection

#### 3.4.1 Connection of CC-Link dedicated cable

This section explains how to connect the modules using the CC-Link dedicated cables. When connecting the cables, make sure to turn the power off before wiring.



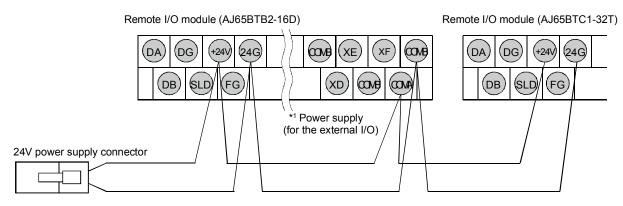
#### **REMARK**

Connect the shielded wire of the CC-Link dedicated cable to "SLD" of each module, and ground both ends of the shielded wire using the D type grounding via "FG". The SLD and FG are connected inside the module.

# 3.4.2 Connection of 24V power supply cable

This section explains how to connect the 24V power supply cables for the remote I/O module (for the inside of the module and for the external I/O).

When connecting the cables, make sure to turn the power off before wiring.

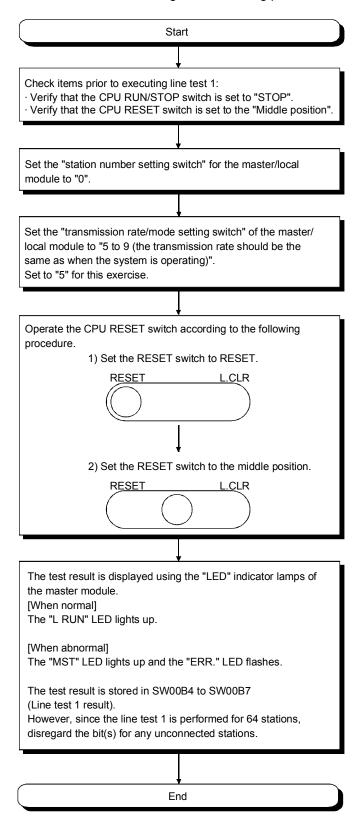


- \*1: Power supply polarity for the external I/O of AJ65BTB2 is bipolar. (Either COMA+, COMB- or COMA-, COMB+ is possible.)
- \*2: CC-Link dedicated cables and terminating resistors are omitted.

#### 3.4.3 Line test

Line test is performed to verify that the CC-Link dedicated cables and terminal resistors are correctly connected.

Perform the line test according to the following procedure.



# 3.5 Parameter Settings and Write

#### **POINT**

Set the "Transmission rate/mode setting switch" of the master/local module to "0". (Transmission rate 156 kbps/online mode)

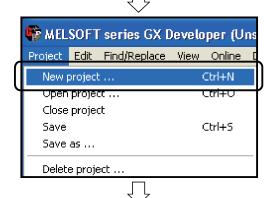
After setting, reset the CPU.

# 3.5.1 Starting GX Developer

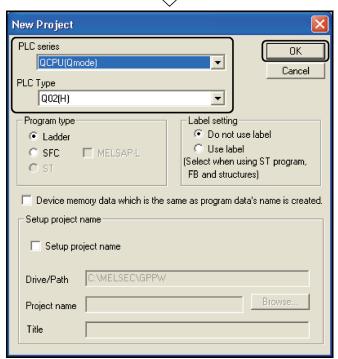
Starts up GX Developer to set the network parameters/automatic refresh parameters for CC-Link.



Click Windows [Start] → [All Programs] → [MELSOFT Application] → [GX Developer].



2) After GX Developer starts up, click the [Project] → [New project] menu.



3) Set "PLC series" to "QCPU (Q mode)" and "PLC type" to "Q02(H)", then click the OK button.

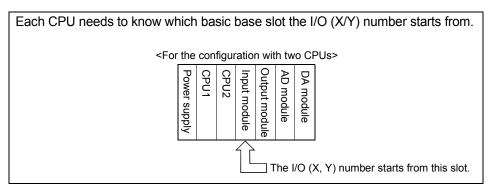
# REMARK

As the demonstration machine used in this textbook has the PLC No.2 installed for the multiple CPU configuration, the multiple CPU settings of the PLC parameters is required.

The following describes the operation for the multiple CPU settings.

(1) Parameter settings for the multiple CPUs (Not required for one CPU configuration) For the multiple CPU demonstration machine compatible configuration of the Q series demonstration machines, two CPUs are installed.

Although one QCPU is used in this course, the PLC parameters need to be set to each CPU for the following reason:



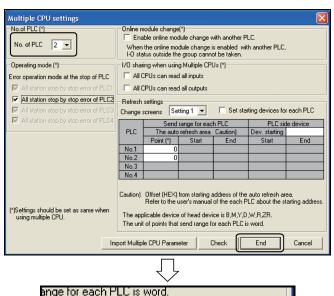
For the "Multiple CPU settings" of the actual parameter setting item, the number of CPUs which are installed on the base is set to two.



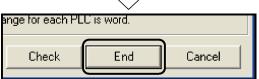
1) Double-click "PLC parameter" in the project list of GX Developer.



2) After the "Qn(H) Parameter" setting dialog box appears, click the Multiple CPU settings button.

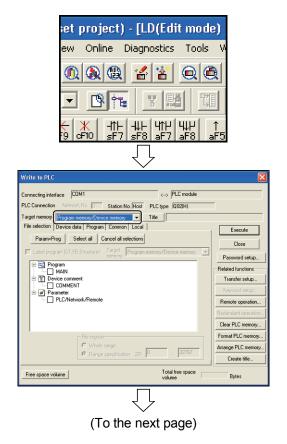


3) Set "No. of PLC" of the "Multiple CPU settings" dialog box to "2", then click the End button.



4) Click the End button of the "Qn(H) Parameter" setting dialog box.

(2) Parameter write to the second CPU (Not required for one CPU configuration)

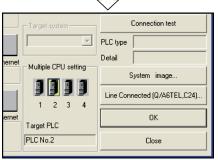


- 1) Click the button on the toolbar. (Set the RUN/STOP switch of the QCPU to the STOP status.)
- After the "Write to PLC" dialog box appears, confirm that "Program memory/Device memory" is displayed for "Target memory".

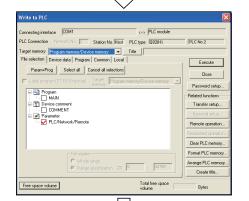
#### (From the previous page)



3) Click the Transfer setup button of the "Write to PLC" dialog box to write the parameters in the PLC No.2.



- The transfer setup dialog box appears.
   Click "2" of the "Multiple CPU setting" to select.
- 5) Click the OK button.



- 6) Confirm that "PLC No.2" is set for "PLC type".
- 7) Check "Parameter (PLC/Network/Remote)".
- 8) Click the Execute button.



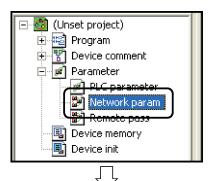
- 9) After the dialog box on the left appears when the write is completed, click the OK button.
- 10) Reset "PLC type" to "PLC No.1" by the above steps 3) to 5).



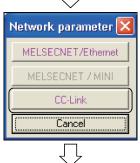
11) Click the Close button to close the dialog box.

#### 3.5.2 Settings and save of network parameters and automatic refresh parameters

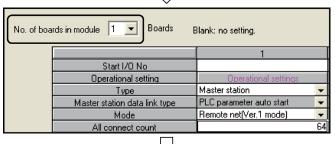
This section explains the operation from setting the network parameters and automatic refresh parameters to saving to a FD.



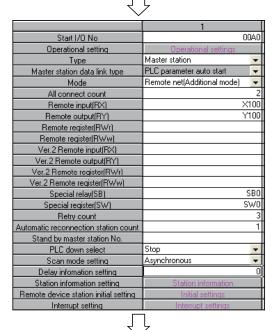
1) Double-click "Network parameter" from the project data list of GX Developer.



2) After the network parameter selection dialog box appears, click the CC-Link button.



 As the network parameter setting screen of CC-Link appears, set "1" for "No. of boards in module".



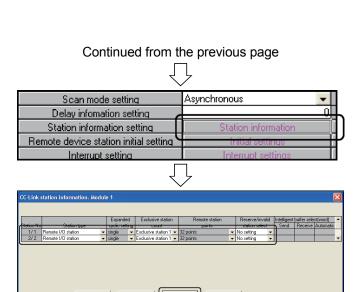
Continued to the next page

4) Set as indicated on the left screen.

The settings different from the default are given below.

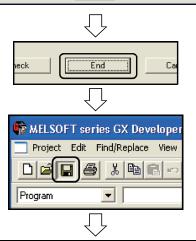
"Start I/O No." 00A0
"All connect count" 2
"Remote input (RX)" X100
"Remote output (RY)" Y100
"Special relay (SB)" SB0

• "Special register (SW)" SW0



5) Click the Station information button.

- 6) After confirming the following settings, click the End button.
  - 1/1 Remote I/O station, Exclusive station 1, No setting
  - 2/2 Remote I/O station, Exclusive station 1, No setting



- 7) Click the End button of the network parameter setting dialog box.
- 8) Click the 🖫 button.



9) Set Drive/Path and Project name, then click the Save button.

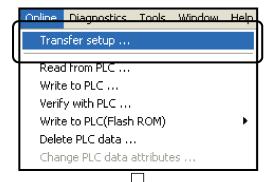
Drive: [-a-] (Floppy disk)

Drive/Path: "A:\Q-CC\GXDEV"

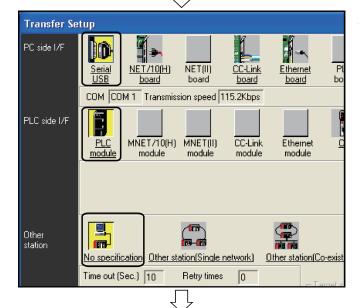
Project name: "EX1"

# 3.5.3 Transfer setup

Designates a transfer destination to write parameters to the PLC CPU of the master station.



1) Click the [Online]  $\rightarrow$  [Transfer setup] menu.



System image...

Line Connected (Q/A6TEL,C24)..

OΚ

Close

2) Confirm the following settings on the "Transfer Setup" screen.

"PC side I/F": "Serial USB"
"PLC side I/F": "PLC module"
"Other station": "No specification"

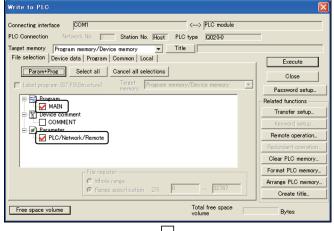
Click the OK button.
 This completes the transfer setup.

#### 3.5.4 Parameter write

Writes the set network parameters and automatic refresh parameters to the PLC CPU.



1) Click 🚰.



2) Click the Param+Prog button on the "Write to PLC" dialog box and select "MAIN" of Program and "PLC/Network/Remote" of Parameter.

Note: At this point, the program MAIN is only the END instruction.

3) Click the Execute button.



4) The dialog box confirming that the write is completed appears. Click the OK button.

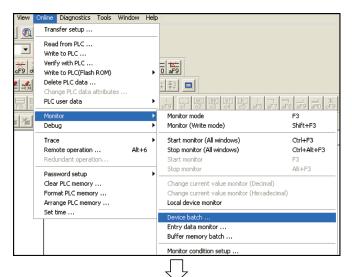


- 5) Click the Close button to close the "Write to PLC" dialog box.
  This completes the parameter write.
- Reset the PLC CPU to make the written parameters valid.
   This completes the parameter write.

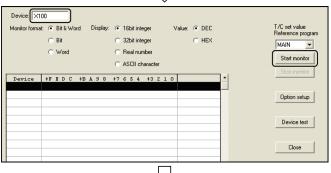
#### 3.6 Device (RX, RY) Monitoring and Test of Remote Station

Executes the monitoring and test of the I/O signal of the remote I/O station to check if the network parameters and the refresh parameters are correctly set and if the refresh of the data link and the device is being performed.

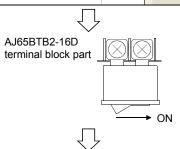
Set the RUN/STOP switch on the PLC CPU to STOP.



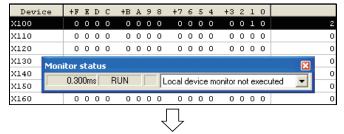
1) Click the [Online]  $\rightarrow$  [Monitor]  $\rightarrow$  [Device batch] menu.



2) Input "X100" in "Device" on the device batch monitor screen, then click the Start monitor button.

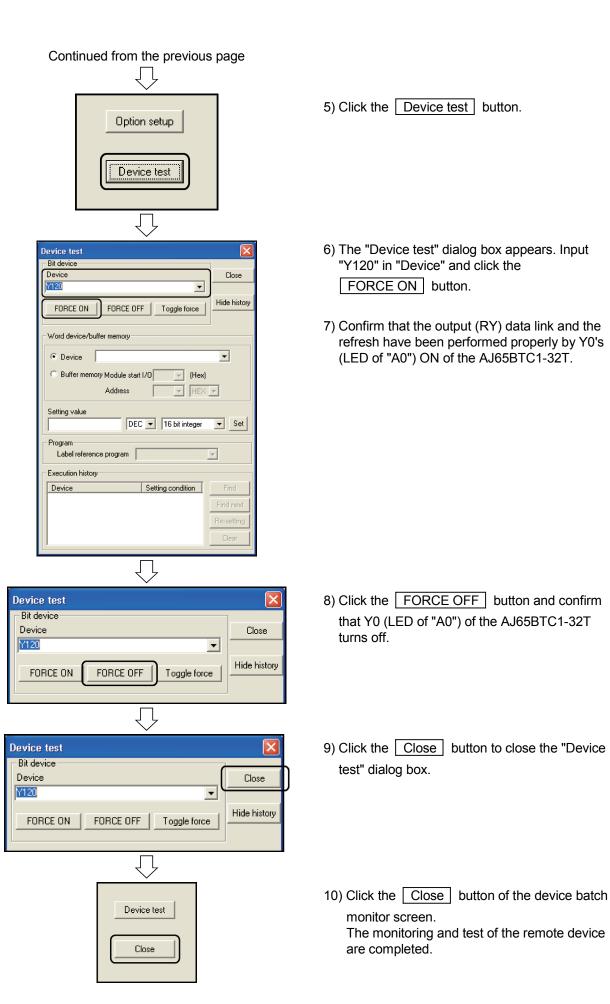


3) Turn ON the switch connected to the terminal block "X1" of the AJ65BTB2-16D.



 Confirm that the input (RX) data link and the refresh have been performed properly by X101's ON on the device batch monitor screen.

Continued to the next page

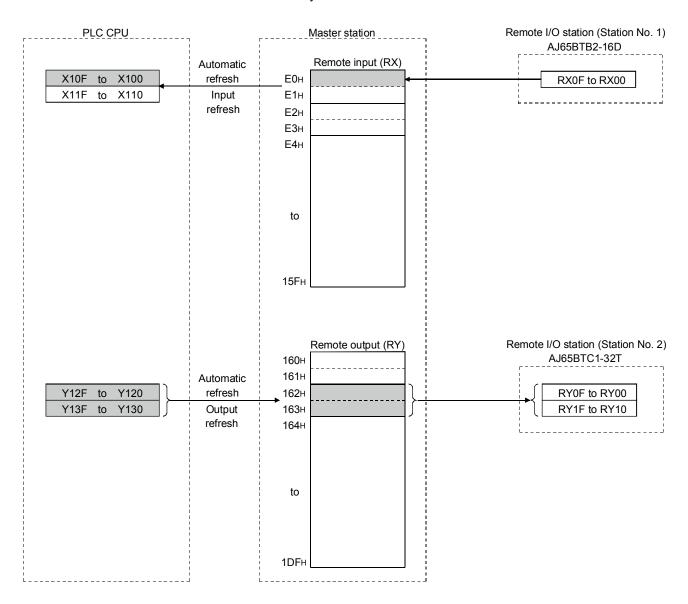


# 3.7 Creating Sequence Program

Create a sequence program and write to the PLC CPU.

# (1) Refresh support

The following shows the refresh relationship between the PLC CPU, the master station buffer memory and the remote I/O stations.



# (2) Setting sheet

# (a) Station information setting checklist

|             |              | Number of | Reserved                | Intelligent buffer select (Word) |         |           |  |  |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| Station No. | Station type | occupied  | station/invalid station | Send                             | Pacaiva | Automatic |  |  |
|             |              | stations  | select                  | Seria                            | Receive | update    |  |  |
| 1           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 2           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 3           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 4           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 5           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 6           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 7           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 8           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 9           |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |
| 10          |              |           |                         |                                  |         |           |  |  |

# (b) Device assignment checklist

| Device      | RX -                      | → ( )                  | RY ←                      | <b>– ( )</b>           | RWw -                     | <b>→</b> ( )           | RWr ←                     | <b>– ( )</b>           |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Station No. | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side |
| 1           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 2           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 3           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 4           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 5           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 6           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 7           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 8           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 9           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 10          |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |

# (3) Sequence program

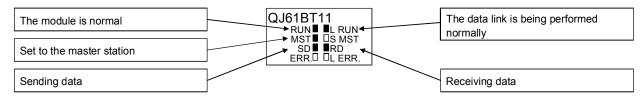
| Drive/Path   | A:\Q-CC\GXDEV |
|--------------|---------------|
| Project name | EX1           |

```
X0A1
         X0A0
                      X0AF
                    Module
                                                                                                           -[MC N0 M800
  0
      Module
                                Host station
                                                  SM413
                    READY
      error
                                data link
                                                                                                                                             Flashes when the host
                                                                                                                               -(Y70 )-
                                status
                                                                                                                                             station data link is operating normally
                                               2 second clock
N0 <del>+</del>M800
                                                                                                                                              Turns on when the station No.1 has an error
                    SW80.0
         SM400
                                                                                                                               (Y71 )
      Normally
                    SW80.1
                                                                                                                                              Turns on when the station No. 2 has
      ON
                                                                                                                               (Y72 )
                     X101(RX1)
       SW80.0
                                                                                                                                              Turns on when RX1 of station No. 1 is ON
 14
         -1/-
                      \dashv \vdash
                                                                                                                               (Y76 )
                      X2
       SW80.1
                                                                                                                               (Y122 )-
(RY2)
                                                                                                                                             RY2 of station
No. 2 is ON
  17
         #
                                                                                                                   -[MCR NO
 20
                                                                                                                                         }
                                                                                                                             END -
 21
```

#### <Reference> Confirming the operation with the LED display

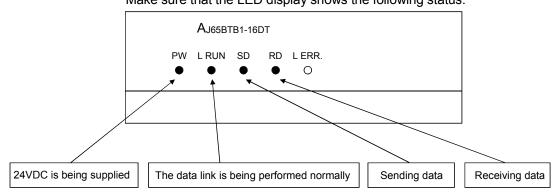
The following diagram shows the LED display status of the master station, remote I/O station, remote device station and local station when the data link is being performed normally.

(1) LED display of the master station Make sure that the LED display shows the following status:



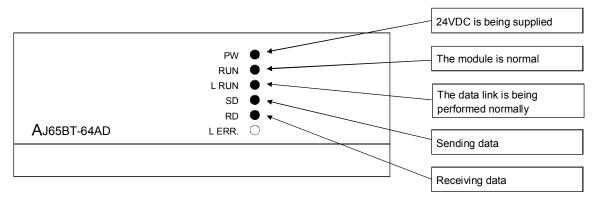
(2) LED display of the remote I/O station

Make sure that the LED display shows the following status:

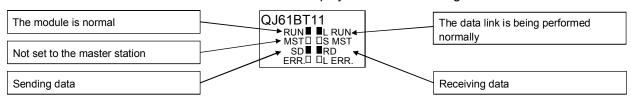


(3) LED display of the remote device station

Make sure that the LED display shows the following status:



(4) LED display of the local station
Make sure that the LED display shows the following status:



# 3.8 Communication with the Remote I/O Stations

The output is made from the output module with the signal (RX) input from the remote I/O station by the sequence program.

Also, the output (RY) is made to the remote I/O station with the signal input from the input module.

Switch operation of demonstration machine

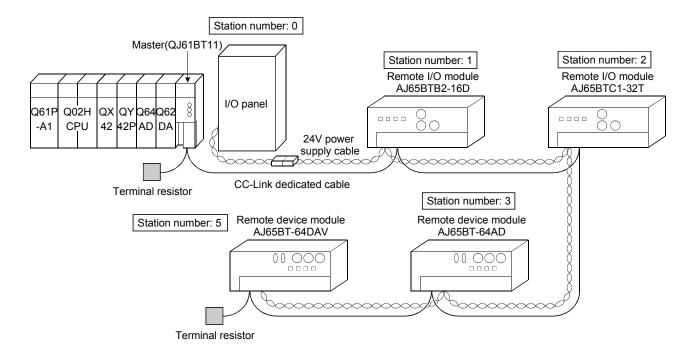
- 1) Reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch on the PLC CPU.
- Set the RUN/STOP switch on the PLC CPU to RUN.
   Y70 ........... Flashes according to the host data link status (Data link normal)
- 3) Turn ON the AJ65BTB2-16D terminal block switch. Y76 ...... Turns ON due to RX1=ON
- 4) Turn X2 ON. LED "A2" of AJ65BTC1-32T...Turns ON

# CHAPTER 4 ASSIGNMENT II (REMOTE NET MODE: 2)

In this assignment, the exercise when the remote I/O module and the remote device module (AD, DA) are mixed in the CC-Link remote net mode is performed.

# 4.1 System Configuration of Exercise

The following shows the system configuration of the exercise in Assignment II.



# 4.2 Settings and Connection of Remote Device Stations

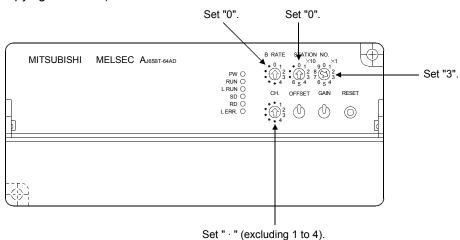
This section explains the settings and connection of the remote device stations (AJ65BT-64AD analog-digital conversion module, AJ65BT-64DAV digital-analog conversion module).

#### 4.2.1 Module settings

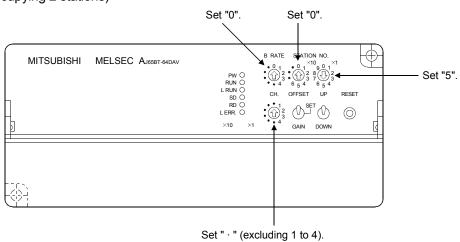
The section describes the settings of AJ65BT-64AD and AJ65BT-64DAV.

For details such as functions and specifications of each module, refer to the User's Manual of each module.

# (1) AJ65BT-64AD settings (occupying 2 stations)



# (2) AJ65BT-64DAV settings (occupying 2 stations)

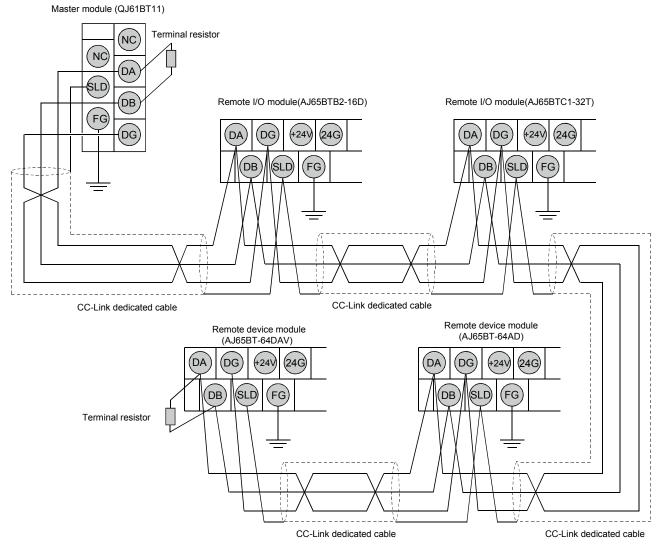


# 4.2.2 Module connection

The following shows the connection of CC-Link dedicated cables and terminal resistors in Assignment II.

When wiring a cable such as a CC-Link dedicated cable or 24V power supply cable, make sure to turn the power off before wiring.

# (1) Connection of CC-Link dedicated cable



Confirm whether or not the connection status is normal with the line test after completing the connection of CC-Link dedicated cable or 24V power supply cable. (Refer to Section 3.4.3)

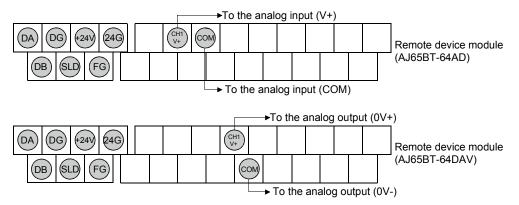
# (2) Connection of 24V power supply cable

Perform the same wiring for the 24V power supply cable as that for the remote I/O station.

(Refer to 3.4.2)

# (3) Connection of analog input and analog output

For wiring the analog input of AJ65BT-64AD and the analog output of AJ65BT-64DAV, the wiring which has been already connected from the I/O panel is used.



#### 4.3 Setting for the Master Station

The initial settings of the network parameters and remote device stations are made for the master station.

Write to the PLC CPU after the setting.

#### 4.3.1 Settings of network parameters and automatic refresh parameters

The following network parameters and automatic refresh parameters are set. For the setting operation, refer to Section 3.5.2.

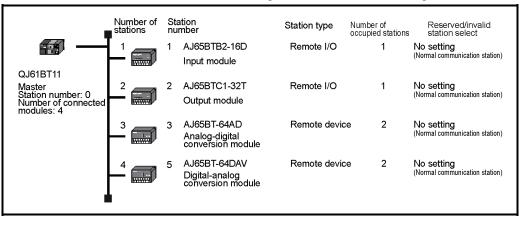
 Network parameters/automatic refresh parameters [Number of module "1"]

|                                       | 1                        |      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Start I/O No                          |                          | 0040 |
| Operational setting                   | Operational settings     |      |
| Туре                                  | Master station           | •    |
| Master station data link type         | PLC parameter auto start | v    |
| Mode                                  | Remote net(Ver.1 mode)   | •    |
| All connect count                     |                          | 4    |
| Remote input(RX)                      |                          | X100 |
| Remote output(RY)                     |                          | Y100 |
| Remote register(RWr)                  |                          | D100 |
| Remote register(RWw)                  |                          | D0   |
| Ver.2 Remote input(RX)                |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote output(RY)               |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWr)            |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWw)            |                          |      |
| Special relay(SB)                     |                          | SBO  |
| Special register(SW)                  |                          | SW0  |
| Retry count                           |                          | 3    |
| Automatic reconnection station count  |                          | 1    |
| Stand by master station No.           |                          |      |
| PLC down select                       | Stop                     | •    |
| Scan mode setting                     | Asynchronous             | •    |
| Delay infomation setting              |                          | 0    |
| Station information setting           | Station information      |      |
| Remote device station initial setting | Initial settings         |      |
| Interrupt setting                     | Interrupt settings       |      |

#### Station information

| CC-Link station information. Module 1 |   |   |              |                    |                       |           |   |                |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---|----------------|
|                                       |   |   |              |                    |                       |           |   |                |
|                                       | Expanded Exclusive station Remote station Reserve/invalid |   |              |                    |                       |           |   |                |
| Station No.                           | Station type  |   | cyclic setti | cyclic setting cou |                       | points    |   | station select |
| 1/1                                   | Remote I/O station  | 1 | single       | •                  | Exclusive station 1 🕶 | 32 points | Ŧ | No setting     |
| 2/2                                   | Remote I/O station  | • | single       | •                  | Exclusive station 1 🕶 | 32 points | • | No setting     |
| 3/3                                   | Remote device station                                     | • | single       | ¥                  | Exclusive station 2 🕶 | 64 points | ¥ | No setting 🕞   |
| 4/5                                   | Remote device station                                     | ¥ | single       | •                  | Exclusive station 2 🔻 | 64 points | • | No setting 🕞   |

<Reference> The station information of Assignment II is shown in the figure below



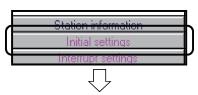
#### 4.3.2 Initialization procedure registration of remote device station

AJ65BT-64AD and AJ65BT-64DAV need the initial settings. (For details, refer to the User's Manual of each module.)

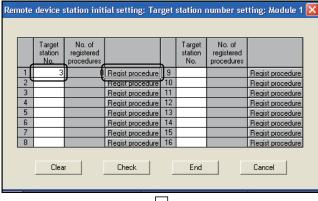
For the master station of the MELSEC-Q series, the initial settings of the remote device station are automatically performed by registering the procedure to the network parameters, and so the sequence program can be simplified.

The following describes the operation of the initialization procedure registration using the initial settings as an example.

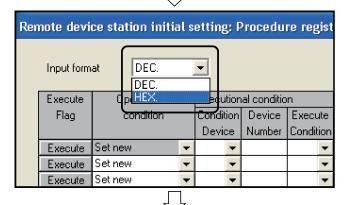
The sequence program examples applicable to the registration are given at the end of this section.



1) Click the <u>Initial settings</u> button of the network parameter setting dialog box.

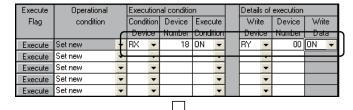


2) The "Remote device station initial setting" dialog box appears. Input "3" in "Target station No." and click "Regist procedure".

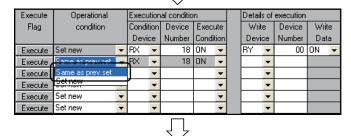


3) The "Remote device station initial setting: Procedure registration" screen appears. Set "HEX." for "Input format".

Note: Changing the input format between "DEC." and "HEX." is possible during the setting.



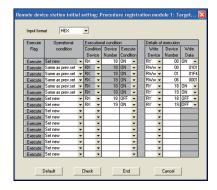
- 4) Set the top line as follows.
  - "Executional condition" ........ RX, 18, ON
  - "Details of execution"......RY, 00, ON (The above setting means that RY0 turns ON when RX18 turns ON.)

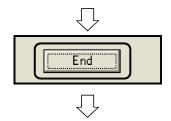


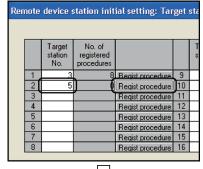
5) Set the "Operational condition" of the second line to "Same as prev. set".(When "Same as prev. set" is selected, the same condition as the above is selected.)

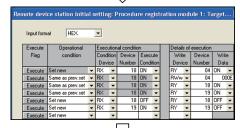
Continued to the next page

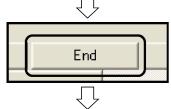
# Continued from the previous page

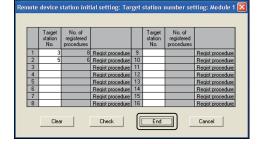












- 6) Set as indicated on the left with the steps from 4) to 5).
- Note 1: Note that the number of RX/RY and RWw/RWr is only for each module and not the serial number for the CC-Link system.
- Note 2: The more the initial settings of the remote device station are, the slower the scan time becomes.
- 7) Click the End button of the "Remote device station initial setting: Procedure registration" dialog box.
- 8) Input "5" in "Target station No." in the "Remote device station initial setting" dialog box and click "Regist procedure".

9) Set as indicated on the left screen.

- 10) Click the End button of the "Remote device station initial setting: Procedure registration" dialog box.
- 11) Click the End button of the "Remote device station initial setting" dialog box. This completes the initial settings of the remote device station.
  After the initial settings are completed, click the End button of the network parameter setting screen and write to the PLC CPU.

<Reference> When making the initial settings of Assignment II on the CC-Link of MELSEC-A, the following sequence program is required:

#### • Initial setting of station number 3 (AJ65BT-64AD)

```
X158(RX18)
                                                                                                          Offset/gain value of factory setting
                                                                                                Y140 }
(RY0)
                                                                              -[MOVP
                                                                                       H101 D8
                                                                                                          CH1 average processing (time)
                                                                                              (RWw0)
                                                                              -[MOVP K500 D9
                                                                                                          Average processing time 500ms
                                                                                              (RWw1)
                                                                              -[MOVP
                                                                                        H1
                                                                                               D14
                                                                                                          CH1 conversion enabled
                                                                                               (RWw6)
                                                              -[T0 H0A
                                                                             H1E8 D8
                                                                                          K7
                                                                                                          Write to the master module
                                                                                       (RWr0)
                                                                                                Y158 }
(RY18)
                                                                                                Y159 ]
(RY19)
                                                                                       -[SET
                                                                                                             Initial data processing
X158(RX18)
                                                                                                Y158 }-
(RY18)
 #
                                                                                        -[RST
X159(RX19)
                                                                                        RST
                                                                                                Y159 }
                                                                                                (RY19)
```

# • Initial setting of station number 5 (AJ65BT-64DAV)

```
X198(RX18)
                                                                                                   Offset/gain value of factory setting
                                                                                  -[SET Y184]-
                                                                                           (RY4)
                                                                                    H0E D20 }
                                                                           -[MOVP
                                                                                                   CH1 output enabled
                                                                                          (RWw4)
                                                                        H1F4
                                                          _[T0 H0A
                                                                               D20 K1
                                                                                                   Write to the master module
                                                                                 (RWw4)
                                                                                  -[SET Y198 ]
                                                                                          (RY18)
                                                                                  -[SET
                                                                                         Y199 ]
                                                                                          (RY19)
                                                                                                      Initial data processing
X198(RX18)
                                                                                  -[RST
 -1/-
                                                                                          Y198 ]
                                                                                          (RY18)
X199(RX19)
                                                                                          Y199 7
                                                                                          (RY19)
```

#### 4.4 Sequence Program

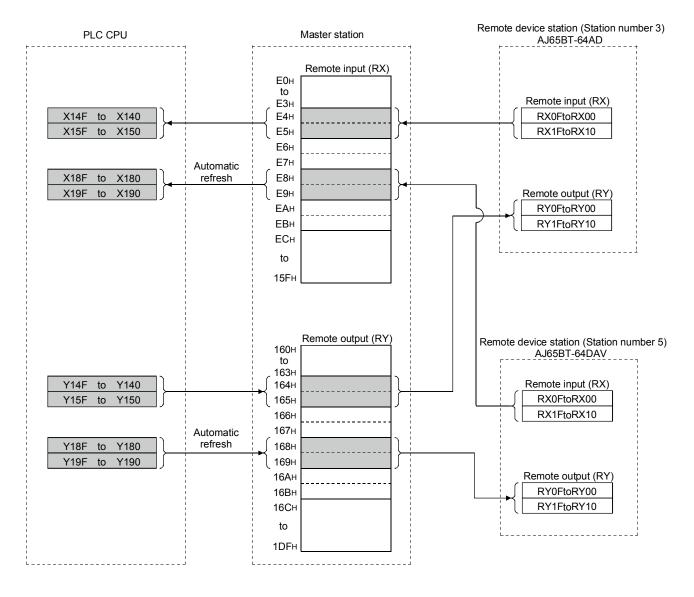
#### (1) Refresh support

The following shows the refresh relationship between the PLC CPU, the master station buffer memory and the remote device stations.

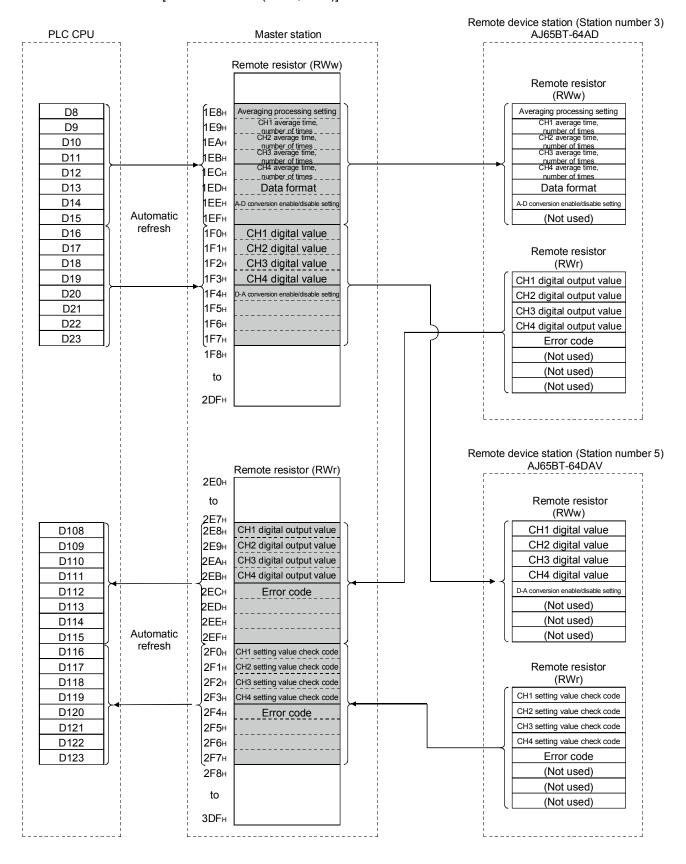
The refresh relationship between the PLC CPU, the master station buffer memory and the remote I/O stations is the same as that of Assignment I.

For details of each remote device station, refer to the User's Manual of each module.

# [Remote input (RX), Remote output (RY)]



#### [Remote resistor (RWw, RWr)]



# (2) Setting checklist

# (a) Station information setting checklist

|             |              | Number of | Reserved                | Intelliger | nt buffer selec | ct (Word) |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Station No. | Station type | occupied  | station/disable station | Send       | Receive         | Automatic |
|             |              | stations  | select                  | OCH        | reconve         | update    |
| 1           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 2           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 3           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 4           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 5           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 6           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 7           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 8           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 9           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 10          |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |

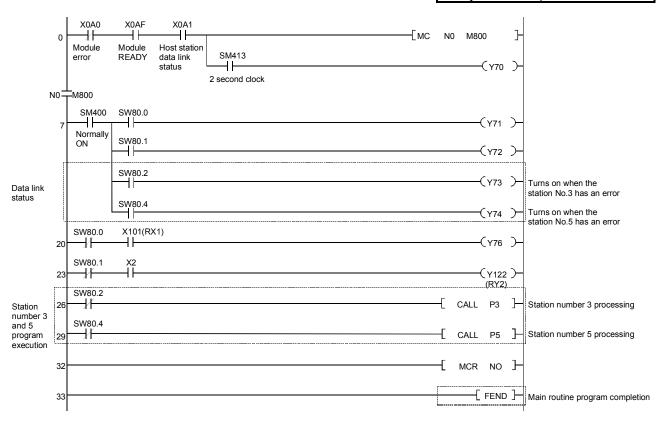
# (b) Device assignment checklist

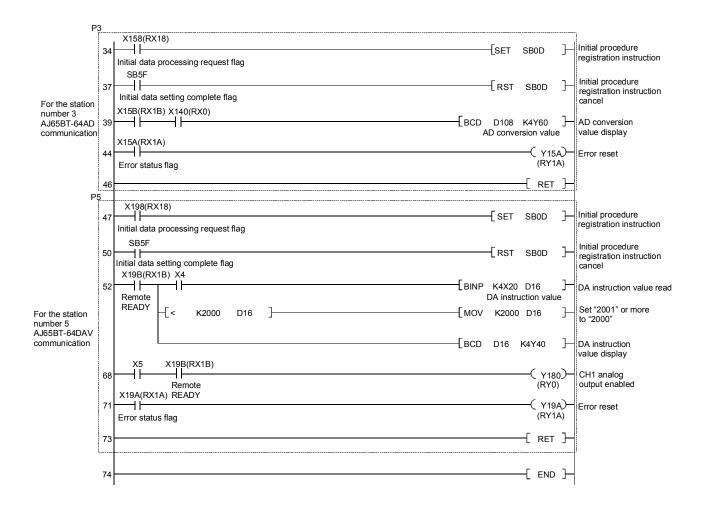
|             |               |               | Г             |               |               |               | Г             |               |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Device      | RX –          | → ( )         | RY ←          | - ( )         | RWw -         | → ( )         | RWr ←         | - ( )         |
|             | Device on the |
| Station No. | remote side   | CPU side      |
| 1           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 2           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 3           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 4           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 5           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 6           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 7           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 8           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 9           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 10          |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |

### (3) Sequence program

Create the following sequence program and then write it to the PLC CPU. The broken line (----) part indicates the parts which are added to or changed from the sequence program of Assignment I.

| Drive/Path   | A:\Q-CC\GXDEV |
|--------------|---------------|
| Project name | EX2           |





#### 4.5 Communication with the Remote Device Station

#### 4.5.1 Communication using the sequence program

The communication with the remote device station can be made using the sequence program written in the PLC CPU.

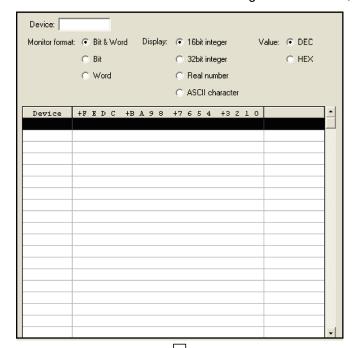
#### Switch operation of demonstration machine

- 1) Reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch on the PLC CPU.
- Set the RUN/STOP switch on the PLC CPU to RUN.
   Y70 .....Flashes by the host data link status (Normal data link)
- 3) Y6F-Y60 digital display...... The digital output value is displayed. Take off the cover on the top of I/O panel and then turn the I/O volume. The digital output value also changes in response to the change of the input voltmeter (A/D INPUT).
- 4) By setting the X2F-X20 digital switch to "1,000" as an example, turn X4 ON. Y4F-Y40 digital display ........ Displays "1,000"
- 5) Turn X5 ON to DA output. The output voltmeter (D/A OUTPUT) on the top of I/O panel indicates approximately 5V.
- 6) By changing the X2F-X20 setting (Range: 0 to 2,000) likewise and turning X4 ON again (ON → OFF → ON), it becomes a corresponding DA output.

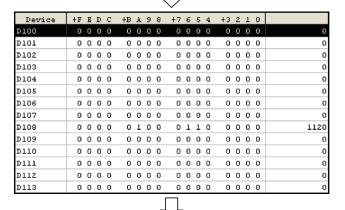
#### 4.5.2 Monitoring and test of remote device station

In the communication with the remote device station, the monitoring and test are performed by GX Developer.

For the monitoring and device test, refer to the operation in Section 3.6.

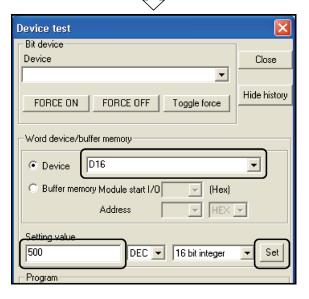


1) Open the device batch monitor screen.



2) Input "D100" in "Device", then click the Start monitor | button.

Confirm that the digital output value is stored in D108.



3) Click the Device test button, then the "Device test" dialog box appears.

Select "Device" in "Word device/buffer memory", then input "D16".

Input "500" in "Setting value", then click the Set button.

4) "500" is stored in the CH.1 digital value setting area of the AJ65BT-64DAV, and the output voltmeter (D/A OUTPUT) indicates approximately 2.5V. This competes the monitoring and test of the remote device station.

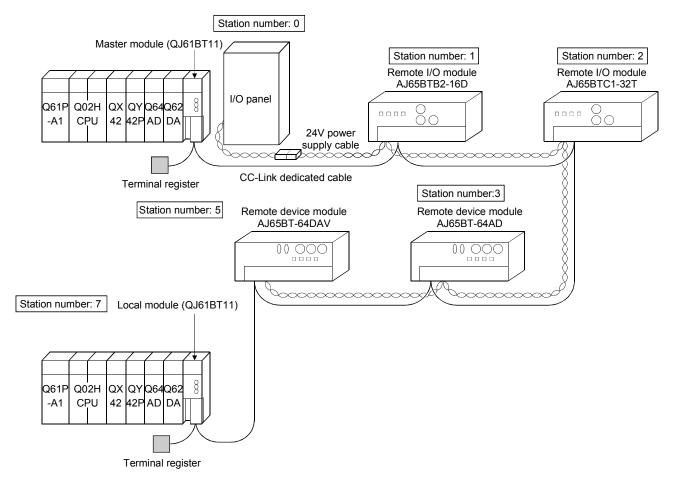
| MEMO |  |  |
|------|--|--|
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |

# CHAPTER 5 ASSIGNMENT 3 (COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MASTER STATION AND THE LOCAL STATION)

In this assignment, the exercise when the CC-Link local station is added to the configuration of Assignment II is performed.

#### 5.1 System Configuration of Exercise

The following shows the system configuration of the exercise in Assignment III.

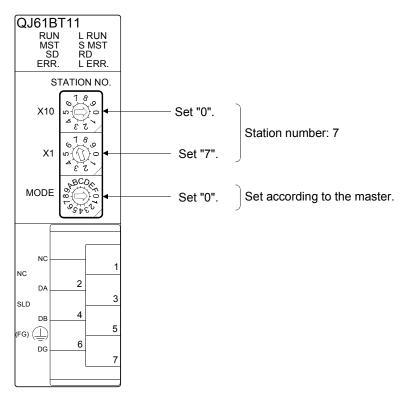


# 5.2 Settings and Connection of Local Station

This section describes the settings and connection of QJ61BT11 at the local station side.

### 5.2.1 Module settings

This section describes the settings of QJ61BT11 at the local station side.

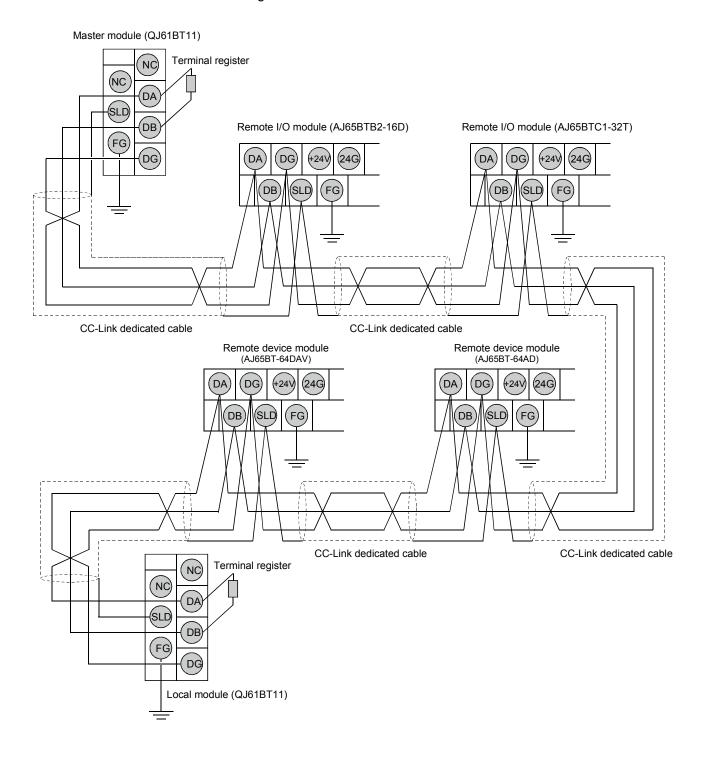


#### 5.2.2 Module connection

The following shows the connection of CC-Link dedicated cables and terminal resistors in Assignment III.

The connection of 24V power supply cable is the same as that of Assignment II.

When wiring a cable such as a CC-Link dedicated cable, make sure to turn the power off before wiring.



#### 5.3 Settings of Network Parameters and Automatic Refresh Parameters

#### 5.3.1 Network parameters/automatic refresh parameters of master station

Set the following network parameters and automatic refresh parameters to the master station, then write them to the PLC CPU. (The initial settings are the same as those of Assignment II.) For the settings and write operation, refer to Section 3.5.2 to 3.5.4.

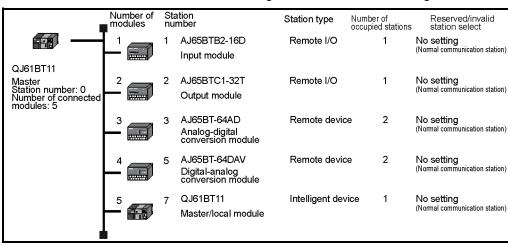
 Network parameters/auto refresh parameters [Number of module "1"]

|                                       | 1                        |      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Start I/O No                          |                          | 0040 |
| Operational setting                   | Operational settings     |      |
| Туре                                  | Master station           | -    |
| Master station data link type         | PLC parameter auto start | -    |
| Mode                                  | Remote net(Ver.1 mode)   | •    |
| All connect count                     |                          | 5    |
| Remote input(RX)                      |                          | X100 |
| Remote output(RY)                     |                          | Y100 |
| Remote register(RWr)                  |                          | D100 |
| Remote register(RWw)                  |                          | DO   |
| Ver.2 Remote input(RX)                |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote output(RY)               |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWr)            |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWw)            |                          |      |
| Special relay(SB)                     |                          | SBO  |
| Special register(SW)                  |                          | SW0  |
| Retry count                           |                          | 3    |
| Automatic reconnection station count  |                          | 1    |
| Stand by master station No.           |                          |      |
| PLC down select                       | Stop                     | -    |
| Scan mode setting                     | Asynchronous             | -    |
| Delay infomation setting              |                          | 0    |
| Station information setting           | Station information      |      |
| Remote device station initial setting | Initial settings         |      |
| Interrupt setting                     | Interrupt settings       |      |

#### Station information

|             |                            |   | Expanded     | 1  | Exclusive station     |   | Remote station |   | Reserve/invalid |   | Intelligent buffer select(word) |         |           |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|----|-----------------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Station No. | Station type               |   | cyclic setti | ng | count                 |   | points         |   | station select  |   | Send                            | Receive | Automatic |
| 1/1         | Remote I/O station         | • | single       | •  | Exclusive station 1 🔻 |   | 32 points      | • | No setting      | • |                                 |         |           |
| 2/2         | Remote I/O station         | • | single       | •  | Exclusive station 1 🔻 | - | 32 points      | • | No setting      | • |                                 |         |           |
| 3/3         | Remote device station      | • | single       | •  | Exclusive station 2 🕶 |   | 64 points      | • | No setting      | • |                                 |         |           |
| 4/5         | Remote device station      | • | single       | •  | Exclusive station 2 🕶 |   | 64 points      | • | No setting      | • |                                 |         |           |
| 5/7         | Intelligent device station | • | single       | Ŧ  | Exclusive station 1 🔻 | • | 32 points      | ¥ | No setting      | • | 64                              | 64      | 128       |

#### <Reference> The station information of Assignment III is shown in the figure below.



### 5.3.2 Network parameters/automatic refresh parameters of local station

Set the following network parameters and automatic refresh parameters to the local station, then write them to the PLC CPU.

For the settings and write operation, refer to Section 3.5.2 to 3.5.4.

 Network parameters/automatic refresh parameters [Number of module "1"]

|                                       | 1                      |      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Start I/O No                          |                        | 00A0 |
| Operational setting                   | Operational settings   |      |
| Туре                                  | Local station          | •    |
| Master station data link type         |                        | ¥    |
| Mode                                  | Remote net(Ver.1 mode) | •    |
| All connect count                     |                        |      |
| Remote input(RX)                      |                        | X100 |
| Remote output(RY)                     |                        | Y100 |
| Remote register(RWr)                  |                        | D0   |
| Remote register(RWw)                  |                        | D100 |
| Ver.2 Remote input(RX)                |                        |      |
| Ver.2 Remote output(RY)               |                        |      |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWr)            |                        |      |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWw)            |                        |      |
| Special relay(SB)                     |                        | SBO  |
| Special register(SW)                  |                        | SW0  |
| Retry count                           |                        |      |
| Automatic reconnection station count  |                        |      |
| Stand by master station No.           |                        |      |
| PLC down select                       |                        | v    |
| Scan mode setting                     |                        | ▼    |
| Delay infomation setting              |                        |      |
| Station information setting           |                        |      |
| Remote device station initial setting |                        |      |
| Interrupt setting                     | Interrupt settings     |      |

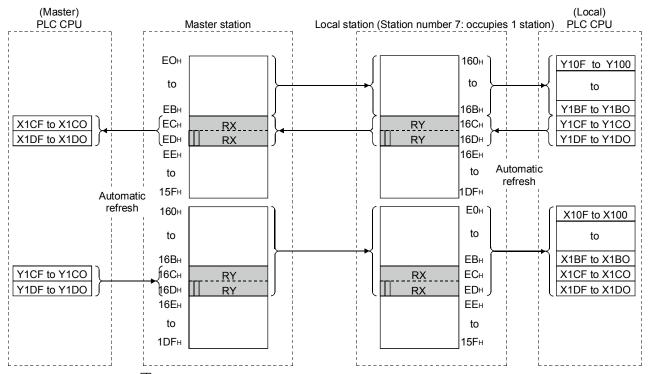
#### 5.4 Sequence Program

The following shows the refresh relationship between the PLC CPU devices, the master station buffer memory and the local station buffer memory.

The relationship between the PLC CPU, the master station buffer memory and the remote I/O station is the same as that of Assignment II.

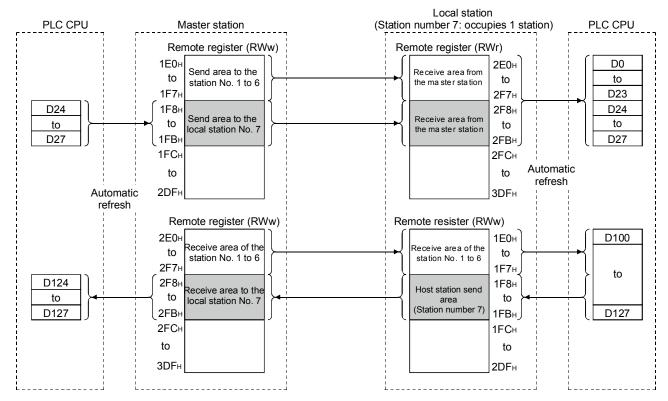
Note that RX and RY are crossed between the master station and the local station. (Refer to Section 1.2 (5).)

(1) Refresh support [Remote input (RX), Remote output (RY)]



...The last two bits cannot be used for the communication between the master station and the local station.

### [Remote register (RWw, RWr)]



Between the master station and the local station, each data is crossed to be stored. The following shows the data flow of the master and local stations when the station number is 7 (The number of occupied stations: 1).

|        | Master station                       | Data flow     | Local  | station (Station No. 7)              |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| Device | Buffer memory address                | Data now      | Device | Buffer memory address                |
| RX     | EC <sub>H</sub> to ED <sub>H</sub>   | <b>←</b>      | RY     | 16С <sub>н</sub> to 16D <sub>н</sub> |
| RY     | 16С <sub>н</sub> to 16D <sub>н</sub> | $\rightarrow$ | RX     | EC <sub>H</sub> to ED <sub>H</sub>   |
| RWw    | 1F8 <sub>H</sub> to 1FB <sub>H</sub> | <b>←</b>      | RWr    | 2F8н to 2FBн                         |
| RWr    | 2F8 <sub>H</sub> to 2FB <sub>H</sub> | $\rightarrow$ | RWw    | 1F8 <sub>H</sub> to 1FB <sub>H</sub> |

# (2) Setting checklist

# (a) Station information setting checklist

|             |              | Number of | Reserved                | Intelliger | nt buffer selec | ct (Word) |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Station No. | Station type | occupied  | station/invalid station | Send       | Receive         | Automatic |
|             |              | stations  | select                  | 5          | receive         | update    |
| 1           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 2           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 3           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 4           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 5           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 6           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 7           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 8           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 9           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 10          |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |

# (b) Device assignment checklist

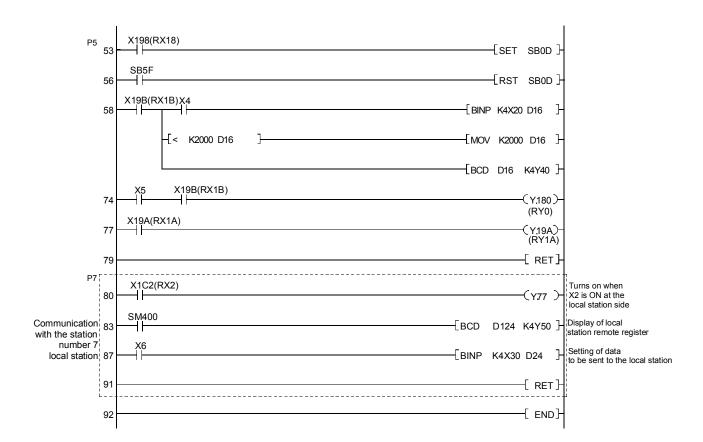
|             | 1             |               | 1             |               | 1             |               | 1             |               |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Device      | RX -          | → ( )         | RY ←          | - ( )         | RWw -         | → ( )         | RWr ←         | - ( )         |
|             | Device on the |
| Station No. | remote side   | CPU side      |
| 1           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 2           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 3           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 4           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 5           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 6           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 7           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 8           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 9           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 10          |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |

# 5.4.1 Sequence program at the master station side

Create the following sequence program and then write it to the PLC CPU at the master station side.

The broken line (----) part indicates the parts which are added to or changed from the sequence program of Assignment II.

|                |                                  |   |   |       |      | Drive/F         | Path                        |            | A:\Q-CC\GXDEV  |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|-------|------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
|                |                                  |   |   |       | L    | Project r       | name                        |            | EX3-M  |
| 0              | X0A0<br>Module<br>error          | X0AF<br>  | X0A1<br>Host station<br>data link<br>status | SM413 | En   | IC NO I         | M800<br>-(∀Z0               | <b>}</b> - |  |
| N0             | SM400<br>SM400<br>Normally<br>ON | SW80.0  |   |       |      |                 | -(Y71<br>-(Y72              |            | Data link status                                       |
|                |                                  | SW80.2  |   |       |      |                 | -( Y73                      | >-         |  |
|                |                                  | SW80.6  |   |       | <br> |                 | -( Y74<br>-( Y75            |            | Turns ON when the station number 7 (local station) has |
| 23 -<br>26 -   | SW80.0 )<br>SW80.1               | X101(RX<br>—— —<br>———————————————————————————————— |   |       |      |                 | -( Y76<br>-( Y122           |            | an error  Each station corresponding                   |
| 29 -           | SW80.2<br>SW80.4                 |   |   |       |      | ——[CALL         | (RY2)<br>. P3               | }          | program execution                                      |
| 32<br>35       | SW80.6                           |   |   |       | <br> |                 |                             | <br><br>-( | Station number 7                                       |
| 38             |                                  |   |   |       |      | ——[MCR          |                             | }          | processing   |
| 39<br>P3<br>40 | X158(RX                          | K18)  |   |       |      | [SET            | FENI                        |            |  |
| 43<br>45       | SB5F<br>                         | X1B <b>)</b> X140                                   | (RX0)                                       |       |      | RST<br>BCD D108 |                             |            |  |
| 50             | X15A(R)                          | X1A)  |   |       |      |                 | -( Y,154<br>(RY14<br>-[ RET | ۱)         |  |
| 52             |                                  |   |   |       |      |                 | LKEI                        |            |  |



#### 5.4.2 Sequence program at the local station side

Create the following sequence program and then write it to the PLC CPU at the local station side.

| Drive/Path   | A:\Q-CC\GXDEV |
|--------------|---------------|
| Project name | EX3-L         |

```
X0A0
                                                                                            Гмс
                                                                                                   N0
                                                                                                           M800
                 Module
READY
                            Host station
      Module
      error
                            data link
                                                                                                             ─(Y70 ) Data link normal
                            status
                                        2 second clock
N0<sup>±</sup>M800
       SM400
                 SW80.0
                                                                                                             Turns on when the station number 1 has an error
       Normally
                 SW80.1
                                                                                                              Turns on when the station
       ON
                                                                                                                         number 2 has an error
                 SW80.2
                                                                                                             -(Y73 )—Turns on when the station
                                                                                                                         number 3 has an error
                                                                                                             Turns on when the station
                                                                                                                         number 5 has an error
                                                                                                             Turns on when the station number 7 has an error
                                                                                                                         Output to the master
 23
                                                                                                             -(Y.1C2)-
                                                                                                                         station (RY2)
                                                                                                                         Setting of data to be sent to the master station
                                                                                            -{BINP K4X30 D124 }-
 25
        SM400
                                                                                                                         Display of the master
                                                                                            -{BCD D24 K4Y50 }
 29
                                                                                                                         station resister
       Normally ON
        Y101(RY1)
                                                                                                                         Turns on when the remote input station (RX1) is ON
                                                                                                              (Y,76 )
 33
                                                                                                     MCR NO
 35
                                                                                                             END ]
 36
```

#### Switch operation of demonstration machine

- Reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch of both PLC CPU of the master station and local station.
- 2) Set the RUN/STOP switch of the PLC CPUs to the master station and local station sides to RUN.
  - Y70 .......Flickers according to the host data link status (Data link normal)
- 3) Turn X2 ON to the local station side.
  - X2 = ON with the local station program → Y1C2=ON
  - Y1C2 = ON with the master station program  $\rightarrow$  Y77
  - (In effect) At the master station side
  - Y77 .....ON
- 4) Confirm that the values set with the digital switch X3F-X30 of the master station and the local station can be sent to each other.
  - · From the master station to the local station
    - (1) Set the value to the X3F-X30 digital switch to the master station side. (Example 1234)
    - (2) Turn ON X6 at the master station.
    - (3) Check the Y5-Y50 digital display at the local station.
  - From the local station to the master station
    - (1) Set the value to the X3F-X30 digital switch to the local station side. (Example 5678)
    - (2) Turn ON X6 at the local station.
    - (3) Check the Y5-Y50 digital display at the master station.
- 5) Turn ON the terminal block switch of the remote I/O station (AJ65BTB2-16D). Y76 turns ON when Y101(RY1) turns ON with the local station program.
  - \* X101 (RX1) at the master station corresponds to Y101 (RY1) at the local station.

#### 5.6 Setting of Standby Master Station

The standby master station function is used to operate a station as a local station when the master station is normally operating and controls the data link by switching to a standby master station if a malfunction occurs in the master station.

This section describes the settings for using the standby master station function.

#### (1) Module Settings

Set the module to be set as a standby master station as follows.

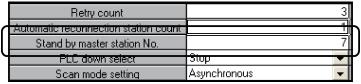
| Setting Location                                   | Setting details       |
|--|-----------------------|
| Station number setting switches                    |                       |
| STATION NO.  ×10   ×10   ×10   ×10   ×10  ×10  ×10 | Set between 1 and 64. |

#### (2) Network parameter settings

The settings are required for the modules to be a master station and a standby station.

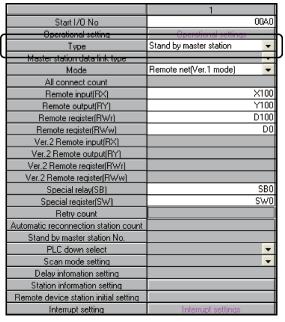
(a) Network parameter of the master station

Set the station number (1 to 64) of the module which is specified as a standby master station to the "Standby master station No." using the network parameters of the master station.



(b) Network parameters of the standby master station

For the network parameters of the standby master station, set "Standby master station" for "Type".



For details of the standby master station function, refer to the User's Manuals of master and local modules.

| MEMO |  |  |
|------|--|--|
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |

### CHAPTER 6 ASSIGNMENT IV (REMOTE I/O NET MODE)

#### 6.1 Features of Remote I/O Net Mode

The remote I/O net mode can be used for a system consisting of only the master station and remote I/O stations.

The remote I/O net mode allows a cyclic transmission at high speed so that the link scan time can be shortened.

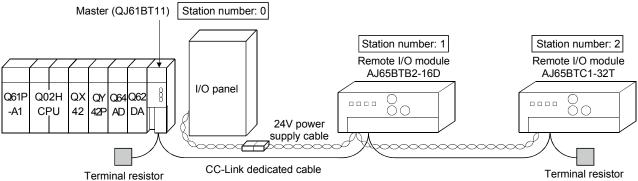
The table below lists the link scan times for both the remote I/O net mode and the remote net mode.

| Number of stations | Remote I/O net mode | Remote net mode |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 8                  | 0.65ms              | 1.2ms           |
| 16                 | 1.0ms               | 1.6ms           |
| 32                 | 1.8ms               | 2.3ms           |
| 64                 | 3.3ms               | 3.8ms           |

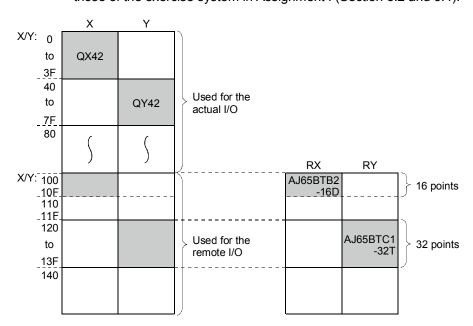
(Transmission rate: at 10Mbps)

#### 6.2 System Configuration of Exercise

The following shows the system configuration of the exercise in Assignment IV.



\* The module settings of the master station and remote I/O stations, and the connection of CC-Link dedicated cable 24V power supply cables are the same as those of the exercise system in Assignment I (Section 3.2 and 3.4).



# 6.3 Settings of Network Parameters and Automatic Refresh Parameters

Set the following network parameters and automatic refresh parameters, then write them to the PLC CPU.

For the settings and write operation, refer to Section 3.5.2 to 3.5.4. [Number of module "1"]

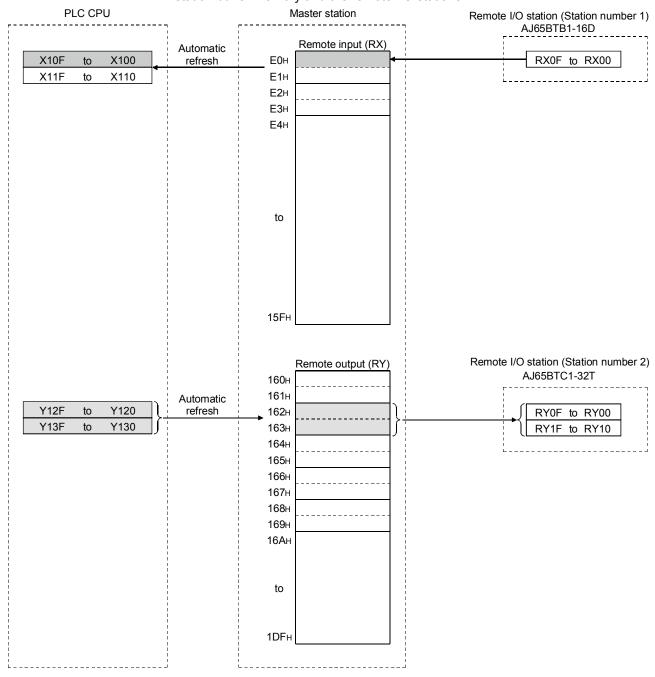
| 4                        |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | 0010                                   |
|                          | 00A0                                   |
|                          |  |
| Master station           | Ŧ                                      |
| PLC parameter auto start | v                                      |
| Remote I/O net mode      | -                                      |
|                          | 2                                      |
|                          | X100                                   |
|                          | Y100                                   |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
|                          | SBO                                    |
|                          | SW0                                    |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
| Stop                     | -                                      |
| Asynchronous             | V                                      |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
|                          |  |
| Interrupt settings       |  |
|                          | Remote I/O net mode  Stop Asynchronous |

• Station information is not required in the remote I/O net mode.

#### 6.4 Sequence Program

#### (1) Refresh support

The following shows the refresh relationship between the PLC CPU, the master station buffer memory and the remote I/O stations.



# (2) Setting checklist

# (a) Station information setting checklist

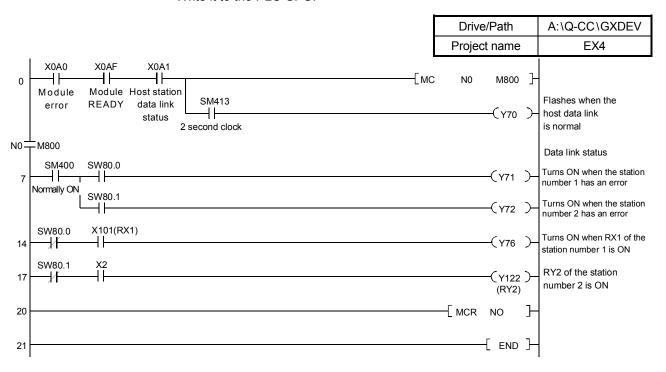
|             |              |          | Numbe                   |       | nber of Reserved |           | Intelligent buffer select (Word) |  |  |
|-------------|--------------|----------|-------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Station No. | Station type | occupied | station/invalid station | Send  | Receive          | Automatic |                                  |  |  |
|             |              | stations | select                  | Seriu | Receive          | update    |                                  |  |  |
| 1           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 2           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 3           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 4           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 5           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 6           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 7           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 8           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 9           |              |          |                         |       |                  |           |                                  |  |  |
| 10          |              |          |                         | -     |                  |           |                                  |  |  |

# (b) Device assignment checklist

|        | Device | RX - | <b>→ ( )</b> | RY « | <b>— ( )</b>           | RWw                       | <b>→ ( )</b>           | RWr -                     | <b>≔ ( )</b>           |
|--------|--------|------|--------------|------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Statio | n No.  |      |              |      | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side |
|        | 1      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 2      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 3      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 4      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 5      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 6      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 7      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 8      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 9      |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
|        | 10     |      |              |      |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |

### (3) Sequence program

The following sequence program is the same as that of Assignment I. Write it to the PLC CPU.



#### 6.5 Communication in Remote I/O Net Mode

# Switch operation of demonstration machine

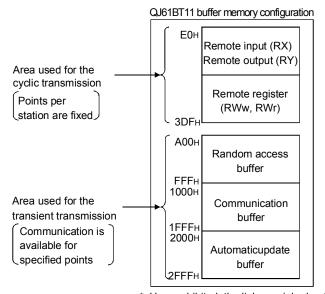
| 1) Reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch on the PLC CPU.   |
|--|
| 2) Set the RUN/STOP switch on the PLC CPU to RUN. Y70Flashes according to the host data link status (Data link normal) |
| 3) Turn ON the terminal block switch of the remote I/O station (AJ65BTB2-16D). Y76Turns ON by RX1=ON                   |
| 4) Turn X2 ON.   |

LED (A 2) of the remote I/O station (AJ65BTC1-32T).......ON

# CHAPTER 7 ASSIGNMENT V (TRANSIENT TRANSMISSION: COMMUNICATION WITH RS-232 INTERFACE MODULE)

In this assignment, the exercise for communicating with the intelligent device station by a transient transmission is performed.

The intelligent device station is a station where can make a 1 to 1 data communication (a transient transmission) with a specified station apart from the cyclic transmission using the devices (RX, RY, RWr, RWw) of the remote station where are assigned to the master station. (The transient transmission is also available for the local station.) For the AJ65BT-R2 type RS-232C interface module, the communication is performed using the communication buffer of the master module or the automatic update buffer.



\*: Use prohibited, the link special relay (SB) and link special register (SW) areas are omitted.

In Assignment V, the reading and writing of the data communicating between the AJ65BT-R2 and the automatic update buffer of the master module are performed using the RIFR and RITO dedicated instructions.

- RIFR: Reads data from the automatic update buffer or the random access buffer for the specified station in the host master module.
- RITO: Writes data into the automatic update buffer or the random access buffer for the specified station in the host master module.

The direct transient transmission with the specified station via the communication buffers of the master module is also available.

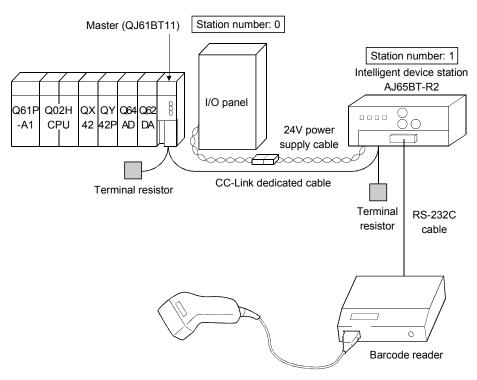
The following shows the dedicated instructions to be used.

| Target station                  | Instruction | Description  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Master station<br>Local station | RIRD        | Reads data from the buffer memory or PLC CPU device of the specified station.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | RIWT        | Writes data to the buffer memory or PLC CPU device of the specified station.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | RIRD        | Reads data from the buffer memory of the specified station.  |  |  |  |  |
| Intelligent device              | RIWT        | Writes data to the buffer memory of the specified station.   |  |  |  |  |
| Intelligent device station      | RIRCV       | Automatically performs handshaking with the specified station and reads data from the buffer memory of that station. |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | RISEND      | Automatically performs handshaking with the specified station and writes data to the buffer memory of that station.  |  |  |  |  |

For CC-Link dedicated instructions, refer to Appendix 4.

# 7.1 System Configuration of Exercise

The following shows the system configuration of the exercise in Assignment V. The master module setting is the same as that of Assignment I.



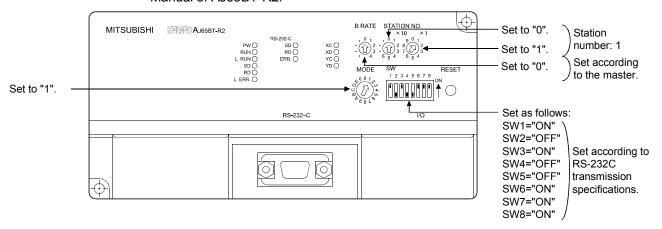
#### 7.2 Settings and Connection of Intelligent Device Station and External Device

This section explains the settings and connection of the intelligent device station (AJ65BT-R2) and the settings of the external device (the barcode reader).

#### 7.2.1 Module settings

The following describes the setting of AJ65BT-R2.

For details on the functions and specifications of the module, refer to the User's Manual of AJ65BT-R2.



— RS-232C transmission specifications with the setting above =

- Transmission speed......9600bps
- Data bit length ...... 7 bits
- Parity bit.....Yes (Even)
- Stop bit length ......2 bits

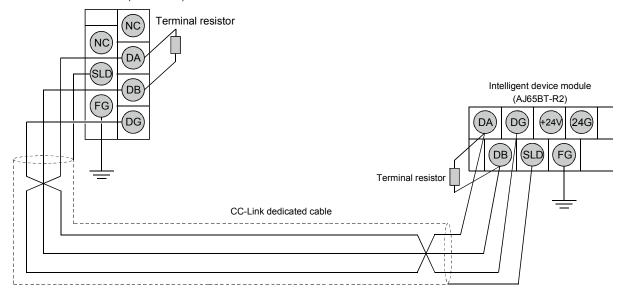
#### 7.2.2 Module connection

The following shows the connection of CC-Link dedicated cables and terminal resistors in Assignment V.

Perform the same wiring for 24V power supply cable as that of the remote I/O station. (Refer to 3.4.2)

When wiring a cable such as a CC-Link dedicated cable or 24V power supply cable, make sure to turn the power off before wiring.

Master module (QJ61BT11)



#### 7.2.3 Barcode reader settings

This section describes the settings and specifications of the barcode reader.

#### (1) Barcode reader settings

(Tohken Co., Ltd. TCD-4000/TBR-4000)

|                |    | ĺ                     | - · · · · · · · ·   |     |                     |  |
|----------------|----|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|--|
| Setting switch |    | Setting switch status |                     |     |                     |  |
|                | 1  | OFF                   |                     |     |                     |  |
| → ON           | 2  | OFF                   | Baud rate 9600bps   |     |                     |  |
| → <b>■</b>     | 3  | ON                    | Parity (Even)       |     |                     |  |
| ω              | 4  | OFF                   |                     |     |                     |  |
| 4 🔳 70         | 5  | OFF                   | Terminator STX/ETX  |     |                     |  |
| o <b>I</b>     | 6  | ON                    |                     | ON  |                     |  |
| 7 8            | 7  | ON                    | Davida tiva         | OFF | 1166.30             |  |
| 9              | 8  | ON                    | Barcode type<br>JAN | OFF | USS-39<br>(code 39) |  |
| 10             | 9  | OFF                   | JAIN                | OFF | (code 39)           |  |
|                | 10 | OFF                   |                     | OFF |                     |  |

# Transmission specifications

- (a) RS-232C interface Asynchronous
- (b) 7-bit ASCII code
- (c) Data specifications Start bit ......1 bit
  - Data ......7 bits • Parity (Even) ......1 bit
  - Stop bit ......2 bits
- Selectable from 300 to 19200 (bps) (d) Baud rate

### Data format transmitted from the barcode reader

| S     | ļ | ı     | ļ      | ļ        | ı | Е     |
|-------|---|-------|--------|----------|---|-------|
| Т     |   |       | Data   |          |   | Т     |
| X     |   | (13 c | r 10 d | ligits)  |   | Χ     |
| (02н) |   |       |        |          |   | (03н) |
|       |   |       |        | <u> </u> |   |       |

Note) In the case of 10 digits, the first and the last digits are shown as "\*".

#### (2) Wiring

| AJ65B       | T-R2 side | Connection and    | Barcode re | eader side  |  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|-------------|--|---|
| Signal name | Pin No.   | signal direction  | Pin No.    | Signal name | Name                                   | (based on the barcode reader side)  |
| FG          | 1         |                   | 1          | FG          | Frame ground                           | Cable shield terminal   |
| SD          | 2         |                   | 2          | SD          | Send data                              | Signal terminal which sends the actual send data  |
| RD          | 3         |                   | 3          | RD          | Receive data                           | Signal terminal which receives the actual receive data  |
| RS          | 4         |                   | 4          | RS          | Request to send                        | Turns ON when the host station is ready for sending and sends a signal to the host CS                       |
| CS          | 5         |                   | 5          | CS          | Clear to send                          | (simplified). At the same time, sends a signal which informs the existence of send data to the target side. |
| DR          | 6         |                   | 6          | DR          | Data set ready                         | Terminal which receives an operation ready signal of the target side.                                       |
| SG          | 7         | <b> </b>          | 7          | SG          | Send ground                            | Signal ground terminal  |
| CD          | 8         |                   | 8          | CD          | Data channel receive carrier detection | Terminal which receives the ON signal when there is send data from the target side                          |
| ER          | 20        | / `\_ <u>'</u> \\ | 20         | ER          | Data terminal ready                    | Terminal which informs that the host station is ready for the operation                                     |

# [Barcode example]

JAN











USS-39 (Code 39)







#### 7.3 Settings of Network Parameters and Automatic Refresh Parameters

Set the following network parameters and automatic refresh parameters, then write them to the PLC CPU.

For the settings and write operation, refer to Section 3.5.2 to 3.5.4.

 Network parameters/automatic refresh parameters [Number of module "1"]

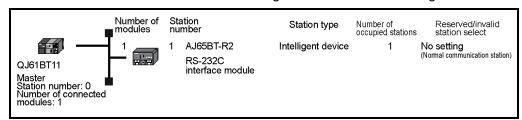
|                                       | 1                        |          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Start I/O No                          |                          | 00A0     |
| Operational setting                   | Operational settings     |          |
| Туре                                  | Master station           | -        |
| Master station data link type         | PLC parameter auto start | <b>*</b> |
| Mode                                  | Remote net(Ver.1 mode)   | +        |
| All connect count                     |                          | 1        |
| Remote input(RX)                      |                          | X100     |
| Remote output(RY)                     |                          | Y100     |
| Remote register(RWr)                  |                          |          |
| Remote register(RWw)                  |                          |          |
| Ver.2 Remote input(RX)                |                          |          |
| Ver.2 Remote output(RY)               |                          |          |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWr)            |                          |          |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWw)            |                          |          |
| Special relay(SB)                     |                          | SBO      |
| Special register(SW)                  |                          | SW0      |
| Retry count                           |                          | 3        |
| Automatic reconnection station count  |                          | 1        |
| Stand by master station No.           |                          |          |
| PLC down select                       | Stop                     | -        |
| Scan mode setting                     | Asynchronous             | +        |
| Delay infomation setting              |                          | 0        |
| Station information setting           | Station information      |          |
| Remote device station initial setting | Initial settings         |          |
| Interrupt setting                     | Interrupt settings       |          |

#### Station information

|            |                            | Expanded Exclusive station |                       | Remote station | Reserve/invalid | Intelligent buffer select(word |         | ct(word)  |
|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Station No | Station type               | cyclic setting             | count                 | points         | station select  | Send                           | Receive | Automatic |
| 1/1        | Intelligent device station | single 🔻                   | Exclusive station 1 🕶 | 32 points ▼    | No setting ▼    | 0                              | 0       | 1536 🕶    |

Specify the points used for the transient transmission and also 1536 (600H) words to the automatic update buffer in the "Intelligent buffer select".

<Reference> The station information of Assignment V is shown in the figure below.



#### REMARK

The total size of each area in the master station automatic update buffer of the AJ65BT-R2 is 600H by default. (→Refer to the next page)

As the size of the automatic update area possessed by the master station is 1000H, up to two AJ65BT-R2s can be connected in the default condition.

For this reason, it is necessary to make the automatic update size per station smaller for the adjustment to use 3 stations or more.

#### <Reference>

 The data transmission between each area for the automatic update function assigned by the buffer memories of AJ65BT-R2 and the automatic update buffers of the corresponding master module is automatically performed when the update condition set for each area is satisfied.

Also, the data transmission direction is predetermined for each area.

In this assignment, the data transmission by the automatic update function is performed using the assignment for the initial settings of AJ65BT-R2.

The following table shows the automatic update function area and the data transmission direction by the automatic update for the initial settings.

For details, refer to Appendix 8.

| Assignment   | of automatic upd<br>(AJ65BT   | Data direction                                     |                            |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|
| Address Name   |   |  |                            |
| 0 <sub>H</sub> to 19F <sub>H</sub><br>( 0 <sub>H</sub> to FF <sub>H</sub> )<br>(100 <sub>H</sub> to19F <sub>H</sub> )      | Initial setting area (Various assignment designation area) (Parameter area)           |  | Master station ↔ AJ65BT-R2 |
| 118 <sub>н</sub> to<br>19F <sub>н</sub>  |   | Transmission area 1)  Monitor transmission area 1) | Master station → AJ65BT-R2 |
| 1A0 <sub>H</sub> to 1BF <sub>H</sub><br>(1A0 <sub>H</sub> to 1A7 <sub>H</sub> )<br>(1A8 <sub>H</sub> to 1BF <sub>H</sub> ) | Status storage area (Setting status storage area) (Communication status storage area) |  | AJ65BT-R2 → Master station |
| 1C0H to 1EF H<br>1C7 H to<br>1EF H   | E <sup>2</sup> PROM area  | User registration frame area                       | Master station → AJ65BT-R2 |
| 1F0 to 1FF   | Area not used   |  | _                          |
| 200 <sub>H</sub> to 3FF <sub>H</sub>   | - User free area  | Transmission area 2)  Monitor transmission area 2) | Master station → AJ65BT-R2 |
| 400 <sub>H</sub> to 5FF <sub>H</sub>   |   | Reception area                                     | AJ65BT-R2 → Master station |
| 600 to 7FF   |   | Area not used                                      | _                          |

For the example using three AJ65BT-R2 modules, refer to Appendix 1.
 For the case of more modules and the details, refer to the AJ65BT-R2 type RS-232C Interface Module User's Manual.

#### 7.4 AJ65BT-R2 Initial Settings

AJ65BT-R2 must make the initial settings required for the data communication with the master station or external devices.

In this assignment, only the items required for the exercise are shown. (For the details of initial settings, refer to the User's Manual of AJ65BT-R2.)

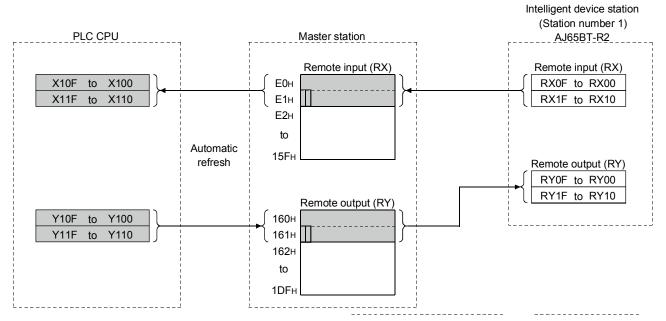
| Setting item (Parameter)             | Set value<br>(Decimal) | Setting details | AJ65BT-R2 buffer memory address (Hexadecimal) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Word/byte unit designation           | 1                      | Byte            | 102 <sub>H</sub>                              |
| Reception head frame No. designation | 2                      | STX             | 108 <sub>H</sub>                              |
| Reception end frame No. designation  | 3                      | ETX             | 10C <sub>H</sub>                              |
| Reception timeout designation        | 20                     | 2s              | 112 <sub>H</sub>                              |

### 7.5 Sequence Program

#### (1) Refresh support

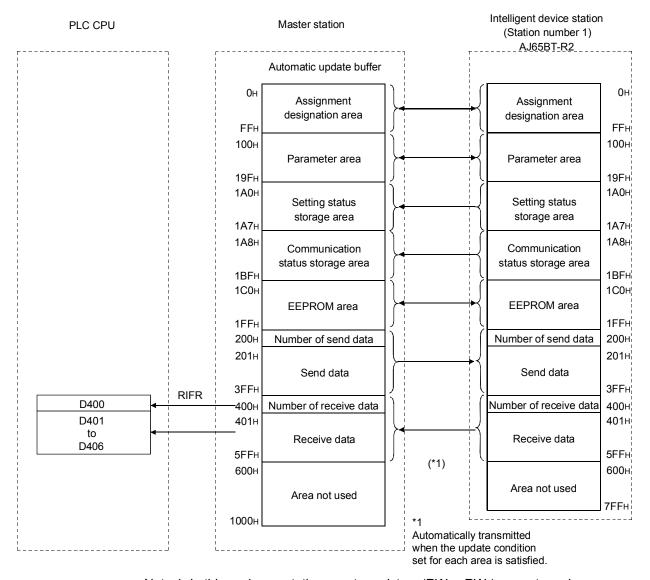
The following shows the refresh relationship between the PLC CPU, the master station buffer memory and the intelligent device station.

[Remote input (RX), Remote output (RY)]



The last two bits cannot be used for the communication between the master station and the intelligent device station.

# [Automatic update buffer].... (When the assignment of the automatic update buffer is the default value)



Note 1: In this assignment, the remote registers (RWw, RWr) are not used.

## (2) Setting checklist

# (a) Station information setting checklist

|             |              | Number of | Reserved                | Intelliger | nt buffer selec | ct (Word) |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Station No. | Station type | occupied  | station/invalid station | Send       | Receive         | Automatic |
|             |              | stations  | select                  | Seria      | receive         | update    |
| 1           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 2           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 3           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 4           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 5           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 6           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 7           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 8           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 9           |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |
| 10          |              |           |                         |            |                 |           |

## (b) Device assignment checklist

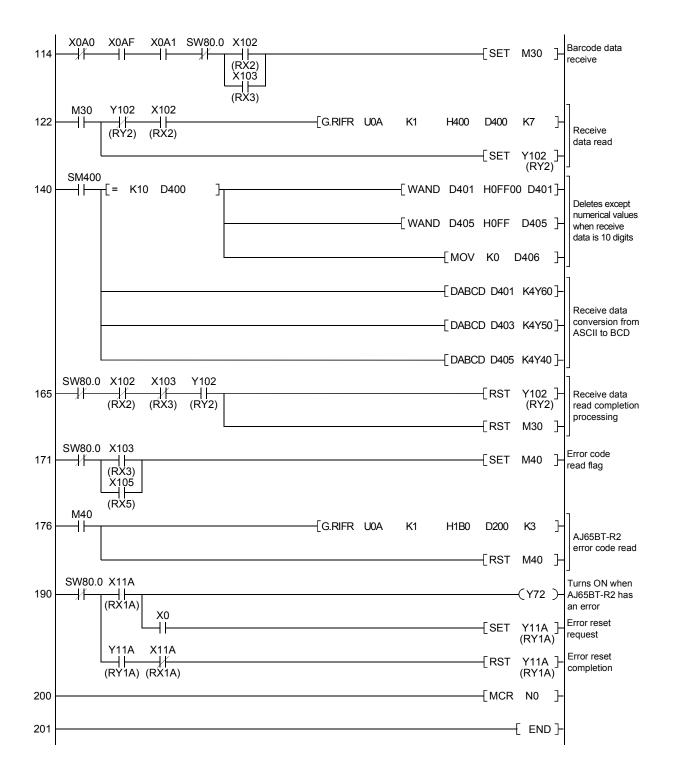
| Device      | RX -                      | <b>→ ( )</b>           | RY «                      | - <b>(</b> )           | RWw                       | <b>→ ( )</b>           | RWr ·                     | <b>← ( )</b>           |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Station No. | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side |
| 1           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 2           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 3           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 4           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 5           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 6           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 7           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 8           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 9           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 10          |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |

# (3) Sequence program Create the following sequence program and then write it to the PLC CPU.

Drive/Path

A:\Q-CC\GXDEV

|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               |               |               |               | F                 | Project n           | ame           | İ             | EX5   |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| 0   |                       | X0A1                  | SM413                |                |               |               |               |               | —[мс              | NO                  | M800          |               | Confirmation of the CC-Link status                |
|     |                       | status                | second cloc          | :k             |               |               |               |               |                   |                     | -(Y70         | )-            | station data link is<br>normal                    |
| N0  | -M800                 |                       |                      |                |               |               |               |               |                   |                     |               |               | T   |
| 7   | SM400 SW80.0          | )                     |                      |                |               |               |               |               |                   |                     | -CY71         | )-            | Turns on when ON when the station number 1 has an |
| 10  | Normally ON SW80.0 M0 | M1                    | X119<br>(RX19)       | X11B<br>(RX1B) |               |               |               |               |                   | -[SET               | Y119<br>(RY19 | )<br>')       | error   |
|     |                       | X119<br>(RX19)        | X11B<br>/l<br>(RX1B) |                |               |               |               |               |                   | -[RST               | Y119<br>(RY19 |               | Initial data read processing                      |
|     |                       | <b>N</b> 44           | V440                 | VAAD           |               |               |               |               |                   | -[SET               | M1            | ]-            | (R2→Master<br>station)                            |
|     |                       | M1                    | X119<br>             |                |               |               |               |               |                   | -[SET               | MO            | ]-            |   |
|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               |               |               |               |                   | -[RST               | M1            | ]-            |   |
| 28  | SW80.0 M0             | M10                   |                      |                |               |               |               |               | <u>—</u> [моv     | K1                  | D300          | }             |   |
|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               | —[G.RIT       | O UOA         | K1            | H102              | D300                | K1            | ]-            |   |
|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               |               |               |               | —[моv             | K2                  | D301          | }             | Initialization data write (Dedicated instruction) |
|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               | —[G.RIT       | O UOA         | K1            | H108              | D301                | K1            | ]-            |   |
|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               |               |               |               | —[моv             | K3                  | D302          | }             |   |
|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               | ─[G.RIT       | O UOA         | K1            | H10C              | D302                | K1            | ]-            |   |
|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               |               |               |               | —[моv             | K20                 | D303          | }             |   |
|     |                       |                       |                      |                |               | ─[G.RIT       | O UOA         | K1            | H112              | D303                | K1            | ]-            |   |
|     | 014/00 0 1440         |                       |                      |                |               |               |               |               | \/40 <del>7</del> | -[SET               | M10           | ]-            | -<br> -   |
| 88  | SW80.0 M10<br>Y11A    | M20                   | M21                  | Y100<br>(RY0)  | Y101<br>(RY1) | Y102<br>(RY2) | Y103<br>(RY3) | Y106<br>(RX6) |                   | Y119<br> <br>(RY19) | -кo           | $\rightarrow$ |   |
|     | -K0 <del>&gt;  </del> | V404                  |                      |                |               |               |               |               |                   | -[SET               | Y104<br>(RY4  | }<br>·)       |   |
| 101 | SW80.0`M20´           | X104<br>(RX4)<br>X105 |                      |                |               |               |               |               |                   | RST                 | Y104<br>(RY4  | )             | Initialization processing                         |
|     |                       | (RX5)                 | V104                 | V105           |               |               |               |               |                   | -[SET               | M21           | }             |   |
|     |                       | M21                   | X104<br>(RX4)        | X105<br>(RX5)  |               |               |               |               |                   | SET                 | M20           | }             |   |



## 7.6 Communication with the Intelligent Station

The data read by the barcode reader are stored in the automatic update buffer memory via AJ65BT-R2.

The PLC CPU writes and reads the data using the dedicated instructions for writing/reading the automatic update buffer.

Switch operation of demonstration machine

- 1) Reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch on the PLC CPU.
- Set the RUN/STOP switch on the PLC CPU to RUN.
   Y70 ......Flashes according to the host data link status (X0A1) (Data link normal)
- 3) Read a barcode using the barcode reader.

The barcode is displayed in the digital display of Y40 to Y6F.

When the read barcode has 10 digits, the first digit (Y6F to Y6C) and the 10th to 12th digits (Y4B to Y40) are displayed as "0".

When the read barcode has 13 digits, the 13th digit is not displayed.

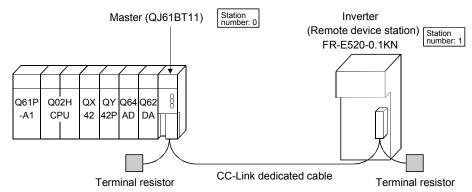
| MEMO |  |   |
|------|--|---|
|      |  | ` |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |
|      |  |   |

# CHAPTER 8 ASSIGNMENT VI (CONNECTION WITH INVERTER)

In this assignment, the parameter settings for the CC-Link type inverter via CC-Link and the operation exercise are performed.

## 8.1 System Configuration of Exercise

The following shows the system configuration of the exercise in Assignment VI. The master module setting is the same as that of Assignment I.



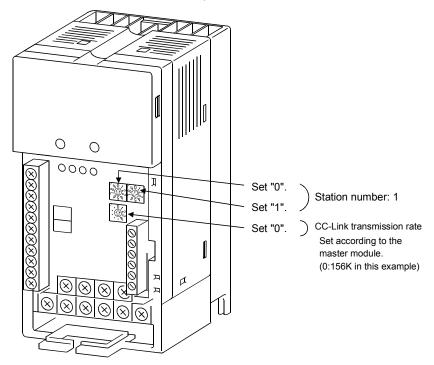
The CC-Link type inverter is handled as a remote device station.

## 8.2 Settings and Connection of Inverter

This section explains the settings and connection of the general purpose inverter (FR-E520-0.1KN) for the CC-Link connection.

## 8.2.1 Module settings

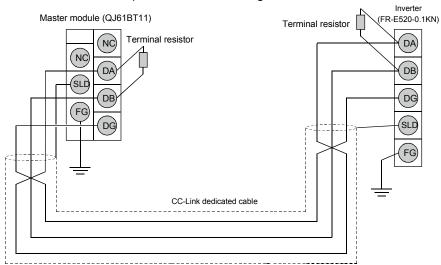
This section describes the settings of FR-E520-0.1KN. For details on the functions and specifications, refer to the instruction manual.



## 8.2.2 Module connection

The following shows the connection of CC-Link dedicated cables and terminal resistors.

For the wiring of 3-phase 200V power input, use the wiring that has already connected. When wiring a cable such as a CC-Link dedicated cable or power supply cable, make sure to turn the power off before wiring.



## 8.3 Settings of Network Parameters and Automatic Refresh Parameters

Set the following network parameters and automatic refresh parameters, then write them to the PLC CPU.

For the settings and write operation, refer to Section 3.5.2 to 3.5.4.

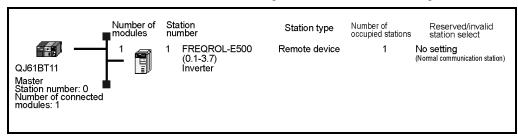
 Network parameters/automatic refresh parameters [Number of module "1"]

|                                       | 1                        |      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Start I/O No                          |                          | 00A0 |
| Operational setting                   | Operational settings     |      |
| Туре                                  | Master station           | -    |
| Master station data link type         | PLC parameter auto start | T    |
| Mode                                  | Remote net(Ver.1 mode)   | -    |
| All connect count                     |                          | 1    |
| Remote input(RX)                      |                          | X100 |
| Remote output(RY)                     |                          | Y100 |
| Remote register(RWr)                  |                          | D100 |
| Remote register(RWw)                  |                          | DO   |
| Ver.2 Remote input(RX)                |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote output(RY)               |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWr)            |                          |      |
| Ver.2 Remote register(RWw)            |                          |      |
| Special relay(SB)                     |                          | SBO  |
| Special register(SW)                  |                          | SW0  |
| Retry count                           |                          | 3    |
| Automatic reconnection station count  |                          | 1    |
| Stand by master station No.           |                          |      |
| PLC down select                       | Stop                     | -    |
| Scan mode setting                     | Asynchronous             | -    |
| Delay infomation setting              |                          | 0    |
| Station information setting           | Station information      |      |
| Remote device station initial setting | Initial settings         |      |
| Interrupt setting                     | Interrupt settings       |      |

· Station information

| Г |            |                       | Expanded       | Exclusive station     | Remote station | Reserve/invalid | Intelligent | buffer select(word) |
|---|------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 9 | tation No. | Station type          | cyclic setting | count                 | points         | station select  | Send        | Receive Automatic   |
|   | 1/1        | Remote device station | single 🔻       | Exclusive station 1 🔻 | 32 points ▼    | No setting 🔻    |             |                     |

<Reference> The station information of Assignment V is shown in the figure below.



#### 8.4 Parameter Settings of Inverter

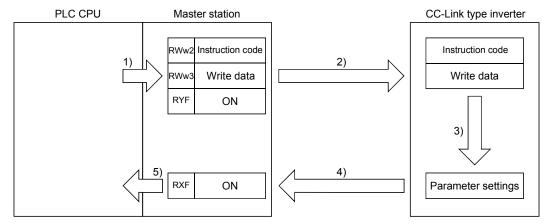
The inverter needs to set many parameters before the operation.

For the CC-Link type inverter, parameters can be set using the remote output (RY) and remote register (RWw).

The following shows the outline of parameter settings via CC-Link.

For the I/O signals and remote registers of the inverter FR-E500-0.1KN, refer to Appendix 9.

For the setting method by a parameter module and the details of each parameter, refer to the inverter instruction manual.



- Set the instruction codes and write data in the remote register using the sequence program and turn ON the instruction code execution request signal (RYF).
- 2) Send to the inverter using the data link.
- 3) Change the corresponding parameter value according to the instruction code.
- 4) When the write is completed, the instruction code execution completion signal (RXF) turns ON.
- 5) The write completion is confirmed by the instruction code execution completion signal.
- \*: The instruction code is specified by what is to be executed by the inverter.

  <Example> Operation mode write .......FB<sub>H</sub>

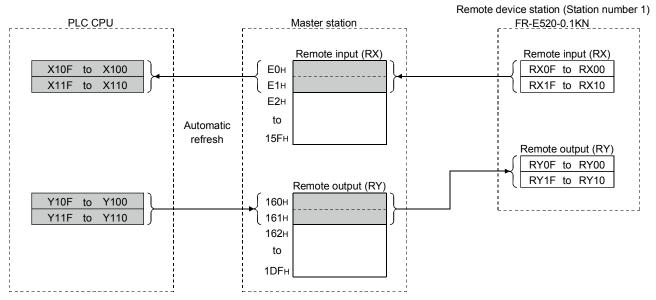
  Pr.4 Multi-speed setting (high speed) write ......84<sub>H</sub>

#### 8.5 Sequence Program

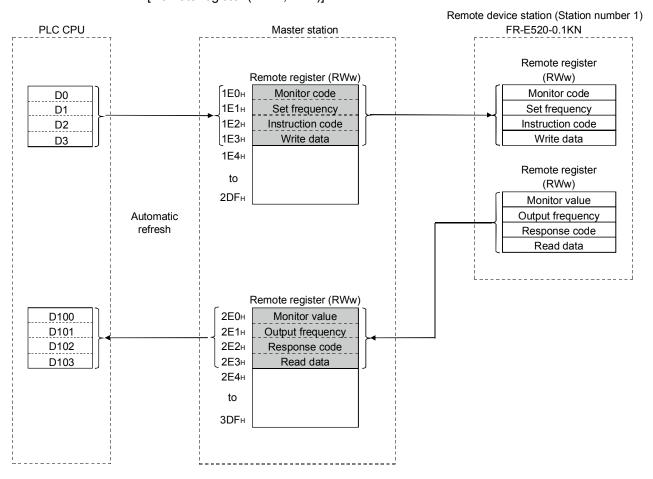
#### (1) Refresh support

The following shows the refresh relationship between the PLC CPU, the master station buffer memory and the remote device station.

## [Remote input (RX), Remote output (RY)]



## [Remote register (RWw, RWr)]



# (2) Setting checklist

# (a) Station information setting checklist

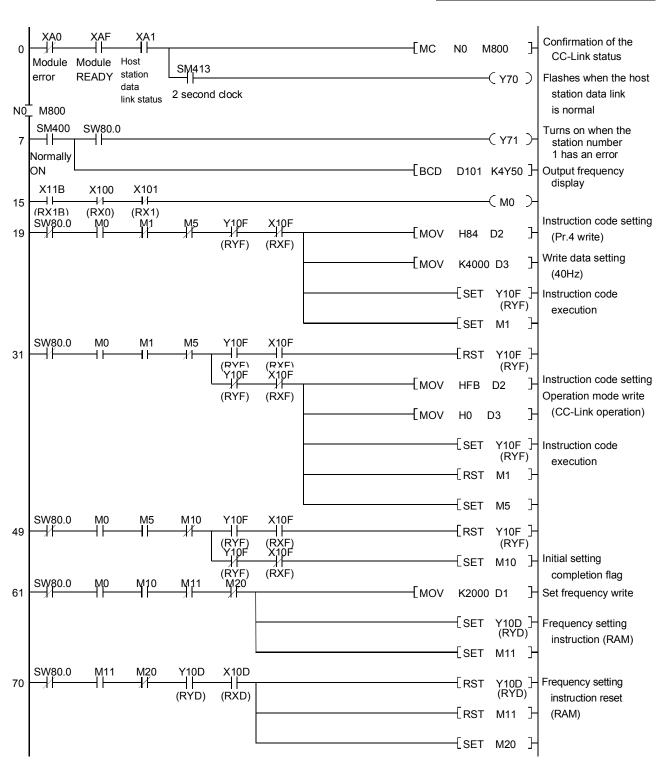
|             |              | Number of         | Reserved                       | Intelliger | nt buffer selec | ct (Word)        |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Station No. | Station type | occupied stations | station/invalid station select | Send       | Receive         | Automatic update |
| 1           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 2           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 3           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 4           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 5           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 6           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 7           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 8           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 9           |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |
| 10          |              |                   |                                |            |                 |                  |

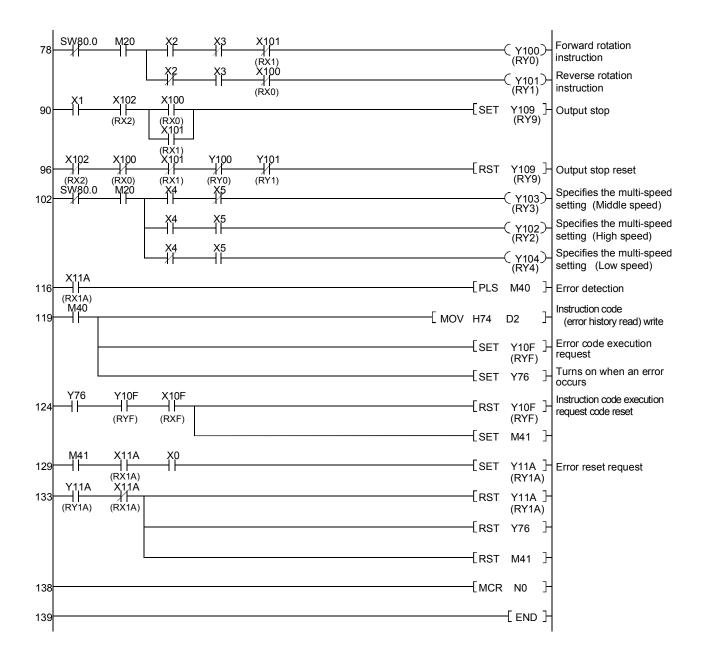
# (b) Device assignment checklist

| Device      | RX -                      | → <b>(</b> )           | RY «                      | <b>– ( )</b>           | RWw                       | → ( )                  | RWr «                     | — ( )                  |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Station No. | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side | Device on the remote side | Device on the CPU side |
| 1           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 2           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 3           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 4           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 5           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 6           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 7           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 8           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 9           |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |
| 10          |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |                           |                        |

# (3) Sequence program Create the following sequence program and then write it to the PLC CPU.

| Drive/Path   | A:\Q-CC\GXDEV |
|--------------|---------------|
| Project name | EX6           |





#### Switch operation of demonstration machine

1) Reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch of the PLC CPU.

#### 2) Set the RUN/STOP switch of the PLC CPU to RUN.

- Y70 ......Flickers according to the host data link status (X0A1) (when the data link is normal)
- Y71 .........Flickers according to other stations data link status (when the station number 1 has an error)

  (Inverter error occurred by the PLC CPU rest.)
- 3) Turn ON X0. (Inverter error reset request)

Y76 ......OFF (Station number 1 normal)

#### 4) Turn ON X2.

Starts the forward rotation at the set frequency (20.00Hz) of E<sup>2</sup>PROM Y5F-Y50 digital display ........... Displays "2000" (Output frequency)

5) Turn ON X4. (X2=ON, X3=OFF, X4=ON, X5=OFF)

Forward rotation at the frequency (30.00Hz) of the parameter (Multi-speed (Middle speed)) initial value.

Y5F-Y50 digital display .......... Displays "3000" (Output frequency)

6) Turn ON X5. (X2=ON, X3=OFF, X4=ON, X5=ON)

Forward rotation at the frequency (40.00Hz) written in the parameter (Multi-speed (High speed)).

Y5F-Y50 digital display .......... Displays "4000" (Output frequency)

7) Turn OFF X4. (X2=ON, X3=OFF, X4=OFF, X5=ON)

Forward rotation at the frequency (10.00Hz) of the parameter (Multi-speed (Low speed)) initial value.

8) Turn ON X1.

Stops the inverter frequency output.

(The motor coasts to a stop.)

\* For deceleration to a stop, turn OFF X2 (Forward rotation instruction) or X3 (Reverse rotation instruction).

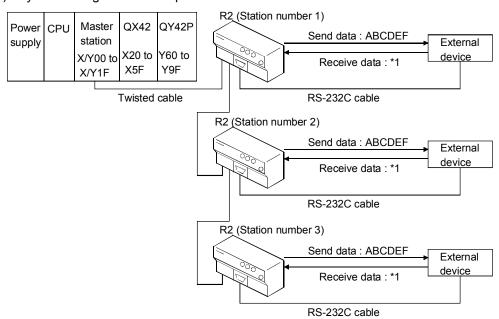
| MEMO |  |  |
|------|--|--|
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |
|      |  |  |

## **APPENDIX**

## Appendix 1 System Configuration Example for Use of Multiple AJ65BT-R2 Modules

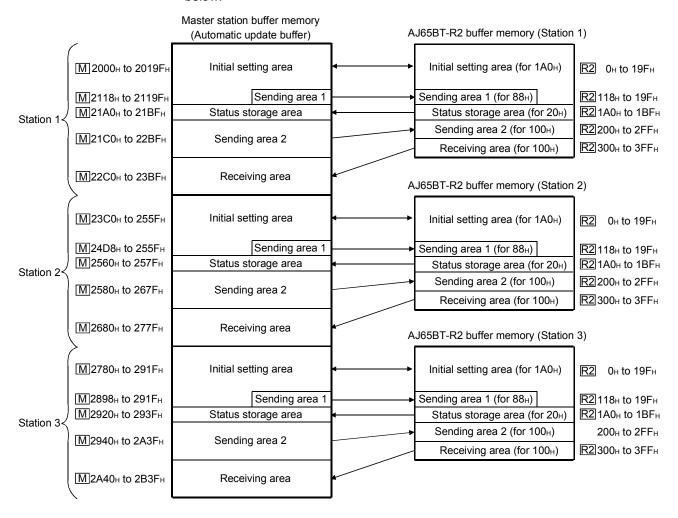
The following shows the system configuration when the connection is made using three AJ65BT-R2 modules.

## (1) System configuration example



#### (2) Buffer memory configuration

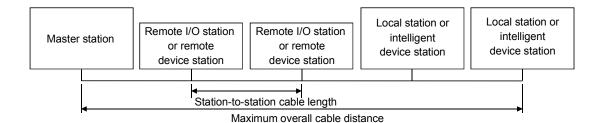
As shown in the system configuration example, the buffer memory assignment example when three AJ65BT-R2 modules are connected to CC-Link is shown below.



## APPENDIX 2 Specifications of CC-Link Cable

below.

(1) Maximum overall cable distance (for Ver.1.10) The relationship of the transmission speed and maximum overall cable distance when configuring the entire system with Version 1.10 modules and cable is shown



Version 1.10 compatible CC-Link dedicated cable (Terminal resistor of  $110\Omega$  used)

|              |                    |                       | ,            |                    |                       |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Transmission | Station to station | Maximum overall cable | Transmission | Station to station | Maximum overall cable |
| speed        | cable length       | distance              | speed        | cable length       | distance              |
| 156kbps      | 20cm (7.87in.)     | 1200m (3937.0ft.)     | 2.5Mbps      | 20cm (7.87in.) or  | 400m (1312.3ft.)      |
| 625kbps      | or longer          | 900m (2952.8ft.)      | 5Mbps        | longer             | 160m (524.9ft.)       |
| _            | or longer          | _                     | 10Mbps       | loriger            | 100m (328.1ft.)       |

#### POINT

(1) Version 1.10 modules have a uniform station-to-station cable length of 20 cm or more by improving the restrictions on the conventional station-to-station cable length.

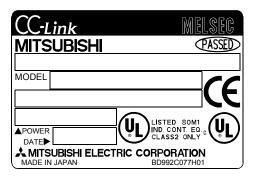
In contrast, the conventional modules are defined as Version 1.00.

- (2) In order to make the station-to-station cable length uniformly 20 cm or more, the following conditions are required:
  - 1) All the modules that make up the CC-Link system must be of Version 1.10.
  - 2) All the data link cables must be CC-Link dedicated cables conforming to Version 1.10.
- (3) The specifications for Version 1.00 should be used for the maximum cable overall distance and station-to-station cable length if a system contains the modules and cables of both Version 1.00 and Version 1.10.

## REMARK

How to check if the module is of Version 1.10

- 1) The modules of Version 1.10 have the logo "CC-Link" on the "rating plate."
- 2) The modules of Version 1.10 have the logo "CC-Link" on the "package label."



D-030 1DK001 CE CC-Link 270600

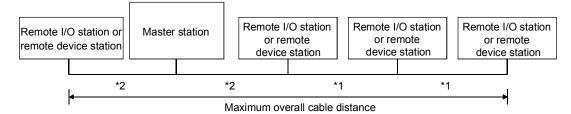
Sample of package label

Sample of rating plate

## (2) Maximum overall cable distance (for Ver.1.00)

The relationship between the transmission speed and the maximum overall cable distance is described below:

(a) For a system consisting of only remote I/O stations and remote device stations



- \*1 The cable length between remote I/O stations or remote device stations
- \*2 The cable length between the master station and the adjacent stations

CC-Link dedicated cable (Terminal resistor of  $110\Omega$  used)

| To Emiliar action of the control of |  |                      |                       |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Transmission rate   | Station to stati                       | on cable length      | Maximum overall cable |  |  |  |
| Transmission rate   | <b>*</b> 1                             | *2                   | distance              |  |  |  |
| 156kbps   | 30cm (11.81in.) or                     |                      | 1200m (3937ft.)       |  |  |  |
| 625kbps   | more                                   |                      | 600m (1968.6ft.)      |  |  |  |
| 2.5Mbps   | more                                   |                      | 200m (656.2ft.)       |  |  |  |
| EMI   | 30cm (11.81in.) to 59cm (23.23in.)*    |                      | 110m (360.9ft.)       |  |  |  |
| 5Mbps   | 60cm (23.62in.) or<br>more             | 1m (3.28ft.) or more | 150m (492.15ft.)      |  |  |  |
|   | 30cm (11.81in.) to 59cm (23.23in.)*    |                      | 50m (164.1ft.)        |  |  |  |
| 10Mbps  | 60cm (23.62in.) to<br>99cm (38.98in.)* |                      | 80m (262.5ft.)        |  |  |  |
|   | 1m (3.28ft.) or more                   |                      | 100m (328.1ft.)       |  |  |  |

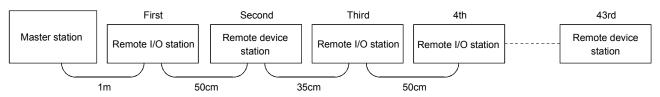
#### CC-Link dedicated high performance cable (Terminal resistor of 130Ω used)

| Transmis | sion rate |                    |                | Maximum overall cable         |
|----------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Transmi  | olomiate  | *1                 | <sub>*</sub> 2 | distance                      |
| 156      | kbps      |                    |                | 1200m (3937.2ft.)             |
| 625      | kbps      |                    |                | 900m (2952.9ft.)              |
| 2.5N     | 1bps      |                    |                | 400m (1312.4ft.)              |
| 5M       | bps       | 30cm (11.81in.) or |                | 160m (524.96ft.)              |
|          | Number of | more               |                |                               |
|          | connected |                    |                | 100m (328.1ft.)               |
|          | stations: |                    |                | 100111 (020.111.)             |
|          | 1 to 32   |                    |                |                               |
|          | Number of | 30cm (11.81in.) to | 1m or more     | 80m (262.5ft.)                |
|          | connected | 39cm (15.35in.) *  |                | 00111 (202:01:.)              |
| 10Mbps   | stations: | 40cm (15.75in.) or |                | 100m (328.1ft.)               |
| TOWNSPO  | 33 to 48  | more               |                | 100111 (020:111:)             |
|          |           | 30cm (11.81in.) to |                | 20m (65.52ft.)                |
|          | Number of | 39cm ((15.75in.)*  |                | 2011 (00.0211.)               |
|          | connected | 40cm (15.75in.) to |                | 30m (98.43ft.)                |
|          | stations: | 69cm (27.17in.) *  |                | 50111 (50. <del>4</del> 51t.) |
|          | 49 to 64  | 70cm (27.56in.) or |                | 100m (328.1ft.)               |
|          |           | more               |                | 100111 (020.111.)             |

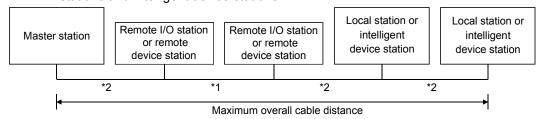
<sup>\*</sup> If even one location is wired with the length indicated with \* for the cable connection between stations, the cable distance must be within the maximum overall cable distance shown at the corresponding column in the tables above. (Refer to the example at the next page.)

(Example) When the transmission rate is set to 10Mbps and 43 remote I/O stations and device stations are connected using the CC-Link dedicated high performance cable

Since the cable connecting the second and third stations is "35 cm", the maximum overall cable distance will be "80 cm".



(3) For a system consisting of remote I/O stations, remote device stations, local stations and intelligent device stations



- \*1 The cable length between remote I/O stations or remote device stations.
- \*2 The cable length between the master station or local station or intelligent device station and the adjacent stations.

CC-Link dedicated cable (Terminal resistor of  $110\Omega$  used)

| Transmission rate | Station to stati                       | on cable length      | Maximum overall cable |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Transmission rate | *1                                     | *2                   | distance              |
| 156kbps           | 30cm (11.81.in) or                     |                      | 1200m (3937.2ft.)     |
| 625kbps           | more                                   |                      | 600m (1968.6ft.)      |
| 2.5Mbps           | more                                   |                      | 200m (656.2ft.)       |
| 5Mbps             | 30cm (11.81.in) to 59cm (23.23in.)*    |                      | 110m (360.9ft.)       |
| Sidning           | 60cm (23.62in.) or<br>more             | 2m (6.56ft.) or more | 150m (492.15ft.)      |
|                   | 30cm (11.81in.) to 59cm (23.23in.)*    |                      | 50m (164.1ft.)        |
| 10Mbps            | 60cm (23.62in.) to<br>99cm (38.98in.)* |                      | 80m (262.5ft.)        |
|                   | 1m (3.28ft.) or more                   |                      | 100m (328.1ft.)       |

## CC-Link dedicated high performance cable (Terminal resistor of $130\Omega$ used)

| Transmission rate | Station to station cable length        |                           | Maximum overall cable |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Tranomicolorrate  | *1                                     | *2                        | distance              |
| 156kbps           | 30cm (11.81 in.) or                    |                           | 1200m (3937.2ft.)     |
| 625kbps           | more                                   |                           | 600m (1968.6ft.)      |
| 2.5Mbps           | more                                   |                           | 200m (656.2ft.)       |
| 5Mbps             | 30cm (11.81in.) to 59cm (23.23in.)*    | 2m (6.56 ft.) or more     | 110m (360.9ft.)       |
| Sidiliye          | 60cm (23.62 in.) or<br>more            | 2111 (0.50 It.) of filore | 150m (492.15ft.)      |
| 10Mbps            | 70cm (27.56in.) to<br>99cm (38.98in.)* |                           | 50m (164.1ft.)        |
|                   | 1m (3.28 ft.) or more                  |                           | 80m (262.5ft.)        |

<sup>\*</sup> If even one location is wired with the length indicated with \* for the cable connection between stations, the cable distance must be within the maximum overall cable distance shown at the corresponding column in the tables above.

## Appendix 3 Link Special Relays, Registers (SB/SW) and Error Codes

The data link status can be checked with the bit data (link special relays: SB) and word data (link special registers: SW).

The SB and SW represent the information in the buffer memory of the master/local module, which is used by reading to the device specified in the automatic refresh parameter.

- Link special relays (SB) Buffer memory addresses 5E0H to 5FFH
- Link special registers (SW) Buffer memory addresses 600H to 7FFH

#### (1) Link special relays (SB)

The link special relays SB0000 to SB003F are turned ON/OFF by the sequence program, and SB0040 to SB01FF are automatically turned ON/OFF.

When the standby master station is controlling the data link, the availability of the link's special relays is basically identical to that of the master station.

When the standby master station is operating as a local station, the availability of the link's special relays is identical to that of the local station.

For the correspondence with the buffer memory, refer to Section 2.1.4.

The values in parentheses in the number column of the table indicate the buffer memory address and the bit position.

#### Link special relay list (1/5)

|                                  |   |   | Availability<br>(⊜: Available, ×: Not available |               |         |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------|---------|
| Number                           | Name  | Description   | On  | line          |         |
|                                  |   |   | Master station                                  | Local station | Offline |
| SB0000<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b0) | Data link restart   | Restarts the data link that has been stopped by SB0002.  OFF : Restart not instructed  ON : Restart instructed  | 0   | 0             | ×       |
| SB0001<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b1) | Refresh instruction at the standby master switching                       | Instructs to refresh a cyclic data after the data link control is transferred to the standby master station.  OFF : Not instructed  ON : Instructed                         | 0   | ×             | ×       |
| SB0002<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b2) | Data link stop  | Stops the host data link.  However, when the master station executes this, the entire system will stop.  OFF : Stop not instructed ON : Stop instructed                     | 0   | 0             | ×       |
| SB0003<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b3) | Refresh instruction when changing parameters by the dedicated instruction | Instructs to refresh a cyclic data after changing parameters by the RLPASET instruction.  OFF: Not instructed (stop refreshing)  ON: Instructed (start/continue refreshing) | 0   | 0             | ×       |
| SB0004<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b4) | Temporary error invalid request   | Establishes the stations specified by SW0003 to SW0007 as temporary error invalid stations.  OFF : Not requested  ON : Requested  | 0   | ×             | ×       |
| SB0005<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b5) | Temporary error invalid canceling request                                 | Cancels the temporary error invalid status of stations specified by SW0003 to SW0007.  OFF : Not requested  ON : Requested  | 0   | ×             | ×       |
| SB0008<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b8) | Line test request   | Executes line tests for the stations specified by SW0008.  OFF : Not requested  ON : Requested  | 0   | ×             | ×       |
| SB0009<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b9) | Parameter information read request  | Reads the parameter setting information for the actual system configuration.  OFF : Normal  ON : Abnormal   | 0   | ×             | ×       |

# Link special relay list (2/5)

| Number   | Name   | Description   |                         | Availability     | available) |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Number   | Name   | Description   | On<br>Master<br>station | Local<br>station | Offline    |
| SB000C<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b12)              | Forced master switching  | Forcefully transfers the data link control from the standby master station that is controlling the data link to the standby master station in case the standby master station becomes faulty.  OFF : Not requested ON : Requested | ○* <sup>2</sup>         | ×                | ×          |
| SB000D<br>(5E0 <sub>H</sub> ,b13)              | Remote device station initialization procedure registration instruction            | Starts the initial processing using the information registered during the initialization procedure registration.  OFF: Not instructed  ON: Instructed   | <b>○*</b> <sup>1</sup>  | ×                | ×          |
| SB0020<br>(5E2 <sub>H</sub> ,b0)               | Module status  | Indicates the module access (module operation) status.  OFF : Normal (Module is operating normally)  ON : Abnormal (Module error has occurred)  | 0                       | 0                | 0          |
| SB0040<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b0)               | Data link restart acceptance   | Indicates the data link restart instruction acknowledgment status.  OFF : Not acknowledged  ON : Startup instruction acknowledged   | 0                       | 0                | ×          |
| SB0041<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b1)               | Data link restart complete   | Indicates the data link restart instruction acknowledgment completion status.  OFF : Not completed  ON : Startup complete   | 0                       | 0                | ×          |
| SB0042<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b2)               | Refresh instruction<br>acknowledgment status<br>at the standby master<br>switching | Indicates whether or not the refresh instruction at the standby master switching have been acknowledged.  OFF: Not executed ON: Instruction acknowledged  | 0                       | ×                | ×          |
| SB0043<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b3)               | Refresh instruction complete status at the standby master switching                | Indicates whether or not the refresh instruction at the standby master switching is complete.  OFF: Not executed ON: Switching complete   | 0                       | ×                | ×          |
| SB0044<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b4)               | Data link stop acceptance  | Indicates the data link stop instruction acknowledgment status.  OFF : Not acknowledged  ON : Stop instruction acknowledged   | 0                       | 0                | ×          |
| SB0045<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b5)               | Data link stop complete  | Indicates the data link stop instruction acknowledgment completion status.  OFF : Not completed  ON : Stop completed  | 0                       | 0                | ×          |
| SB0046 <sup>*3</sup><br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b5) | Forced master switching executable status  | Indicates whether the forced master switching (SB000C) signal can be executed or not.  OFF : Not executable.  ON : Executable.  | ○* <sup>2</sup>         | ×                | ×          |
| SB0048<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b8)               | Temporary error invalid acceptance status  | Indicates the acknowledgment status of remote station temporary error invalid instruction.  OFF : Not executed  ON : Instruction acknowledged   | 0                       | ×                | ×          |
| SB0049<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b9)               | Temporary error invalid complete status  | Indicates the acknowledgment completion status of remote station temporary error invalid instruction.  OFF : Not executed  ON : Temporary error invalid station established  /Specified station number is invalid                 | 0                       | ×                | ×          |
| SB004A<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b10)              | Temporary error invalid canceling acknowledgment status                            | Indicates the acknowledgment status of remote station temporary error invalid cancel instruction.  OFF: Not executed ON: Instruction acknowledged   | 0                       | ×                | ×          |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Can be used for the master station only.

<sup>\*2:</sup> Can be used for the standby master station only.

<sup>\*3:</sup> The link special relay added to the module having the serial No. whose first five digits are 03082 or later.

# Link special relay list (3/5)

|                                   |   |  | (⊜: Avail              | Availability able, ×: Not | available) |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Number                            | Name  | Name Description   |                        | Online                    |            |
|                                   |   |  | Master station         | Local station             | Offline    |
| SB004B<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b11) | Temporary error invalid canceling complete status                             | Indicates the acknowledgment completion status of remote station temporary error invalid cancel instruction.  OFF : Not executed  ON : Temporary error invalid station cancellation complete | 0                      | ×                         | ×          |
| SB004C<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b12) | Line test acceptance status   | Indicates the line test request acknowledgment status.  OFF : Not executed  ON : Instruction acknowledged  | 0                      | ×                         | ×          |
| SB004D<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b13) | Line test complete status   | Indicates the line test completion status.  OFF : Not executed  ON : Test complete   | 0                      | ×                         | ×          |
| SB004E<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b14) | Parameter information read acknowledgment status                              | Indicates the parameter information read request acknowledgment status.  OFF : Not executed  ON : Instruction acknowledged   | 0                      | ×                         | ×          |
| SB004F<br>(5E4 <sub>H</sub> ,b15) | Parameter information read completion status                                  | Indicates the completion status of the parameter information read request.  OFF: Not executed ON: Test completed   | 0                      | ×                         | ×          |
| SB0050<br>(5E5 <sub>H</sub> ,b0)  | Offline test status   | Indicates the offline test execution status.  OFF : Not executed  ON : In progress   | ×                      | ×                         | 0          |
| SB005A<br>(5E5 <sub>H</sub> ,b10) | Master switching request acknowledgment                                       | Indicates the acknowledgment status of the standby master station when it has received a master switching request from the line.  OFF : Not acknowledged ON : Request acknowledged           | 0                      | ×                         | ×          |
| SB005B<br>(5E5 <sub>H</sub> ,b11) | Master switching request complete   | Indicates whether or not the switching from the standby master station to master station is complete.  OFF : Not completed ON : Completed  | 0                      | ×                         | ×          |
| SB005C<br>(5E5 <sub>H</sub> ,b12) | Forced master switching request acknowledgment                                | Indicates whether or not a forced master switching request has been acknowledged.  OFF : Not acknowledged  ON : Instruction acknowledged   | O* <sup>2</sup>        | ×                         | ×          |
|                                   | Forced master switching request complete                                      | Indicates whether or not a forced master switching request is complete.  OFF : Not completed ON : Completed  | ○* <sup>2</sup>        | ×                         | ×          |
| SB005E<br>(5E5 <sub>H</sub> ,b14) | Execution status of remote device station initialization procedure            | Indicates the execution status of the initialization procedure.  OFF : Not executed ON : Being executed  | <b>○*</b> <sup>1</sup> | ×                         | ×          |
| SB005F<br>(5E5 <sub>H</sub> ,b15) | Completion status of remote device station initialization procedure execution | Indicates the completion status of the initialization procedure execution.  OFF : Not completed  ON : Completed  | ○* <sup>1</sup>        | ×                         | ×          |
| SB0060<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b0)  | Host mode   | Indicates the mode setting status of the transmission rate/mode setting switch for the host.  OFF : Online ON : Other than online  | 0                      | 0                         | 0          |
| SB0061<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b1)  | Host type   | Indicates the station type of the host.  OFF : Master station (Station number 0)  ON : Local station (Station numbers 1 to 64)   | 0                      | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0062<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b2)  | Host standby master station setting status                                    | Indicates whether or not the standby master station setting exists for the host.  OFF : No setting ON : Setting exists   | 0                      | 0                         | 0          |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Can be used for the master station only.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}2$ : Can be used for the standby master station only.

# Link special relay list (4/5)

| Number  | Nama   |  | Deceriation                                   |  |                          | Availability able, ×: Not | available) |
|---|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Number  | Name   | Description  |   | Master<br>station                        | line<br>Local<br>station | Offline                   |            |
| SB0065<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b5)  | Input data status of the host data link faulty station | Indicates the input stat station of the host.  OFF : Clear  ON : Retain  | _   | ·  | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0066<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b6)<br>SB0067 *4<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b7) | Number of host occupied stations                       | stations 1 station O 2 stations O 3 stations O   | atus of host oc<br>BB0066<br>DFF<br>DFF<br>DN | SB0067  OFF ON ON OFF                    | ×                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB006A<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b10)                                       | Switch setting status                                  | Indicates the switch se<br>OFF : Normal<br>ON : Setting err<br>in SW006  | ror exists (The                               | error code is stored                     | 0                        | 0                         | 0          |
| SB006D<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b13)                                       | Parameter setting status                               | Indicates the paramete<br>OFF : Normal   | er setting status                             | s. error code is stored                  | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB006E<br>(5E6 <sub>H</sub> ,b14)                                       | Host station operation status                          | Indicates the host data<br>OFF : Being execution : Not execution | cuted   | status.                                  | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0070<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b0)  | Master station information                             |  | control by the r                              | master station<br>standby master station | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0071<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b1)  | Standby master station information                     | Indicates whether or no present.  OFF : Not present ON : Present   | ot a standby m                                |  | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0072<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b2)  | Scan mode setting information                          | Indicates the scan mod<br>OFF : Asynchron<br>ON : Synchrono  | nous mode                                     | mation.                                  | 0                        | ×                         | ×          |
| SB0073<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b3)  | Operation specification status at the CPU down         | Indicates the operation parameter when the Cl OFF : Stop ON : Continue   | specification :                               | status using a                           | 0                        | ×                         | ×          |
| SB0074<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b4)  | Reserved station specified status                      | Indicates the reserved parameter.  OFF : No specific ON : Specificati in SW007   | cation<br>ion exists (The<br>74 to SW0077)    | information is stored                    | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0075<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b5)  | Error invalid station specified status                 | in SW007   | cation<br>ion exists (The<br>78 to SW007B)    | information is stored                    | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0076<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b6)  | Temporary error invalid station setting information    | ON . Setting exi   |   | ry error invalid station                 | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0077<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b7)  | Parameter receive status                               | Indicates the paramete station.  OFF : Reception ON : Reception  |   |  | ×                        | 0                         | ×          |
| SB0078<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b8)  | Host station switch change detection                   | Detects changes to the link.  OFF : No change ON : Changes of  | e host setting s<br>es detected               |  | 0                        | 0                         | ×          |

<sup>\*4:</sup> For the QJ61BT11 of the function version A, it is always OFF.

## Link special relay list (5/5)

| Number                            |   |  | Availability (): Available, ×: Not available) |                  |         |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|------------------|---------|--|
| Number                            | Name  | Description  | Online  |                  |         |  |
|                                   |   |  | Master<br>station                             | Local<br>station | Offline |  |
| SB0079<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b9)  | Master station return specification information | Indicates whether the "Type" setting of the network parameters is set to "Master station" or "Master station (Duplex function)."  OFF : Master station ON : Master station (Duplex function)                   | 0   | ×                | ×       |  |
| SB007B<br>(5E7 <sub>H</sub> ,b11) | Host master/standby master operation status     | Indicates whether the host operates as a master or standby master station.  OFF : Operates as a master station (controlling the data link)  ON : Operates as a standby master station (standby)                | 0   | 0                | ×       |  |
| SB0080<br>(5E8 <sub>H</sub> ,b0)  | Other station data link status                  | Indicates the communication status between the remote/local/intelligent device/standby master stations.  OFF : All stations normal  ON : Faulty station exists (The information is stored in SW0080 to SW0083) | 0   | 0                | ×       |  |
| SB0081<br>(5E8 <sub>H</sub> ,b1)  | Other station watchdog timer error status       | Indicates the occurrence of a watchdog timer error in other stations.  OFF : No error ON : Error occurrence  | 0   | 0                | ×       |  |
| SB0082                            | Other station fuse blown status                 | Indicates the fuse blown occurrence status at other stations. (SW0088 to SW008B)  OFF : No error  ON : Error occurrence  | 0   | 0                | ×       |  |
| SB0083<br>(5E8 <sub>H</sub> ,b3)  | Other station switch change status              | Detects changes in setting switches of other stations during the data link.  OFF : No change  ON : Change detected   | 0   | 0                | ×       |  |
| SB0090<br>(5E9 <sub>H</sub> ,b0)  | Host line status                                | Indicates the line status of the host.  OFF : Normal  ON : Abnormal (Line disconnection)   | ×   | 0                | ×       |  |
| SB0094<br>(5E9 <sub>H</sub> ,b4)  | Transient transmission status                   | Indicates whether there is a transient transmission error.  OFF : No error  ON : Error occurrence  | 0   | 0                | ×       |  |
| SB0095<br>(5E9 <sub>H</sub> ,b5)  | Master station transient transmission status    | Indicates the transient transmission status of the master station.  OFF : Normal  ON : Abnormal  | ×   | 0                | ×       |  |

## (2) Link special registers (SW)

The data is stored in the link special registers SW000 to SW003F by the sequence program, and it is automatically stored in SW0040 to SW01FF.

When the standby master station is controlling the data link, the availability of the link's special registers is basically identical to that of the master station.

When the standby master station is operating as a local station, the availability of the link's special registers is identical to that of a local station.

The values in parentheses in the number column of the table indicate the buffer memory address.

## Link special register list (1/7)

|                               |   |  |                | Availability         |            |
|-------------------------------|---|--|----------------|----------------------|------------|
|                               |   |  | (): Availa     | ble, $\times$ ]: Not | available) |
| Number                        | Name  | Description  | Or             | Online               |            |
|                               |   |  | Master station | Local<br>station     | Offline    |
| SW0003<br>(603 <sub>H</sub> ) | Multiple<br>temporary error<br>invalid station<br>specification     | Selects whether multiple temporary error invalid stations are specified.  00 : Specifies multiple stations indicated by SW0004 to SW0007.  01 to 64: Specifies a single station from 1 to 64.  (The specified number indicates the station number of a temporary error invalid station.) | 0              | ×                    | ×          |
| SW0004<br>(604 <sub>H</sub> ) |   | Specifies a temporary error invalid station.  0: Not specified as a temporary error invalid station  1: Specified as a temporary error invalid station   |                |                      |            |
| SW0005<br>(605 <sub>H</sub> ) | Temporary error invalid station                                     | b15         b14         b13         b12         to         b3         b2         b1         b0           SW0004         16         15         14         13         to         4         3         2         1   |                | ×                    | ×          |
| SW0006<br>(606 <sub>H</sub> ) | specification *3  | SW0005         32         31         30         29         to         20         19         18         17           SW0006         48         47         46         45         to         36         35         34         33  |                |                      |            |
| SW0007<br>(607 <sub>H</sub> ) |   | SW0007 64 63 62 61 to 52 51 50 49  Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.  |                |                      |            |
| SW0008<br>(608 <sub>H</sub> ) | Line test station specification                                     | Sets the station for which line tests are executed.  0 : Entire system (executed for all stations)  01 to 64 : Specified station only  Default value : 0   | 0              | ×                    | ×          |
| SW0009<br>(609 <sub>H</sub> ) | Monitoring time setting   | Sets the monitoring time when a dedicated instruction is used.  Default value : 10 (seconds)  Setting range : 0 to 360 (seconds)  The monitoring time of 360 seconds will be used if a value outside of the above setting range is specified.  | 0              | 0                    | ×          |
| SW000A<br>(60A <sub>H</sub> ) | CPU monitoring time setting   | Sets the CPU response monitoring time when the CPU is accessed with a dedicated instruction.  Default value : 90 (seconds)  Setting range : 0 to 3600 (seconds)  The monitoring time of 3600 seconds will be used if a value outside of the above setting range is specified.            | 0              | 0                    | ×          |
| SW0020<br>(620 <sub>H</sub> ) | Module status   | Indicates the module status.  0 : Normal  Other than 0 : Stores the error code.  | 0              | 0                    | 0          |
| SW0041<br>(641 <sub>H</sub> ) | Data link restart result  | Stores the execution result of the data link restart instruction with SB0000.  0 : Normal Other than 1 : Stores the error code.  | 0              | 0                    | ×          |
| SW0043<br>(643 <sub>H</sub> ) | Refresh<br>instruction at the<br>standby master<br>switching result | Indicates the execution result of the refresh instruction at the standby master switching.  0 : Normal Other than 0 : Stores the error code.   | 0              | ×                    | ×          |

<sup>\*3:</sup> Only the bit for the first station number is turned on.

# Link special register list (2/7)

| Ni water                            | Name -  | Description  | (): availa              | Availability ble, ×: Not | available) |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Number                              | Name  | Description  | Or<br>Master<br>station | line<br>Local<br>station | Offline    |
| SW0045<br>(645 <sub>H</sub> )       | Data link stop result                                       | Stores the execution result of the data link stop instruction with SB0002.  0 : Normal  Other than 0 : Stores the error code.  | 0                       | 0                        | ×          |
| SW0049<br>(649 <sub>H</sub> )       | Temporary error invalid station specification result        | Indicates the execution result of the temporary error invalid station specification.  0 : Normal Other than 0 : Stores the error code.   | 0                       | ×                        | ×          |
| SW004B<br>(64B <sub>H</sub> )       | Temporary error invalid station specification cancel result | Indicates the execution result of the temporary error invalid station specification cancellation.  0 : Normal Other than 0 : Stores the error code.                            | 0                       | ×                        | ×          |
| SW004D<br>(64D <sub>H</sub> )       | Line test result  | Indicates the execution result of the line test.  0 : Normal Other than 0 : Stores the error code.   | 0                       | ×                        | ×          |
| SW004F<br>(64F <sub>H</sub> )       | Parameter setting test result                               | Indicates the execution result of the parameter setting test.  0 : Normal  Other than 0 Stores the error code.   | 0                       | ×                        | ×          |
| SW0052<br>*4<br>(652 <sub>H</sub> ) | Automatic<br>CC-Link startup<br>execution result            | Stores the system configuration check result when a new station is added to the system using the automatic CC-Link startup.  0 : Normal  Other than 0 : Stores the error code. | 0                       | ×                        | ×          |
| SW0058<br>(658 <sub>H</sub> )       | Detailed LED<br>display status                              | Stores the details of the LED display status.  0: OFF  1: ON  bibibihabibilabilabilibio bib bib bib bib bib bib bib bib bib  | 0                       | 0                        | 0          |
| SW0059<br>(659 <sub>H</sub> )       | Transmission rate settings                                  | Stores the contents of the transmission rate settings.  0: Cancel  1: Set  b15  b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0  0 to  0 to  10Mbps  5Mbps  2.5Mbps  625kbps  156kbps               | 0                       | 0                        | 0          |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}4$ : The link special register added in the QJ61BT11 of the function version B.

## Link special register list (3/7)

|                               |   | 5  |                         | Availability ble, ×: Not  | available) |
|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Number                        | Name  | Description  | Or<br>Master<br>station | lline<br>Local<br>station | Offline    |
| SW005D<br>(65D <sub>H</sub> ) | Forced master switching instruction result  | Stores the execution result of the forced master switching instruction with SB000C.  0 : Normal Other than 1 : Stores the error code.  | O* <sup>2</sup>         | ×                         | ×          |
| SW005F<br>(65F <sub>H</sub> ) | Remote device<br>station<br>initialization<br>procedure<br>registration<br>instruction result | Stores the execution result of the initialization procedure registration instruction with SB000B.  0 : Normal Other than 1 : Stores the error code.  | O* <sup>1</sup>         | ×                         | ×          |
| SW0060<br>(660 <sub>H</sub> ) | Mode setting status   | Stores the mode setting status.  0: Online (with automatic return) 2: Offline  3: Line test 1 4: Line test 2 6: Hardware test  | 0                       | 0                         | 0          |
| SW0061<br>(661 <sub>H</sub> ) | Host station number   | Stores the station number of the host that is currently in operation.  0 : Master station  1 to 64 : Local station   | 0                       | 0                         | 0          |
| SW0062<br>(662 <sub>H</sub> ) | Module operating status   | Stores the operation setting status of the module.  b15  | 0                       | 0                         | 0          |
| SW0064<br>(664 <sub>H</sub> ) | No. of retries information  | Indicates the retry count setting information when there is an error response.  1 to 7 (times)   | 0                       | ×                         | ×          |
| SW0065<br>(665 <sub>H</sub> ) | No. of automatic return stations  | Indicates the setting information for the number of automatic return stations during one link scan.  1 to 10 (stations)  | 0                       | ×                         | ×          |
| SW0066<br>(666 <sub>H</sub> ) | Delay timer information   | Indicates the setting information for the scan interval delay time.  0 to 100 (50\mus)   | 0                       | ×                         | ×          |
|                               | Parameter information   | Stores the parameter information area to be used.  OH: CPU built-in parameters  3H: Dedicated instruction (The parameter setting with the RLPASET instruction and the data link startup.)  DH: Default parameters (automatically starts CC-Link) | 0                       | ×                         | 0          |
| SW0068<br>(668 <sub>H</sub> ) | Host parameter status   | Stores the parameter setting status.  0 : Normal  Other than 0 : Stores the error code.  | 0                       | 0                         | ×          |
| SW0069<br>(669 <sub>H</sub> ) | Loading status *4   | Stores the duplicate station number status and parameter matching of each station.  0 : Normal Other than 0 : Stores the error code. Details are stored in SW0098 to 9B and SW009C to 9F.  | 0                       | ×                         | ×          |

<sup>\*1:</sup> Can be used for the master station only.

<sup>\*2:</sup> Can be used for the standby master station only.

<sup>\*4:</sup> This register checks and stores the status only at the link startup.

## Link special register list (4/7)

| Number   | Name  | Description   |                | Availability ble, ×: Not alline | available) |
|--|---|---|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|
|  |   |   | Master station | Local<br>station                | Offline    |
| SW006A<br>(66A <sub>H</sub> )  | Switch setting status                           | Stores the switch setting status.  0 : Normal  Other than 0 : Stores the error code.  | 0              | 0                               | 0          |
| SW006D<br>(66D <sub>H</sub> )  | Max. link scan time                             | Stores the maximum value of the link scan time. (in 1 ms units)   | 0              | 0                               | ×          |
| SW006E<br>(66E <sub>H</sub> )  | Current link scan time                          | Stores the current value of the link scan time. (in 1 ms units)   | 0              | 0                               | ×          |
| SW006F<br>(66F <sub>H</sub> )  | Min. link scan time                             | Stores the minimum value of the link scan time. (in 1 ms units)   | 0              | 0                               | ×          |
| SW0070<br>(670 <sub>H</sub> )  | Total number of stations                        | Stores the final station number set in the parameter.  1 to 64 (stations)   | 0              | ×                               | ×          |
| SW0071<br>(671 <sub>H</sub> )  | Max.<br>communication<br>station number         | Stores the maximum station number (setting of the station number setting switch) that is performing the data link.  1 to 64 (stations)                            | 0              | ×                               | ×          |
| SW0072<br>(672 <sub>H</sub> )  | Number of connected modules                     | Stores the number of modules that are performing the data link.   | 0              | ×                               | ×          |
| SW0073<br>(673 <sub>H</sub> )  | Standby master station number                   | Stores the station number of the standby master station.  1 to 64 (stations)  | 0              | 0                               | ×          |
| SW0074<br>(674 <sub>H</sub> )<br>SW0075<br>(675 <sub>H</sub> )<br>SW0076<br>(676 <sub>H</sub> )<br>SW0077<br>(677 <sub>H</sub> ) | Reserved station specified status               | Stores the reserved station setting status.  0: Not reserved station  1: Reserved station    b15   b14   b13   b12   to   b3   b2   b1   b0                       | 0              | 0                               | ×          |
| SW0078<br>(678 <sub>H</sub> )<br>SW0079<br>(679 <sub>H</sub> )<br>SW007A<br>(67A <sub>H</sub> )                                  | Error invalid<br>station specified<br>status *1 | Stores the error invalid station setting status.  0: Other than error invalid station  1: Error invalid station    b15   b14   b13   b12   to   b3   b2   b1   b0 | 0              | 0                               | ×          |
| SW007B<br>(67B <sub>H</sub> )  |   | SW007B 64 63 62 61 to 52 51 50 49  Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.   |                |                                 |            |

 $<sup>^{*}3</sup>$ : Only the bit for the first station number is turned on.

Table 8.4 Link special register list (5/7)

|                               |                               |  |  |                |               |               |               |               | (⊜: Avail      | Availability (): Available, ×: Not available |               |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number                        | Name                          | Description  |  |                |               |               |               |               |                |  |               | nline   | ,       |         |
|                               |                               |  |  |                |               |               |               |               |                |  |               | Master  | Local   | Offline |
|                               |                               |  |  |                |               |               |               |               |                |  |               | station | station |         |
| SW007C<br>(67C <sub>H</sub> ) |                               | Indicates the temporary error invalid status.  0: Normal status  1: Temporary error invalid status |  |                |               |               |               |               |                |  |               |         |         |         |
| SW007D                        |                               |  | b15  | b14            | b13           | b12           | to            | b3            | b2             | b1   | b0            |         |         |         |
| (67D <sub>H</sub> )           | Temporary error               | SW007C   | 16   | 15             | 14            | 13            | to            | 4             | 3              | 2  | 1             |         |         |         |
| SW007E                        | invalid status *3             | SW007D   | 32   | 31             | 30            | 29            | to            | 20            | 19             | 18   | 17            | 0       | 0       | ×       |
| (67E <sub>H</sub> )           |                               | SW007E   | 48   | 47             | 46            | 45            | to            | 36            | 35             | 34   | 33            |         |         |         |
|                               |                               | SW007F   | 64   | 63             | 62            | 61            | to            | 52            | 51             | 50   | 49            |         |         |         |
| SW007F<br>(67F <sub>H</sub> ) |                               | ·  | Numb   | pers 1 to      | 64 in t       | he abov       | e table       | indicat       | e the st       | ation n                                      | umbers.       |         |         |         |
| SW0080<br>(680 <sub>H</sub> ) |                               | Stores the data link status of each station.  0: Normal  1: Data link error occurrence             |  |                |               |               |               |               |                |  |               |         |         |         |
| SW0081                        |                               |  | b15  | b14            | b13           | b12           | to            | b3            | b2             | b1   | b0            |         |         |         |
| (681 <sub>H</sub> )           | Other station                 | SW0080   | 16   | 15             | 14            | 13            | to            | 4             | 3              | 2  | 1             |         |         |         |
| SW0082                        | data link status              | SW0081   | 32   | 31             | 30            | 29            | to            | 20            | 19             | 18   | 17            |         | 0       | ×       |
| (682 <sub>H</sub> )           |                               | SW0082   | 48   | 47             | 46            | 45            | to            | 36            | 35             | 34   | 33            |         |         |         |
|                               |                               | SW0083   | 64   | 63             | 62            | 61            | to            | 52            | 51             | 50   | 49            |         |         |         |
| SW0083<br>(683 <sub>H</sub> ) |                               |  | Numb   | pers 1 to      | 64 in t       | he abov       | e table       | indicat       | e the st       | ation n                                      | umbers.       |         |         |         |
| SW0084<br>(684 <sub>H</sub> ) |                               | 0: No wate   | ndicates the watchdog timer error occurrence status.  0: No watchdog timer error  1: Watchdog timer error occurrence |                |               |               |               |               |                |  |               |         |         |         |
| SW0085<br>(685 <sub>H</sub> ) | Other station                 | ,  | b15  | b14            | b13           | b12           | to            | b3            | b2             | b1   | b0            |         |         |         |
|                               | watchdog timer                | SW0084   | 16   | 15             | 14            | 13            | to            | 4             | 3              | 2  | 1             |         | 0       | ×       |
| SW0086                        | error occurrence<br>status *3 | SW0085   | 32   | 31             | 30            | 29            | to            | 20            | 19             | 18   | 17            |         |         |         |
| (686 <sub>H</sub> )           | 0.0.00                        | SW0086   | 48   | 47             | 46            | 45            | to            | 36            | 35             | 34   | 33            |         |         |         |
| SW0087<br>(687 <sub>H</sub> ) |                               | SW0087   | 64<br>Numb   | 63<br>ers 1 to | 62<br>64 in t | 61<br>he abov | to<br>e table | 52<br>indicat | 51<br>e the st | 50<br>ation nu                               | 49<br>umbers. |         |         |         |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$ 3: Only the bit for the first station number is turned on.

<sup>\*6:</sup> Bits for the number of occupied stations are turned on.

# Link special register list (6/7)

|                               |                           | Description                           |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         | (): Availa | Availability<br>( ): Available, ×: Not available) |         |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|---|---------|--|
| Number                        | Name                      |                                       |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         | Or         | line  |         |  |
|                               |                           |                                       |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         | Master     | Local   | Offline |  |
|                               |                           |                                       |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         | station    | station   |         |  |
| SW0088                        |                           | Stores the fu                         | se blo   | wn occ    | urrenc                 | e statu  | s of ea  | ich sta             | tion.      |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| (688 <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | 0: Normal                             |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         |            |   |         |  |
|                               |                           | 1: Abnorm                             | ıal  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| SW0089                        |                           |                                       | b15  | b14       | b13                    | b12      | to       | b3                  | b2         | b1        | b0      |            |   |         |  |
| (689 <sub>H</sub> )           | Other station             | SW0088                                | 16   | 15        | 14                     | 13       | to       | 4                   | 3          | 2         | 1       |            |   |         |  |
| SW008A                        | fuse blown<br>status *6   | SW0089                                | 32   | 31        | 30                     | 29       | to       | 20                  | 19         | 18        | 17      | 0          | ×   | ×       |  |
| (68A <sub>H</sub> )           | status 0                  | SW008A                                | 48   | 47        | 46                     | 45       | to       | 36                  | 35         | 34        | 33      |            |   |         |  |
|                               |                           | SW008B                                | 64   | 63        | 62                     | 61       | to       | 52                  | 51         | 50        | 49      |            |   |         |  |
| SW008B                        |                           | ۱ ا                                   |  |           |                        | l .      |          | l .                 | the stati  |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| (68B <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | '                                     | vuilibe  | 5 1 10 0  | 9 <del>4</del> III UIE | above    | lable II | luicate             | lile Stati | ion nun   | ibers.  |            |   |         |  |
| SW008C                        |                           | Indicates the                         | switch   | n chang   | ge stati               | us of o  | ther sta | ations <sub>l</sub> | perform    | ning the  | e data  |            |   |         |  |
| (68C <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | link.                                 |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            | _         |         |            |   |         |  |
| (000 <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | 0: No char                            | nge  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| SW008D                        |                           | 1: Change                             | occui  | red       |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| (68D <sub>H</sub> )           | Other station             |                                       | b15  | b14       | b13                    | b12      | to       | b3                  | b2         | b1        | b0      |            |   |         |  |
| 014/0005                      | switch change             | SW008C                                | 16   | 15        | 14                     | 13       | to       | 4                   | 3          | 2         | 1       |            | 0   | ×       |  |
| SW008E<br>(68E <sub>H</sub> ) | status *3                 | SW008D                                | 32   | 31        | 30                     | 29       | to       | 20                  | 19         | 18        | 17      |            |   |         |  |
| (OOL <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | SW008E                                | 48   | 47        | 46                     | 45       | to       | 36                  | 35         | 34        | 33      |            |   |         |  |
| SW008F                        |                           | SW008F                                | 64   | 63        | 62                     | 61       | to       | 52                  | 51         | 50        | 49      |            |   |         |  |
| (68F <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | 3440001                               |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| (OOI H)                       |                           |                                       | Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers. |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| 0)4/0000                      |                           | Stores the lin                        | e statı  | JS.       |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| SW0090<br>(690 <sub>H</sub> ) | Line status               | 0: Normal                             |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           |         | ×          | 0   | ×       |  |
| (090 <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | 1: The dat                            | a link   | cannot    | be per                 | forme    | d (disc  | onnect              | ed)        |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| SW0094                        |                           | Indicates the                         | occur  | rence s   | status o               | of a tra | nsient   | transm              | ission     | error.    |         |            |   |         |  |
| (694 <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | 0: No trans                           | sient ti   | ansmi     | ssion e                | error    |          |                     |            |           |         |            |   |         |  |
| ,                             |                           | 1: Transie                            | nt tran  | smissi    | on erro                | r occu   | rrence   |                     |            |           |         |            |   | ×       |  |
| SW0095                        |                           |                                       | b15  | b14       | b13                    | b12      | to       | b3                  | b2         | b1        | b0      |            |   |         |  |
| (695 <sub>H</sub> )           | transmission<br>status *1 | SW0094                                | 16   | 15        | 14                     | 13       | to       | 4                   | 3          | 2         | 1       |            |   |         |  |
| SW0096                        |                           | SW0095                                | 32   | 31        | 30                     | 29       | to       | 20                  | 19         | 18        | 17      | 0          | 0   |         |  |
| (696 <sub>H</sub> )           |                           | SW0096                                | 48   | 47        | 46                     | 45       | to       | 36                  | 35         | 34        | 33      |            |   |         |  |
|                               |                           | SW0097                                | 64   | 63        | 62                     | 61       | to       | 52                  | 51         | 50        | 49      |            |   |         |  |
| SW0097                        |                           | 0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |  |           |                        |          |          |                     |            |           | umbers. |            |   |         |  |
| (697 <sub>H</sub> )           |                           |                                       | 1 101111   | .5.5 1 (0 |                        | 400      | . 5 (45) | aioat               | 31         | -uoii ill |         |            |   |         |  |

<sup>\*3:</sup> Only the bit for the first station number is turned on.

 $<sup>^{*}6</sup>$ : Bits for the number of occupied stations are turned on.

# Link special register list (7/7)

|                               |                    |  |  |          |          |           |         |          |           |          | (): Availa | Availability (): Available, ×: Not available) |                  |         |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|----------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|---|------------------|---------|
| Number                        | Name               |  |  |          | [        | Descrip   | otion   |          |           |          |            |   | nline            | O.a.    |
|                               |                    |  |  |          |          |           |         |          |           |          |            | Master station                                | Local<br>station | Offline |
| SW0098<br>(698 <sub>H</sub> ) |                    | not overlappe<br>0: Normal               |  |          |          |           |         |          |           |          |            | Station                                       | Station          |         |
| SW0099                        |                    | 1: Overlap                               | statio   | n numi   | ber (Tr  | e iirst : | station | numbe    | er only,  | )        |            |   |                  |         |
| (699 <sub>H</sub> )           | Station number     |  | b15  | b14      | b13      | b12       | to      | b3       | b2        | b1       | b0         |   |                  |         |
| SW009A                        | overlap status *7  | SW0098                                   | 16   | 15       | 14       | 13        | to      | 4        | 3         | 2        | 1          | 0   | ×                | ×       |
| (69A <sub>H</sub> )           |                    | SW0099                                   | 32   | 31       | 30       | 29        | to      | 20       | 19        | 18       | 17         |   |                  |         |
|                               |                    | SW009A                                   | 48   | 47       | 46       | 45        | to      | 36       | 35        | 34       | 33         |   |                  |         |
| SW009B                        |                    | SW009B                                   | 64   | 63       | 62       | 61        | to      | 52       | 51        | 50       | 49         |   |                  |         |
| (69B <sub>H</sub> )           |                    |  | Numb   | ers 1 to | 64 in th | ne abov   | e table | indicate | e the sta | ition nu | mbers.     |   |                  |         |
| SW009C<br>(69C <sub>H</sub> ) | ,                  |  |  |          |          |           |         |          |           |          |            |   |                  |         |
| SW009D                        |                    |  |  | Install  |          |           |         | Parame   |           | _        |            |   |                  |         |
| (69D <sub>H</sub> )           |                    |  | Rem  | ote de   | vice st  | ation     |         |          | ) static  | _        |            |   |                  |         |
|                               | Loading/paramet    |  | Intelligent Remote I/O station  device station Remote device station |          |          |           |         |          |           |          |            |   |                  |         |
| 0144000                       | er consistency     |  |  | uevice   | Station  | 1         | Remo    | te devi  | ce stati  | on       |            | 0   | ×                | ×       |
| SW009E<br>(69E <sub>H</sub> ) | status *7          | ı  | b15  | b14      | b13      | b12       | to      | b3       | b2        | b1       | b0         |   |                  |         |
| (09L <sub>H</sub> )           |                    | SW009C                                   | 16   | 15       | 14       | 13        | to      | 4        | 3         | 2        | 1          |   |                  |         |
|                               |                    | SW009D                                   | 32   | 31       | 30       | 29        | to      | 20       | 19        | 18       | 17         |   |                  |         |
| SW009F                        |                    | SW009E                                   | 48   | 47       | 46       | 45        | to      | 36       | 35        | 34       | 33         |   |                  |         |
| (69F <sub>H</sub> )           |                    | SW009F                                   | 64   | 63       | 62       | 61        | to      | 52       | 51        | 50       | 49         |   |                  |         |
| (001 H)                       |                    |  | Numbers 1 to 64 in the above table indicate the station numbers.     |          |          |           |         |          |           |          |            |   |                  |         |
| SW00B4<br>(6B4 <sub>H</sub> ) |                    | Stores the lin<br>0: Normal<br>1: Abnorm |  | 1 resul  | t.       |           |         |          |           |          |            |   |                  |         |
| SW00B5                        |                    |  | b15  | b14      | b13      | b12       | to      | b3       | b2        | b1       | b0         |   |                  |         |
| (6B5 <sub>H</sub> )           | Line test 1 result | SW00B4                                   | 16   | 15       | 14       | 13        | to      | 4        | 3         | 2        | 1          |   |                  |         |
|                               | *6                 | SW00B5                                   | 32   | 31       | 30       | 29        | to      | 20       | 19        | 18       | 17         | 0   | ×                | 0       |
| SW00B6<br>(6B6 <sub>H</sub> ) |                    | SW00B6                                   | 48   | 47       | 46       | 45        | to      | 36       | 35        | 34       | 33         |   |                  |         |
| (ODOH)                        |                    | SW00B7                                   | 64   | 63       | 62       | 61        | to      | 52       | 51        | 50       | 49         |   |                  |         |
| SW00B7<br>(6B7 <sub>H</sub> ) |                    | G.V.G.D.                                 |  |          |          | l         | l       |          | the sta   |          |            |   |                  |         |
| SW00B8                        | Line test 2 result | Stores the lin                           | Stores the line test 2 result.  0 : Normal                           |          |          |           |         |          |           |          |            | ×   | ×                | 0       |
| (6B8 <sub>H</sub> )           |                    | Other than                               | 10 : S   | tores t  | he erro  | r code    | -       |          |           |          |            |   |                  |         |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}6$ : Bits for the number of occupied stations are turned on.

<sup>\*7:</sup> Only the bit for the first station number is turned on. In addition, these registers check and store the status at the link startup.

The timing when the data in the link special registers (SW) are updated differs depending on the link register number.

The following lists the update timings of link special registers.

## Update timing of the link special registers

| Link special register | Data update timing               | Link special register | Data update timing                     |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| SW0041                |                                  | SW0071                | Updated independently regardless       |  |  |
|                       | Updated independently regardless |                       | of SB                                  |  |  |
| SW0045                | of SB                            | SW0072                | (Update after each station is          |  |  |
|                       |                                  |                       | stabilized.)                           |  |  |
| SW0060                | When SB0060 changes              | SW0074 to SW0077      | When SB0074 changes                    |  |  |
| SW0061                | When SB0061 changes              | SW0078 to SW007B      | When SB0075 changes                    |  |  |
| SW0062                |                                  | SW0080 to SW0083      | When SB0080 changes                    |  |  |
| SW0067                |                                  | SW0088 to SW008B      | Updated independently regardless       |  |  |
| 300007                |                                  | 300000 10 300000      | of SB                                  |  |  |
| SW0068                |                                  | SW0090                | When SB0090 changes                    |  |  |
| SW0069                | Updated independently regardless | SW0098 to SW009B      |  |  |  |
| SW006A                | of SB                            | SW009C to SW009F      | Undated independently regardless       |  |  |
| SW006D                |                                  | SW00B4 to SW00B7      | Updated independently regardless of SB |  |  |
| SW006E                |                                  | SW00B8                | 101 35                                 |  |  |
| SW006F                |                                  | SW00B9                |  |  |  |
| SW0070                |                                  | _                     | _                                      |  |  |

## (3) Error codes

The following lists the error codes that are stored in the link special registers (SW). When the standby master station is operating as a master station, the detectability is identical to that of the master station.

When the standby master is operating as a local station, the detectability is identical to that of the local station.

## Error code list (1/4)

| Error                 |   |  |  | Detectability  |                  |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|----------------|------------------|--|
| code<br>(hexadecimal) | Error details   | Cause of error occurrence (details)  | Corrective action  | Master station | Local<br>station |  |
| B110                  | Transient data can not be received.   | A line error has occurred.   | Check the line.  | 0              | 0                |  |
| B111                  | Transient data receiving<br>order error   | A line error has occurred.   | Check the line.  | 0              | 0                |  |
| B112                  | Transient data length error   | A line error has occurred.   | Check the line.  | 0              | 0                |  |
| B113                  | Transient data ID error   | A line error has occurred.   | Check the line.  | 0              | 0                |  |
| B114                  | Link error  | A line error has occurred.   | Check the line.  | 0              | 0                |  |
| B115                  | Link error  | A line error has occurred.   | Check the line.  | 0              | 0                |  |
| B116                  | Packet error  | A line error has occurred.   | Check the line.  | Ŏ              |                  |  |
| B120                  | Forced termination of the remote device station initialization procedure registration function                            | In the remote device station initialization procedure registration function, the specification of the remote device station initialization procedure registration was turned off before all procedures were completed. | Do not turn the specification of the remote device station initialization procedure registration off until all procedures are completed.                     | 0              | ×                |  |
| B124                  | Error at a station on which<br>the remote device station<br>initialize procedure<br>registration function was<br>executed | The specification of the remote device station initialization procedure registration function was turned on at a station other than the master station.  | Turn on the specification of the remote device station initialization procedure registration at the master station.  | X              | 0                |  |
| B125                  | Parameter not set error of<br>the remote device station<br>initialization procedure<br>registration function              | The specification of the remote device station initialization procedure registration function was turned on without setting the remote device station initialization procedure registration.                           | remote device station initialization procedure registration function after setting the remote device station initialization procedure registration.          | 0              | ×                |  |
| B201                  | Corresponding station error during the sending  | A data link error occurred at the corresponding station during the transient transmission.   | Check the communication status of other stations, whether or not a temporary error invalid station is specified, or if the corresponding station is stopped. | 0              | 0                |  |
| B301                  | Processing request error during the link stop   | A line test request was issued while the link was stopped.   | Perform a line test while the link is being established  | 0              | 0                |  |
| B302                  | Specified station number setting error  | The specified station number exceeded the highest communication station number during a temporary error invalid request/temporary error invalid cancel request.  | Specify a station number that is no greater than the highest communication station number.   | 0              | ×                |  |
| B303                  | Specified station number not set error  | The station number was not specified during a temporary error invalid request/temporary error invalid cancel request.  | Set a specified station number.<br>(SW0003, SW0004 to SW0007)  | 0              | ×                |  |
| B304                  | Line test error station detected  | An error was detected in the remote station, intelligent device station or standby master station when a line test was performed.  | Check that the remote station, intelligent device station or standby master station is operational and that the cable is not disconnected.                   | 0              | ×                |  |
| B306                  | Specified station number setting error  | A station number other than the head station number was specified during a temporary error invalid request/temporary error invalid cancel request.   | Specify a head station when a temporary error invalid request/temporary error invalid cancel request is requested.   | 0              | 0                |  |
| B307                  | All stations data link error  | All stations were in the data link error status when one of the following requests was made: • SB0000 (Data link restart) • SB0002 (Data link stop)  | Request again after the data link becomes normal.  | 0              | 0                |  |
| B308                  | Station number setting error(installation status)   | The station number of the slave station is outside of the range between "1 and 64".  | Set the station number of the slave station within the range between "1 and 64".   | 0              | ×                |  |

## Error code list (2/4)

| Error                 |   | _  |   |   | Detectability  |               |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------|---------------|--|
| code<br>(hexadecimal) | Error details   | Cause of error occu  | rrence (details)  | Corrective action   | Master station | Local station |  |
| B309                  | Station number overlap error                          | The station number of module was duplicate occupied stations). However, this exclude head station number.  | ed (including es the duplicate  | Check the module station number.  | 0              | ×             |  |
|                       |   | The station types of the different from parameter Example)   | eter settings.  |   |                |               |  |
|                       | Loading/parameter                                     | Connected module   | Parameter<br>setting  |   |                |               |  |
| B30A                  | compatibility error                                   | Remote device  | Remote I/O  | Set the correct parameters.   | 0              | ×             |  |
|                       |   | Intelligent device   | Remote I/O Remote device  |   |                |               |  |
| B30B                  | Loading/parameter compatibility error                 | The contents of the ir and network paramet match.  | ers do not  | Set the contents of the installation status and network parameters to match.  | 0              | ×             |  |
| B30C                  | Standby master station specification error            | The master station sw<br>instructed to a station<br>standby master station   | other than the  | Specify the station number that corresponds to the standby master station.  | 0              | 0             |  |
| B30D                  | Initial status  | Temporary error inval<br>specification and line<br>were issued before st   | lid station<br>test requests  | Issue the requests after the data link is started.  | 0              | ×             |  |
| B30F                  | Temporary error invalid station specification error   | A temporary error inv specified while the da performed upon the a CC-Link startup.   | ita link is being   | Specify a temporary error invalid station while the data link is performed with parameters set using GX Developer or the dedicated instruction.   | 0              | ×             |  |
| B317                  | Network startup setting mode error                    | The RLPASET instruction executed for a moduling parameters have been beveloper. The parameter setting without turning the potthe PLC system off a resetting the PLC CP | e whose<br>in set by GX<br>g was changed<br>ower supply to<br>and back on, or | Use the RLPASET instruction according to the procedure below.  1. Clear the settings of the network parameters and refresh parameters of the target module using GX  2. Stetyteleptope of I/O assignment setting in GX Developer to "Intelli."  3. Set switch 4 of the intelligent function module switch setting in GX Developer to 0100 H.  4. Turn the power supply to the PLC system off and back on, or reset the PLC CPU. | 0              | ×             |  |
| B381                  | Station number switch setting error                   | The station number s outside of the setting  |   | Set the station number switch within the setting range.   | 0              | 0             |  |
| B383                  | Baud rate setting error                               | The baud rate setting the setting range.   |   | Set the baud rate setting within the setting range.   | 0              | 0             |  |
| B384                  | Station number setting error(parameter)               | The station number (inumber of occupied station information paset to "Other than 1H"   | stations) of the<br>arameters was<br>to 40H."                                 | Set within the range of "1H to 40H".  | 0              | ×             |  |
| B385                  | Total number of stations error (parameter)            | The total number of o<br>set with the station in<br>parameter exceeded   | formation<br>64.  | Set a parameter value of 64 or less.  | 0              | ×             |  |
| B386                  | Number of occupied stations setting error (parameter) | The number of all occ<br>the station information<br>set to "0".  |   | Set the occupied station number to a value between "1 and 4".   | 0              | ×             |  |
| B387                  | Use prohibited area write error                       | A write operation was the use prohibited are the buffer memory.  | ea (not used) in  | Do not write to any of the use prohibited areas (not used) in the buffer memory.  | 0              | 0             |  |
| B388                  | Station type setting error (parameter)                | The station type in the information paramete "Other than 0 to 2".  | r was set to  | Set to a value between "0 and 2".   | 0              | ×             |  |
| B389                  | Use prohibited area write error                       | A write operation was the use prohibited are the buffer memory.  |   | Do not write to any of the use prohibited areas (not used) in the buffer memory.  | 0              | 0             |  |

# Error code list (3/4)

| Error                 |   |   |  | Detect         |               |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|----------------|---------------|
| code<br>(hexadecimal) | Error details   | Cause of error occurrence (details)   | Corrective action  | Master station | Local station |
| B38B                  | Remote device station setting error (parameter)               | The number of remote device stations was set to "43 stations or more" with the station information parameter.   | Set the remote device station to "42 stations or less" with the station information parameter. | 0              | ×             |
| B38C                  | Intelligent device station setting error (parameter)          | The number of intelligent device stations (including local stations) was set to "27 stations or more" with the station information parameter.  Set the intelligent device station to "26 stations or less" with the station information parameter.  |  | 0              | ×             |
| B38D                  | Invalid station specified error (parameter)                   | "Other than module head station number" or "Station number not specified in the parameter" was set with the invalid station specification parameter. <example head="" number="" of="" other="" station="" than=""> A bit other than that for station number 5 was ON for a module poccupying 4 stations (station numbers 5 to 8).  Set "Head station number of the module". Do not set "Station number not specified in the parameter".</example> |  | 0              | ×             |
| B38E                  | Communication buffer assignment error                         | The total size of the communication buffers in the station information parameter exceeded 4k words.   | Set the total size of the communication buffers to 4k words or less.                           | 0              | 0             |
| B38F                  | Automatic update buffer assignment error                      | The total size of the automatic update buffer in the station information parameter exceeded 4k words.   | Set the total size of the automatic update buffer to 4k words or less.                         | 0              | 0             |
| B390                  | Standby master station specification error (parameter)        | The standby master station parameter was set to a value other than "1 to 64".   | Specify the standby master station to a value within the range from "1 to 64".                 | 0              | 0             |
| B391                  | Retry count setting error (parameter)                         | The retry count parameter was set to a value other than "1 to 7".   | Set a value within the range from "1 to 7".  | 0              | ×             |
| B392                  | Operation when CPU is down specified error (parameter)        | The operation when the CPU is down specification parameter was set to a value other than "0 or 1".  | Set "0 or 1".  | 0              | ×             |
| B393                  | Scan mode specification error (parameter)                     | The scan mode parameter was set to a value other than "0 or 1".   | Set "0 or 1".  | 0              | 0             |
| B394                  | Number of automatic return stations setting error (parameter) | The number of automatic return stations parameter was set to a value other than "1 to 10".  | Set a value within the range from "1 to 10".   | 0              | ×             |
| B396                  | Station number overlap error (parameter)                      | A duplicate station number was specified with the station information parameter.  | Set so that station numbers are not duplicated.  | 0              | ×             |
| B397                  | Station information setting error (parameter)                 | The station information parameter setting does not meet the following condition: (16x4)+(54xB)+(88xC)≦2304 A: Number of remote I/O stations B: Number of intelligent device stations C: Number of intelligent device stations (including local stations)  | Set the parameter so that it meets the condition shown on the left.                            | 0              | ×             |
| B398                  | Number of occupied stations setting error (parameter)         | The number of occupied stations in the station information parameter was set to a value other than "1 to 4".  | Set a value within the range from "1 to 4".  | 0              | ×             |
| B399                  | Number of connected modules setting error (parameter)         | The number of connected modules parameter was set to a value other than "1 to 64".  | Set a value within the range from "1 to 64".   | 0              | ×             |
| B39A                  | Standby master station specification error (loading status)   | "Station type" is set to "Standby master station" with a station other than the station specified by "Standby master station" of the master station parameter.  | Check the parameters.  | ×              | 0             |
| B39B                  | Reserved station setting error                                | All stations were set as reserved stations.   | Check the reserved station settings.   | 0              | ×             |
| B39C                  | Standby master station setting error                          | The station number designated for the standby master station is specified to a station other than an intelligent device station.  | Specify the standby master station as an intelligent device station.                           | 0              | ×             |
| B401                  | Parameter change error  | Parameter change was executed during a transient request.   | Change the parameter after all transient requests are completed or before any are requested.   | 0              | 0             |
| B404                  | Response error  | A response from the requested station was not returned within the watchdog time period.   | Set a longer watchdog time. If an error persists, check the requested module and cables.       | 0              | 0             |
| B405                  | Transient applicable station error                            | A transient request was made to a remote I/O station or a remote device station.  | Set the corresponding station to a local station or an intelligent device station.             | 0              | 0             |
| B415                  | Execution station type error                                  | The RLPASET instruction was executed on a station other than the master station.  | Check that the self-station type has been set to the master station.                           | ×              | 0             |

# Error code list (4/4)

| Error                 | Error dotaile  | Course of orrer assurers as (data !-)  | Corrective action  |                   | tability         |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|------------------|
| code<br>(hexadecimal) | Error details  | Cause of error occurrence (details)  | Corrective action  | Master<br>station | Local<br>station |
| B601                  | Request type error   | An unsupported request was received.   | Check the contents of the request, as well as the target station number.   | 0                 | 0                |
| B602                  | Transient request overload error   | There are too many transient requests to the corresponding station.  | Wait a while and then send the requests (Transient overload status).   | 0                 | 0                |
| B603                  | Transient request overload error   | There are too many transient requests to the corresponding station.  | Wait a while and then send the requests (Transient overload status).   | 0                 | 0                |
| B604                  | Line test in processing  | A transient transmission was sent when a line test was in progress.  | Wait a while and then retransmit.  | 0                 | ×                |
| B605                  | Transient storage buffer could not be obtained   | Transient storage buffer could not be obtained.  | Wait a while and then retransmit.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B607                  | Target station CPU error   | There is an error in the target station's CPU.   | Check the target station's CPU.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B771                  | Transient request overload error   | There are too many transient requests to the corresponding station.  | Wait a while and then retransmit (Transient overloaded status).  | 0                 | 0                |
| B774                  | Transient request error  | The target station was not an intelligent device station.  | Check if the target station is an intelligent device station.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B778                  | Response time out  | A response was not received from the requested station.  | Check the requested module and cables.   | 0                 | 0                |
| B780                  | Module mode setting error  | A transient transmission was executed even though the target station was set to the I/O mode.  | Set to the remote net mode.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B782                  | Station number designation error   | The transmission destination and source stations were the same when other station connection was specified.  | Check the transmission destination station number, or change to the host connection.   | 0                 | 0                |
| B783                  | Transient storage buffer error   | An error occurred in the transient storage buffer when a transient transmission of greater than 1k was being performed.  | Wait a while and then retransmit.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B801                  | Instruction type setting error   | An instruction type that does not exist was set.   | Set the correct instruction type.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B802                  | Access code error  | An access code that does not exist was used.   | Use the correct access code.   | 0                 | 0                |
| B803                  | Data points error  | The number of data points was out of range.  | Set the number of data points to within 1 to 960 bytes.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B804                  | Attribute definition error<br>Transient transmission<br>unsupported station<br>specification error | The attribute definition was invalid.<br>Alternatively, a transient transmission was performed even though the target station does not support the transient transmission. | Review the attribute definition. Check the designation of the target station number, as well as the function version and software version of the target local station. | 0                 | 0                |
| B805                  | Data points error  | The number of data was out of range.   | Set the range to within 1 to 100 when writing, and 1 to 160 when reading.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B807                  | Address definition error   | The address was not a multiple of 16 when the bit device was accessed.   | Set the address to a multiple of 16 when accessing the bit device.   | 0                 | 0                |
| B80D                  | Setting range error  | The specified combination (addresses and points) exceeded the valid processing range.  | Set so that the number of processing points does not exceed the device range.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B814                  | File register capacity setting error   | The file register capacity was not specified.  | Specify the file register capacity.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B815                  | Module mode setting error  | A transient transmission was executed even though the target station was set to the I/O mode.  | Set to the remote net mode.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B823                  | Remote control mode error  | The mode specification of the remote control was incorrect.  | Check the mode specification.  | 0                 | 0                |
| B903                  | Transient request error  | A transient request was issued to the station that has not secured a communication buffer area.  | Secure a communication buffer area with a parameter.   | 0                 | 0                |
| B904                  | Communication buffer size setting error  | The communication buffer size of the corresponding station was out of range when a dedicated instruction was executed.   | Set the communication buffer size of the corresponding station within the range.   | 0                 | 0                |
| BA19                  | Corresponding station error  | The corresponding station that is being tested stopped communication during the line test 1.   | Check the cable and the corresponding station.   | 0                 | ×                |
| BA1B                  | All stations error   | All stations stopped communications during the line test 1.  | Check the cables.  | 0                 | ×                |
| BD85                  | Hardware error detection   | A hardware error was detected.   | There is most likely a hardware error in either the QJ61BT11, the CPU module, the base unit or other modules. Contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.          | 0                 | 0                |
| BFFB                  | Transient request overload error   | There are too many transient requests to the corresponding station.  | Check that the self-station type has been set to the master station.   | 0                 | 0                |
| BFFE                  | CPU monitoring timer time out  | The CPU monitoring timer timed out.  | Check the operation of the target station.   | 0                 | 0                |

# Appendix 4 CC-Link Dedicated Instruction

The transient transmission can be performed for the local stations and intelligent device stations using dedicated instructions.

The following table lists the dedicated instructions that can be used for each of these stations:

Executable station column M: Master station L: Local station Access target column M: Master station L: Local station

Rd : Remote device station Id : Intelligent device station Rio: Remote I/O station

| Instruction  | Description   | Instruction executable station |   | Accessible station (Access target)             |   |    |              | Reference section |              |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---|--|---|----|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  |   | М                              | L | М  | L | ld | Rd           | Rio               |              |
| RIRD   | Reads data from the buffer memory or PLC CPU  | 0                              |   | ×  | 0 | 0  | ×            | ×                 | Appendix     |
| KIKD   | device of the specified station.  |                                | 0 | 0  | 0 | ×  | ×            | ×                 | 4.1          |
| RIWT   | Writes data into the buffer memory or PLC CPU   | 0                              |   | ×  | 0 | 0  | ×            | ×                 | Appendix     |
| KIVVI  | device of the specified station.  |                                | 0 | 0  | 0 | ×  | ×            | ×                 | 4.2          |
| RIRCV  | Automatically performs a handshaking with the specified station and reads data from the buffer memory of that station.  | 0                              | × | ×  | × | 0  | ×            | ×                 | Appendix 4.3 |
| RISEND   | Automatically performs a handshaking with the specified station and writes data into the buffer memory of that station. | 0                              | × | ×  | × | 0  | ×            | ×                 | Appendix 4.4 |
| RIFR   | Reads data from the automatic update buffer or random access buffer for the specified station.                          | 0                              | × | Accessible for the best                        |   |    | Appendix 4.5 |                   |              |
| RITO   | Writes data into the automatic update buffer or random access buffer for the specified station.                         |                                | × | Accessible for the host master module from the |   |    | Appendix 4.6 |                   |              |
| RLPASET Sets the network parameters for the master module and starts up the data link. |   |                                | × | master station -                               |   |    | Appendix 4.7 |                   |              |

| Executable station column | ○: Executable | ×: Not executable |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Access target column      | ○: Accessible | ×: Not accessible |

### **POINT**

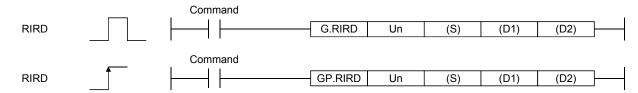
- (1) Execute the dedicated instructions while the data link is being performed. If any of the dedicated instructions is executed offline, no error will occur, but the execution of the dedicated instruction will not be completed.
- (2) For the communication between the following stations, the final two bits of the remote input (RX) and remote output (RY) of the corresponding target station cannot be used in the sequence program since they are used in the system.
  - Between the master and local stations
  - Between the master and intelligent device stations

## Appendix 4.1 RIRD instruction

The RIRD instruction reads the data for the specified points from the buffer memory or PLC CPU device of the specified station.

|              |     |                      |          |     |                | Usable devices          |                   |     |       |       |
|--------------|-----|----------------------|----------|-----|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| Setting data |     | l device<br>n, user) | File     |     | CNET/H<br>J□\□ | Special module<br>U⊟\G⊟ | Index register Z□ | Con | stant | Other |
|              | Bit | Word                 | register | Bit | Word           | OLINGL                  | 20                | K,H | S     |       |
| (S)          | _   | (                    | C        |     |                | _                       |                   | _   | _     | _     |
| (D1)         | _   | (                    | )        |     |                | _                       |                   | _   | _     | _     |
| (D2)         |     | 0                    |          |     |                | _                       |                   | _   | _     | _     |

## [Instruction symbol] [Execution condition]



# Setting data

| Device | Setting details  | Setting range                             | Data type      |
|--------|--|---|----------------|
| Un     | Start I/O number of the module   | 0 to FEн                                  | Binary 16 bits |
| (S)    | Start number of the device in which control data is stored.  | Within the range of the specified devices | Device name    |
| (D1)   | Start number of the device to which read data is to be stored.   | Within the range of the specified devices | Device name    |
| (D2)   | Device that is turned ON during a 1 scan in the case of a reading completion.  (D2) + 1 also turns ON in the case of an abnormal completion. | Within the range of the specified devices | Bit            |

<sup>\*</sup> The file register of each of the local device and the program cannot be used as a device for setting data.

## Control data

| Device  | Item                                   | Setting data  | Setting range                                   | Set by |
|---------|--|---|---|--------|
| (S) + 0 | Complete status                        | Stores the status when the instruction is complete.  0 : No error (normal completion)  Other than 0: Error code | _   | System |
| (S) + 1 | Station No.                            | Specify the station numbers of the local station and intelligent device station.                                | 0 to 64   | User   |
| (S) + 2 | Access code<br>Attribute code          | b15 b8 b7 b0  Access code Attribute code  | Refer to (1)<br>and (2)                         | User   |
| (S) + 3 | Buffer memory address or device number | Specify the buffer memory start address or device start number.   | <b>*</b> 1                                      | User   |
| (S) + 4 | Number of points to read               | Specify the number of read data (in word units).  | 1 to 480* <sup>2</sup><br>1 to 32* <sup>3</sup> | User   |

- \*1: Refer to the manual for the local station or intelligent device station from which data will be read.

  When the random access buffer is specified, specify the address by setting the start address of the random access buffer memory as 0.
- \*2: Indicates the maximum number of data items that can be read.

  Specify the buffer memory size of the local station or intelligent device station. Also, specify the receive buffer area setting range to be set with a parameter.
- \*3: When the counterpart PLC CPU is other than the following models and reads the PLC CPU device, the setting range will be 1 to 32 words.

QCPU (Q mode), QCPU (A mode), QnACPU, AnUCPU

## (1) Buffer memory in the CC-Link

| Buffer mer                                | Access code           | Attribute code |     |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|-----|
| Buffer in the inte                        | 00н                   |                |     |
|   | Random access buffer  | 20н            |     |
|   | Remote input          | 21н            |     |
| Buffers in the master and local stations  | Remote output         | 22н            | 04н |
| Bullets III the master and local stations | Remote register       | 24н            |     |
|   | Link special relay    | 63н            |     |
|   | Link special register | 64н            |     |

## (2) Device memory in the PLC CPU

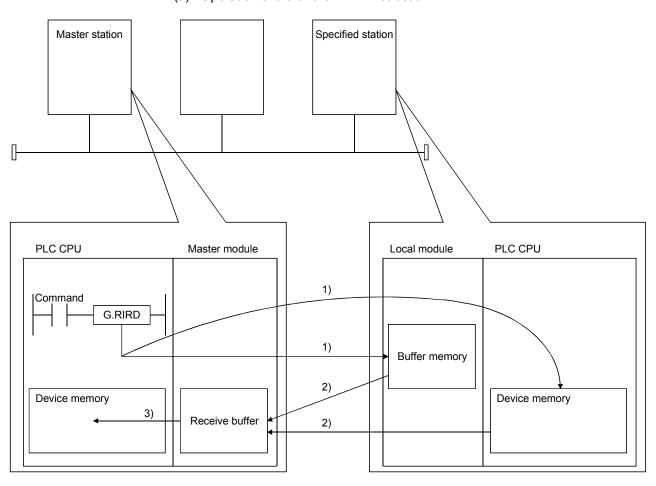
| Device contents           | Name  | Devi | ce type | Unit        | Access code | Attribute code |  |
|---------------------------|-------|------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| Device contents           | ivame | Bit  | Word    | Unit        | Access code | Attribute code |  |
| Input relay               | Х     | 0    |         | Hexadecimal | 01н         |                |  |
| Output relay              | Y     | 0    |         | Hexadecimal | 02н         |                |  |
| Internal relay            | M     | 0    |         | Decimal     | 03н         |                |  |
| Latch relay               | L     | 0    |         | Decimal     | 83н         |                |  |
| Link relay                | В     | 0    |         | Hexadecimal | 23н         |                |  |
| Timer (contact)           | Т     | 0    |         | Decimal     | 09н         |                |  |
| Timer (coil)              | Т     | 0    |         | Decimal     | 0Ан         |                |  |
| Timer (present value)     | Т     |      | 0       | Decimal     | 0Сн         |                |  |
| Retentive timer (contact) | ST    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 89н         |                |  |
| Retentive timer (coil)    | ST    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 8Ан         |                |  |
| Retentive timer           | ST    |      |         | Decimal     | 8Сн         | 05н            |  |
| (present value)           | 51    |      | 0       | Decimal     | оСн         | ОЭН            |  |
| Counter (contact)         | С     | 0    |         | Decimal     | 11н         |                |  |
| Counter (coil)            | С     | 0    |         | Decimal     | 12н         |                |  |
| Counter (present value)   | С     |      | 0       | Decimal     | 14н         |                |  |
| Data register             | D     |      | 0       | Decimal     | 04н         |                |  |
| Link register             | W     |      | 0       | Hexadecimal | 24н         |                |  |
| File register             | R     |      | 0       | Decimal     | 84н         |                |  |
| Special link relay        | SB    | 0    |         | Hexadecimal | 63н         |                |  |
| Special link register     | SW    |      | 0       | Hexadecimal | 64н         |                |  |
| Special relay             | SM    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 43н         |                |  |
| Special register          | SD    |      | 0       | Decimal     | 44н         |                |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Devices other than shown above cannot be accessed.

When accessing a bit device, specify the bit position with 0 or a multiple of 16.

#### (3) Functions

(a) Operation chart for the RIRD instruction



- 1) Reads the data from the buffer memory specified by (S)+2 and (S)+3 of the station specified by (S)+1, or the PLC CPU device.
- 2) Stores the data that has been read in the receive buffer of the master module.
- 3) Stores the data that has been read after the device specified in (D1), and the device specified by (D2) turns on.
- (b) The RIRD instruction can be executed to multiple local stations or intelligent device stations simultaneously.
  - However, for the same local station or intelligent device station, this instruction cannot be executed simultaneously at more than one location.

- (c) There are two types of interlock signals for the RIRD instruction:the completion device (D2) and the status display device at completion (D2)+ 1.
- 1) Completion device (D2)

Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the RIRD instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.

2) Status display device at the completion (D2)+1

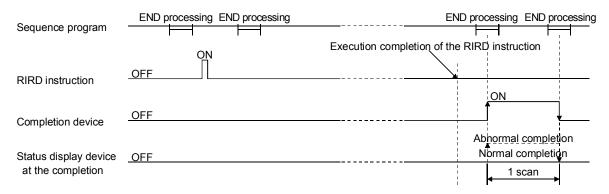
Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the RIRD instruction.

Normal completion : Stays OFF and does not change.

Abnormal completion: Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where

the RIRD instruction is completed, and turns OFF in

the next END processing.



(d) The basic number of steps of the RIRD instruction is 8 steps.

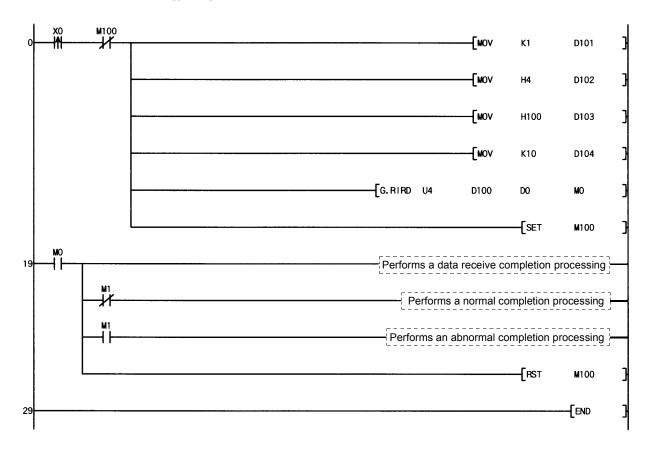
#### (4) Operation error

In the following cases, an operation error occurs; the error flag (SM0) turns ON and the error code is stored in SD0.

| Error code | Description of operation error  |
|------------|---|
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not an intelligent function module   |
|            | When the module specified by Un is not a special function module        |
| 4002       | When an attempt was made to execute the unsupported instruction         |
| 4003       | When the number of devices in the instruction is incorrect              |
| 4004       | When the instruction specifies a device that cannot be used             |
| 4100       | When the instruction contains the data that cannot be used              |
|            | When the number of data set to be used exceeds the allowable range      |
| 4101       | Or, when the storage data or constants of the device specified with the |
|            | instruction exceeds the allowable range                                 |

## (5) Program examples

When X0 is turned ON, this program stores 10-word data to D0 and succeeding addresses from the buffer memory address 100H of the station (station number 1), which is connected to the master module installed at the I/O numbers from X/Y40 to X/Y5F.

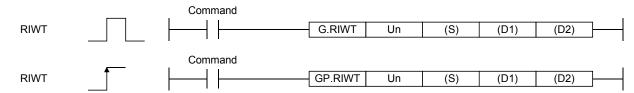


## Appendix 4.2 RIWT instruction

The RIWT instruction writes the data for the specified points, to the buffer memory or the PLC CPU device of the specified station.

|              |     |                      |          |     |                  | Usable devices          |                      |     |       |       |
|--------------|-----|----------------------|----------|-----|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| Setting data |     | l device<br>n, user) | File     |     | CNET/H<br>: J□\□ | Special module<br>U□\G□ | Index register<br>Z□ | Con | stant | Other |
|              | Bit | Word                 | register | Bit | Word             | OLINGLI                 | 20                   | K,H | S     |       |
| (S)          | _   | (                    | )        |     |                  | _                       |                      | _   | _     | _     |
| (D1)         | =   | (                    | )        |     |                  | _                       |                      | _   | _     | _     |
| (D2)         |     | 0                    |          |     |                  | _                       |                      | _   | _     | _     |

## [Instruction symbol] [Execution condition]



## Setting data

| Device | Setting details   | Setting range                             | Data type      |
|--------|---|---|----------------|
| Un     | Start I/O number of the module  | 0 to FEн                                  | Binary 16 bits |
| (S)    | Start number of the device in which control data is stored.   | Within the range of the specified devices | Device name    |
| (D1)   | Start number of the device to which write data is stored.   | Within the range of the specified devices | Device name    |
| (D2)   | Device that is turned ON during a 1 scan in the case of a writing completion.  (D) + 1 also turns ON in the case of an abnormal completion. | Within the range of the specified devices | Bit            |

<sup>\*</sup> The file register of each of the local device and the program cannot be used as a device for setting data.

## Control data

| Device  | Item                                   | Setting data  | Setting range                                   | Set by |
|---------|--|---|---|--------|
| (S) + 0 | Complete status                        | Stores the status when the instruction is complete.  0 : No error (normal completion)  Other than 0: Error code | _   | System |
| (S) + 1 | Station No.                            | Specify the station numbers of the local station and intelligent device station.                                | 0 to 64   | User   |
| (S) + 2 | Access code<br>Attribute code          | b15 b8 b7 b0  Access code Attribute code  | Refer to (1)<br>and (2)                         | User   |
| (S) + 3 | Buffer memory address or device number | Specify the buffer memory start address or device start number.   | <sub>*</sub> 1                                  | User   |
| (S) + 4 | Number of points to write              | Specify the number of write data (in word units).   | 1 to 480* <sup>2</sup><br>1 to 10* <sup>3</sup> | User   |

- \*1: See the manual for the local station or intelligent device station to which data will be written.
  - When the random access buffer is specified, specify the address by setting the start address of the random access buffer memory as 0.
- \*2: Indicates the maximum number of data items that can be written.

  Specify the buffer memory capacity of the local station or intelligent device station. Also, specify the send buffer area setting range to be set with a parameter.
- \*3: When the counterpart PLC CPU is other than the following models and writes the PLC CPU device, the setting range will be 1 to 10 words.

  CPU (Q mode), QCPU (A mode), QnACPU, AnUCPU

# (1) Buffer memory in the CC-Link

| Buffer memo                               | Access code           | Attribute code |     |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|-----|
| Buffer in the intellig                    | 00н                   |                |     |
|   | Random access buffer  | 20н            |     |
|   | Remote input          | 21н            |     |
| Buffers in the master and local stations  | Remote output         | 22н            | 04н |
| Bullets III the master and local stations | Remote register       | 24н            |     |
|   | Link special relay    | 63н            |     |
|   | Link special register | 64н            |     |

## (2) Device memory in the PLC CPU

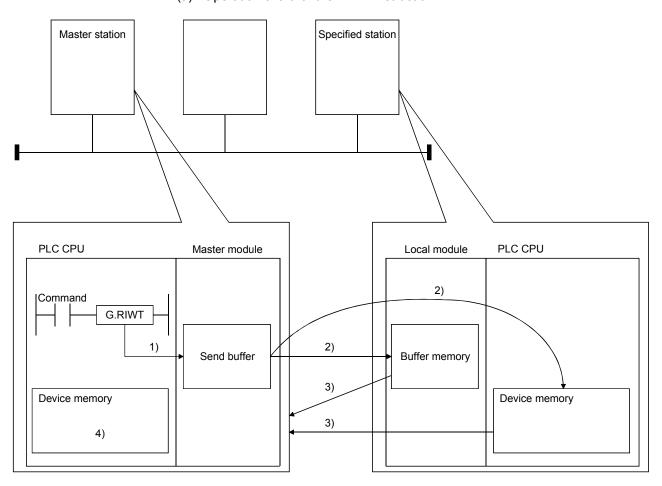
| Device contents                 | Name | Devi | ce type | Unit        | Access code | Attribute code |  |
|---------------------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| Device contents                 | Name | Bit  | Word    | Onit        | Access code | Aundule code   |  |
| Input relay                     | X    | 0    |         | Hexadecimal | 01н         |                |  |
| Output relay                    | Υ    | 0    |         | Hexadecimal | 02н         |                |  |
| Internal relay                  | M    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 03н         |                |  |
| Latch relay                     | L    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 83н         |                |  |
| Link relay                      | В    | 0    |         | Hexadecimal | 23н         |                |  |
| Timer (contact)                 | T    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 09н         |                |  |
| Timer (coil)                    | T    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 0Ан         |                |  |
| Timer (present value)           | T    |      | 0       | Decimal     | 0Сн         |                |  |
| Retentive timer (contact)       | ST   | 0    |         | Decimal     | 89н         |                |  |
| Retentive timer (coil)          | ST   | 0    |         | Decimal     | 8Ан         |                |  |
| Retentive timer (present value) | ST   |      | 0       | Decimal     | 8Сн         | 05н            |  |
| Counter (contact)               | С    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 11н         |                |  |
| Counter (coil)                  | С    | 0    |         | Decimal     | 12н         |                |  |
| Counter (present value)         | С    |      | 0       | Decimal     | 14н         |                |  |
| Data register                   | D    |      | 0       | Decimal     | 04н         |                |  |
| Link register                   | W    |      | 0       | Hexadecimal | 24н         |                |  |
| File register                   | R    |      | 0       | Decimal     | 84н         |                |  |
| Special link relay              | SB   | 0    |         | Hexadecimal | 63н         | ]              |  |
| Special link register           | SW   |      | 0       | Hexadecimal | 64н         |                |  |
| Special relay                   | SM   | 0    |         | Decimal     | 43н         |                |  |
| Special register                | SD   |      | 0       | Decimal     | 44н         |                |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Devices other than shown above cannot be accessed.

When accessing a bit device, specify the bit position with 0 or a multiple of 16.

#### (3) Functions

(a) Operation chart for the RIWT instruction

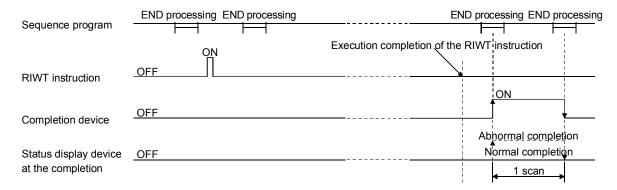


- 1) Stores the data to be written to the specified station in the send buffer of the master module.
- 2) Writes the data specified by (D1) to the buffer memory specified by (S)+2 and (S)+3 of the station specified by (S)+1 or to the PLC CPU device.
- 3) The specified station returns the write complete response to the master station.
- 4) The device specified by (D) turns ON.
- (b) The RIWT instruction can be executed to multiple local stations or intelligent device stations simultaneously.
  - However, for the same local station or intelligent device station, this instruction cannot be executed simultaneously at more than one location.

- (c) There are two types of interlock signals for the RIWT instruction: the completion device (D) and the status display device at completion (D) + 1.
  - Completion device (D)
     Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the RIWT instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.
  - Status display device at the completion (D)+1
     Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the RIWT instruction.

Normal completion: Stays OFF and does not change.

Abnormal completion: Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the RIWT instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.



(d) The basic number of steps of the RIWT instruction is 8 steps.

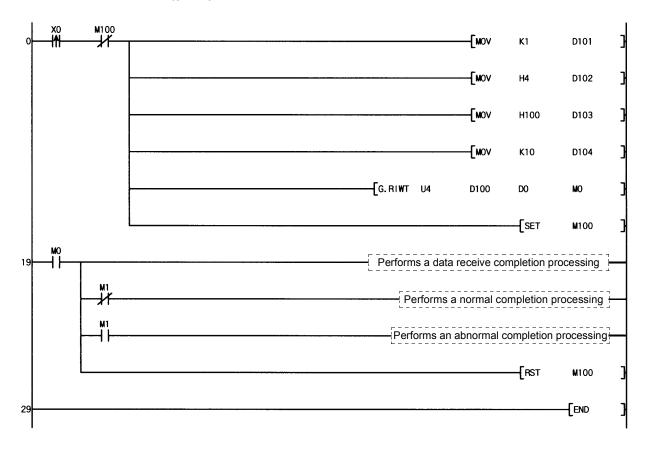
# (4) Operation error

In the following cases, an operation error occurs; the error flag (SM0) turns ON and the error code is stored in SD0.

| Error Code | Description of operation error  |
|------------|---|
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not an intelligent function module |
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not a special function module      |
| 4002       | When an attempt was made to execute the unsupported instruction       |
| 4003       | When the number of devices in the instruction is incorrect            |
| 4004       | When the instruction specifies a device that cannot be used           |
| 4100       | When the instruction contains the data that cannot be used            |
|            | When the number of data set to be used exceeds the allowable range    |
| 4101       | Or, when the storage data or constants of the device specified with   |
|            | the instruction exceeds the allowable range                           |

## (5) Program example

When X0 is turned ON, this program writes 10-word data from D0 to succeeding addresses from the buffer memory address 100H of the station (station number 1), which is connected to the master module installed at the I/O numbers from X/Y40 to X/Y5F.



# Appendix 4.3 RIRCV instruction

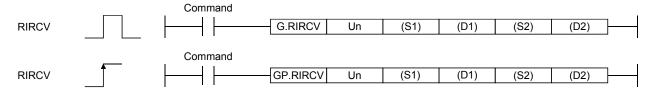
When the remote input (RX) to be used as a handshake signal of the specified intelligent device station turns on, the data is read from the buffer memory.

Then, when the data reading is finished, the remote output (RY) to be used as a handshake signal turns on.

Reading data reading and turning ON/OFF the remote output are automatically performed.

|              |                     | Usable devices |          |     |                |                                  |                   |     |       |       |  |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|--|
| Setting data | Internal<br>(System |                | File     |     | CNET/H<br>J□\□ | Special function<br>module U□\G□ | Index register Z□ | Con | stant | Other |  |
|              | Bit                 | Word           | register | Bit | Word           | Tilodule O⊟\G⊟                   |                   | K,H | S     |       |  |
| (S1)         | _                   | (              | C        |     |                | _                                |                   | _   | _     | _     |  |
| (D1)         |                     | (              | )        |     |                | _                                |                   |     | _     | _     |  |
| (S2)         | _                   | (              | )        |     |                | _                                |                   |     | _     | _     |  |
| (D2)         |                     | 0              | •        |     |                | _                                |                   | =   | _     | _     |  |

#### [Instruction symbol] [Execution condition]



## Setting data

| Device | Setting details  | Setting range                             | Data type      |  |
|--------|--|---|----------------|--|
| Un     | Start I/O number of the module   | 0 to FEн                                  | Binary 16 bits |  |
| (S1)   | Start number of the device in which control data is stored.  | Within the range of the specified devices | Davisa nama    |  |
| (D1)   | Start number of the device to which read data is to be stored.   | Within the range of the specified devices | Device name    |  |
| (S2)   | Start number of the device where the handshake signal is stored.  (Device specifying the numbers of remote input and remote output to be used as a handshake signal) | Within the range of the specified devices | C.             |  |
| (D2)   | Device that is turned ON during a 1 scan in the case of a reading completion.  (D2) + 1 also turns ON in the case of an abnormal completion.                         | Within the range of the specified devices | Bit            |  |

<sup>\*</sup> The file register of each of the local device and the program cannot be used as a device for setting data.

#### Control data

| Device   | Item                       | Setting data   | Setting range | Set by |
|----------|----------------------------|--|---------------|--------|
| (S1) + 0 | Complete status            | Stores the status when the instruction is complete.  0 : No error (normal completion)  Other than 0 : Error code | _             | System |
| (S1) + 1 | Station number             | Specify the station number of the intelligent device station.  | 0 to 64       | User   |
| (S1) + 2 | Access code Attribute code | Set "0004H".   | 0004н         | User   |
| (S1) + 3 | Buffer memory address      | Specify the buffer memory start address.   | <b>*</b> 1    | User   |
| (S1) + 4 | Number of points to read   | Specify the number of read data (in word units).   | 1 to 480*2    | User   |

- \*1: Refer to the manual for the intelligent device station from which data will be read.
- \*2: Indicates the maximum number of data items that can be read.

  Specify the buffer memory capacities of the intelligent device station and the receive buffer area setting range to be set with a parameter.

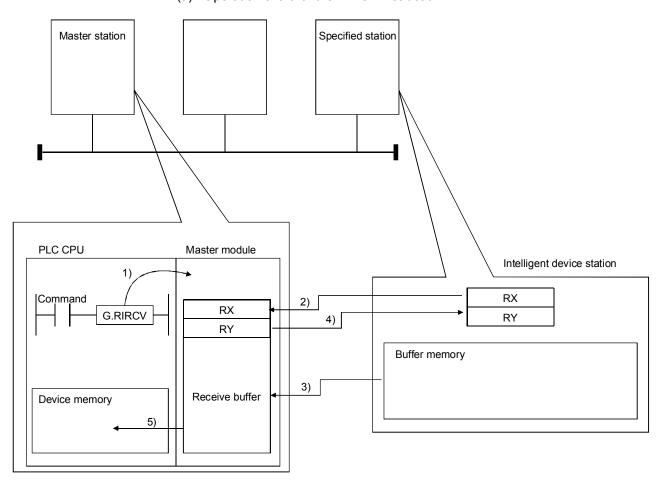
#### Handshake signal storage devices

| Device   | Item               | Setting data                                       | Setting range | Set by |  |
|----------|--------------------|--|---------------|--------|--|
| (S2) + 0 | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 | RY: Request device (*2)                            | 0 to 127      | User   |  |
| (32) 1 0 | 0 RY               | Set the upper 8 bits to 0.                         | 0             | User   |  |
|          | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 | RX : Completion device (*3)                        | 0 to 127      | User   |  |
| (S2) + 1 | RWr RX             | RWr : Error code storage device (*1)               | 0 to 15       | Lloor  |  |
|          |                    | If none, set to FFн.                               | FFн           | User   |  |
|          |                    | 0: Complete with switching from ON to OFF of the 1 |               |        |  |
|          | b15 to b0          | device (RXn specified with (S2)+1)                 |               |        |  |
| (S2) + 2 | Completion mode    | 1: Complete with switching from ON to OFF of the 2 | 0/1           | User   |  |
|          | ,                  | device (RXn, RXn+1 specified with (S2)+1)          |               |        |  |
|          |                    | (RXn+1 turns ON at an abnormal completion.)        |               |        |  |

- \*1: For the error code storage device, set the start of remote register for the target intelligent device station as "RWr0" and then specify the remote register number in which the error code at receiving is stored.
  - When a receiving error occurred, the contents of error code storage device are also stored in the complete status of control data.
- \*2: For the request device, set the start of remote output for the target intelligent device station as "RY0" and then specify the remote output (RY) number which turns ON when the data read completion is notified to the intelligent device station.
  - (Specification of the handshake signal for output)
- \*3: For the completion device, set the start of remote input for the target intelligent device station as "RX0 and then specify the remote input (RX) number to be used for the data read timing.
  - (Specification of the handshake signal for input)

#### (1) Functions

(a) Operation chart for the RIRCV instruction



- 1) Instructs the data reading from the buffer memory specified by (S1)+2 and (S1) +3 of the station specified by (S1) +1.
- 2) The master module monitors the remote input (RX) specified by (S2) +1. (Monitoring of the handshake signal for input)
- 3) The master module reads data from the buffer memory of specified station by switching the remote input specified by (S2) + 1 from OFF to ON. The read data is stored in the received buffer of the master module.
- 4) The master module turns ON the remote output (RY) specified by (S2) + 0. (Output of the handshake signal for output) The remote output turns OFF by switching the above remote input from ON to OFF.
- 5) Stores the data that has been read from the specified station after the device specified by (D1), and then the device specified by (D2) turns ON.
  - (b) The RIRCV instruction can be executed to multiple intelligent device stations simultaneously.

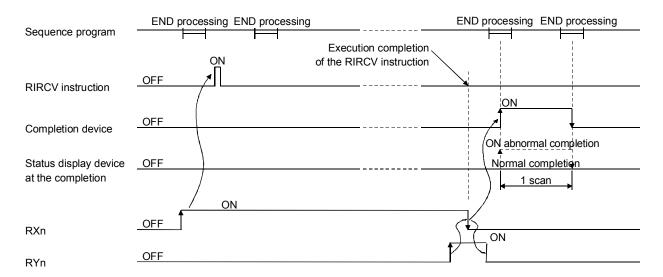
However, this instruction cannot be executed simultaneously at more than one location for the same intelligent device station.

- (c) There are two types of interlock signals for the RIRCV instruction: the completion device (D2) and the status display device at the completion (D2) + 1.
  - Completion device (D2)
     Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the RIRCV instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.
  - Status display device at the completion (D2) +1
     Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the RIRCV instruction.

Normal completion : Stays OFF and does not change.

Abnormal completion : Turns ON in the END processing of the scan

where the RIRCV instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.



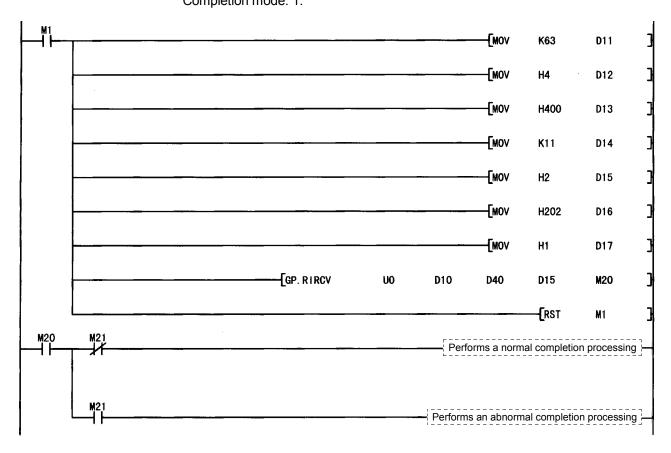
- (d) The basic number of steps of the RIRCV instruction is 10 steps.
- (2) Operation error In the following cases, an operation error occurs; the error flag (SM0) turns ON and the error code is stored in SD0.

| Error Code | Description of operation error  |
|------------|---|
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not an intelligent function module |
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not a special function module      |
| 4002       | When an attempt was made to execute the unsupported instruction       |
| 4003       | When the number of devices in the instruction is incorrect            |
| 4004       | When the instruction specifies a device that cannot be used           |
| 4100       | When the instruction contains the data that cannot be used            |
|            | When the number of data set to be used exceeds the allowable range    |
| 4101       | Or, when the storage data or constants of the device specified with   |
|            | the instruction exceeds the allowable range                           |

## (3) Program example

When M1 is turned ON, this program reads 11-word data from the buffer memory address 400H of the station (station number 63) connected to the master module installed at the I/O numbers from X/Y00 to X/Y1F and stores it into D40 and succeeding addresses.

The settings of the handshake signal storage device (S2) are as follows: Request device: RY2, Completion device: RX2, Error code storage device: RWr2, Completion mode: 1.



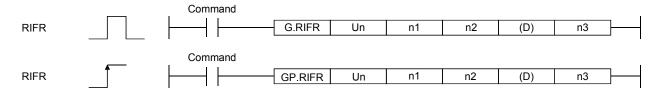
#### Appendix 4.4 RISEND instruction

The RISEND instruction writes data to the buffer memory of the specified intelligent device station and turns ON the remote output (RY) to be used as a handshake signal. Also, the instruction turns OFF the remote output by turning ON the remote input (RX) to be used as a handshake signal.

Writing data and turning ON/OFF the remote output are automatically performed.

|              |                     | Usable devices |               |                 |        |                                  |                   |     |       |       |  |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|--|
| Setting data | Internal<br>(System |                | File register | MELSE<br>Direct | CNET/H | Special function<br>module U□\G□ | Index register Z□ | Con | stant | Other |  |
|              | Bit                 | Word           | register      | Bit             | Word   | module on (G)                    | ZLI               | K,H | S     |       |  |
| (S1)         | _                   |                | )             |                 |        | _                                |                   | _   | _     | _     |  |
| (D1)         | 1                   | (              | )             |                 |        | _                                |                   |     | _     | _     |  |
| (S2)         | 1                   |                | 0             |                 | _      |                                  | 1                 | _   | _     |       |  |
| (D2)         |                     | 0              |               |                 |        | _                                |                   |     | _     | _     |  |

#### [Instruction symbol] [Execution condition]



### Setting data

| Device | Setting details  | Setting range                             | Data type      |
|--------|--|---|----------------|
| Un     | Start I/O number of the module   | 0 to FEн                                  | Binary 16 bits |
| (S1)   | Start number of the device in which control data is stored.  | Within the range of the specified devices |                |
| (D1)   | Start number of the device to which write data is stored.  | Within the range of the specified devices | Device name    |
| (S2)   | Start number of the device where the handshake signal is stored.  (Device specifying the numbers of remote input and remote output to be used as a handshake signal) | Within the range of the specified devices | Device name    |
| (D2)   | Device that is turned ON during a 1 scan in the case of a writing completion.  (D) + 1 also turns ON in the case of an abnormal completion.                          | Within the range of the specified devices | Bit            |

<sup>\*</sup> The file register of each of the local device and the program cannot be used as a device for setting data.

#### Control data

| Device   | Item                       | Setting data  | Setting range          | Set by |
|----------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|--------|
| (S1) + 0 | Complete status            | Stores the status when the instruction is complete.  0 : No error (normal completion)  Other than 0: Error code | I                      | System |
| (S1) + 1 | Station number             | Specify the station number of the intelligent device station.   | 0 to 64                | User   |
| (S1) + 2 | Access code Attribute code | Set "0004H".  | 0004н                  | User   |
| (S1) + 3 | Buffer memory address      | Specify the buffer memory start address.  | <sub>*</sub> 1         | User   |
| (S1) + 4 | Number of points to write  | Specify the number of write data (in word units).   | 1 to 480* <sup>2</sup> | User   |

- \*1: Refer to the manual for the intelligent device station from which data will be written.
- \*2: Indicates the maximum number of data items that can be written.

  Specify the buffer memory capacities of the intelligent device station and the send buffer area setting range to be set with a parameter.

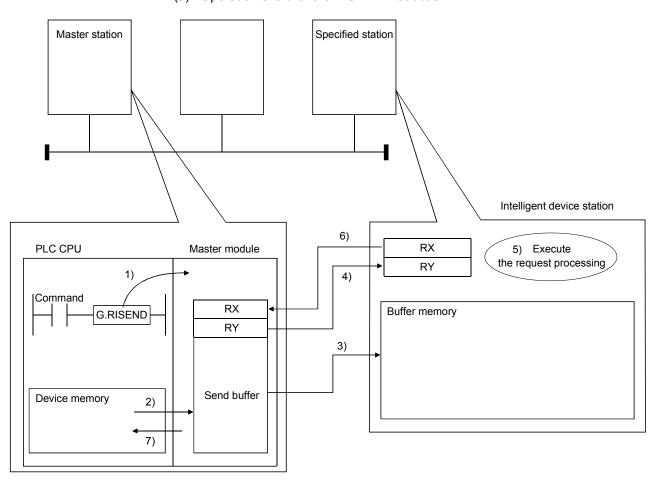
#### Handshake signal storage devices

| Device   | Item               | Setting data                                      | Setting range | Set by |
|----------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------|
| (S2) + 0 | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 | RY : Request device (*2)                          | 0 to 127      | User   |
| (32) 1 0 | 0 RY               | Set the upper 8 bits to 0.                        | 0             | User   |
|          | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 | RX : Completion device (*3)                       | 0 to 127      | User   |
| (S2) + 1 | RWr RX             | RWr : Error code storage device (*1)              | 0 to 15       | User   |
|          |                    | If none, set to FFH.                              | FF∺           | USEI   |
|          |                    | 0 : Complete with switching from ON to OFF of the |               |        |
|          | b15 to b0          | 1 device (RXn specified with (S2)+1)              |               |        |
| (S2) + 2 | Completion mode    | 1 : Complete with switching from ON to OFF of the | 0/1           | User   |
|          | P                  | 2 device (RXn, RXn+1 specified with (S2)+1)       |               |        |
|          |                    | (RXn+1 turns ON at an abnormal completion.)       |               |        |

- \*1: For the error code storage device, set the start of remote register for the target intelligent device station as "RWr0" and then specify the remote register number in which the error code at sending is stored.
  - When a sending error occurred, the contents of the error code storage device are also stored in the complete status of control data.
- \*2: For the remote device, set the start of remote output for the target intelligent device station as "RY0" and then specify the remote output (RY) number which turns ON when the processing request is notified after writing data to the intelligent device station.
  - (Specification of the handshake signal for output)
- \*3: For the completion device, set the start of remote input for the target intelligent device station as "RX0" and the specify the remote input (RX) number to be referred as the processing complete timing (switching from OFF to ON)for the processing request after writing data to the intelligent device station. (Specification of the handshake signal for input)

#### (1) Functions

(a) Operation chart for the RISEND instruction



- 1) Instructs the data writing to the buffer memory specified by (S1) + 2 and (S1) +3 of the station specified by (S1) + 1 and processing by the specified handshake signal.
- 2) Stores the data to be written to the specified station in the send buffer of the master module.
- 3) Writes the data to the buffer memory specified by (S1) + 2 and (S1) +3 of the station specified by (S1) +1.
- The master module turns the handshake signal RYn specified by (S2) + 0 ON.
- 5) The station specified by (S1) + 1 executes the processing for the handshake signal RYn.
- 6) The station specified by (S1) + 1 turns the handshake signal RXn specified by (S2) + 1 ON with the processing completion for the handshake signal RYn.
  - Also, the write complete response is returned to the master station.
- 7) The device specified by (D2) turns ON.
- (b) The RISEND instruction can be executed to multiple intelligent device stations simultaneously.

However, this instruction cannot be executed simultaneously at more than one location for the same intelligent device station.

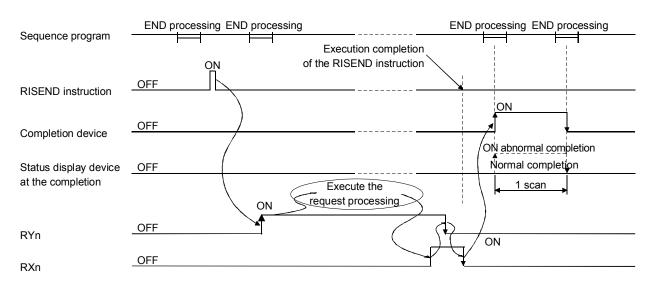
- (c) There are two types of interlock signals for the RISEND instruction: the completion device (D2) and the status display device at the completion (D2) + 1.
  - Completion device (D2)
     Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the RISEND instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.
  - Status display device at the completion (D2) +1
     Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the RISEND instruction.

Normal completion : Stays OFF and does not change.

Abnormal completion : Turns ON in the END processing of the

scan where the RISEND instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next

END processing.



(d) The basic number of steps of the RISEND instruction is 10 steps.

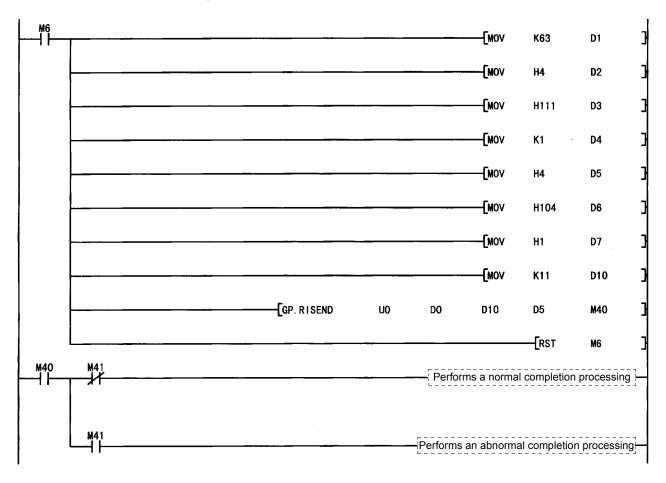
# (2) Operation error In the following cases, an operation error occurs; the error flag (SM0) turns ON and the error code is stored in SD0.

| Error Code | Description of operation error  |
|------------|---|
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not an intelligent function module |
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not a special function module      |
| 4002       | When an attempt was made to execute the unsupported instruction       |
| 4003       | When the number of devices in the instruction is incorrect            |
| 4004       | When the instruction specifies a device that cannot be used           |
| 4100       | When the instruction contains the data that cannot be used            |
|            | When the number of data set to be used exceeds the allowable range    |
| 4101       | Or, when the storage data or constants of the device specified with   |
|            | the instruction exceeds the allowable range                           |

## (3) Program example

When M6 is turned ON, this program writes the one-word data of D10 to the buffer memory address 111H of the station (station number 63), which is connected to the master module installed at the I/O numbers from X/Y00 to X/Y1F.

The settings of the handshake signal storage device (S2) are as follows: Request device: RY4, Completion device: RX4, Error code storage device: RWr1, Completion mode 1.



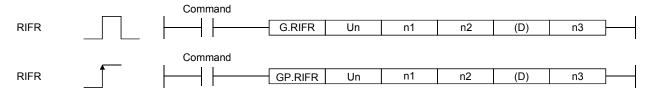
#### Appendix 4.5 RIFR instruction

The RIFR instruction reads the data from the automatic update buffer or random access buffer for the specified station addressing to the buffer memory of the host station master module.

It can be executed only with the master station.

|              |                     | Usable devices |                  |     |                |                                  |                   |     |       |       |  |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|--|
| Setting data | Internal<br>(Systen |                | File<br>register |     | CNET/H<br>J□\□ | Special function<br>module U□\G□ | Index register Z□ | Con | stant | Other |  |
|              | Bit                 | Word           | registei         | Bit | Word           | Illodule o⊟ \G⊟                  |                   | K,H | S     |       |  |
| n1           | 0                   | (              | )                |     |                | _                                |                   | 0   | _     | _     |  |
| n2           | 0                   | (              | )                |     |                | _                                |                   | 0   | _     | _     |  |
| (D)          | 1                   | (              | )                |     |                | _                                |                   | _   | _     | _     |  |
| n3           | 0                   | (              | )                |     |                | _                                |                   | 0   | _     | _     |  |

#### [Instruction symbol] [Execution condition]



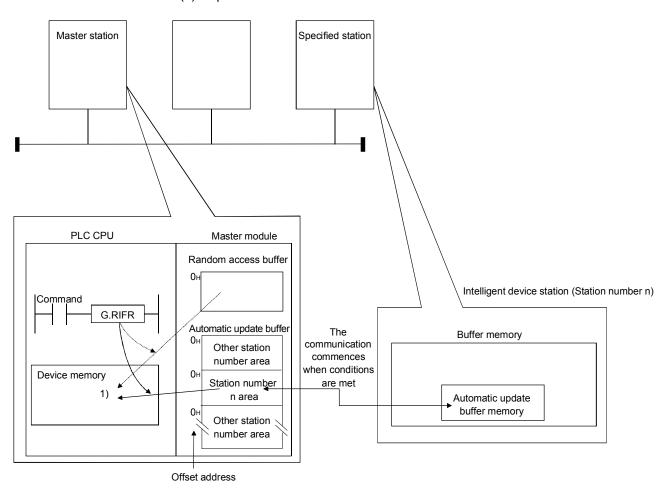
## Setting data

| Device | Setting details  | Setting range           | Data type      |  |
|--------|--|-------------------------|----------------|--|
| Un     | Start I/O number of the module                               | 0 to FEн                |                |  |
| n1     | Intelligent device station number                            | 1 to 64                 |                |  |
| ""     | Random access buffer specification                           | FFH                     |                |  |
|        | Any of the following offset addresses in the master module   |                         | Binary 16 bits |  |
| n2     | Automatic update buffer for the specified intelligent device | Between 0 and parameter |                |  |
| 112    | station  | setting value *1        |                |  |
|        | Random access buffer   |                         |                |  |
| (D)    | Start number of the device to which the read data is to be   | Within the range of the | Device         |  |
| (D)    | stored.  | specified device        | Device         |  |
| n3     | Number of points to read                                     | 0 to 4096* <sup>2</sup> | Binary 16 bits |  |

- \*1: The value set in the station information settings of the network parameters of GX Developer
  - Specify the start area of the automatic update buffer for the specified station by the offset address that sets the address to 0 when reading data from the automatic update buffer for the intelligent device station.
  - Specify the start area of the random access buffer by the offset address that sets the address to 0 when reading data from the random access buffer.
- \*2: No processing will be performed when set to "0".

#### (1) Functions

(a) Operation chart for the RIFR instruction



- 1) Reads data from any of the following buffer memories specified by n1 and n2 in the master module specified by Un.
  - Automatic update buffer for the intelligent device station specified by n1 and n2.
  - Random access buffer specified by n1 and n2.
     The data that has been read is stored after the device specified by (D).
- (b) The RIFR instruction reads data when it is executed. However, this instruction cannot be executed simultaneously at more than one location for the same intelligent device station.
- (c) The maximum points that can be read by the RIFR instruction are 4096.
- (d) The basic number of steps of the RIFR instruction is 9 steps.
- (e)The automatic update buffer assignment is performed using the "Station information settings" of the network parameters of GX Developer.

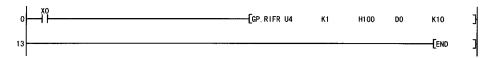
### (2) Operation error

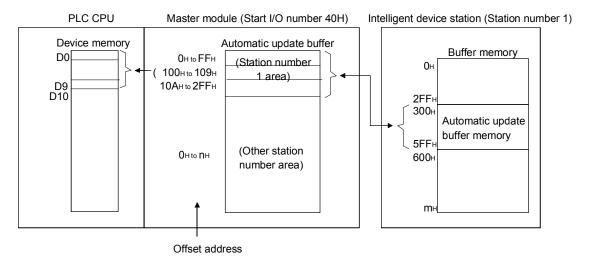
In the following cases, an operation error occurs; the error flag (SM0) turns ON and the error code is stored in SD0.

| Error Code | Description of operation error  |
|------------|---|
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not an intelligent function module |
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not a special function module      |
| 4002       | When an attempt was made to execute the unsupported instruction       |
| 4003       | When the number of devices in the instruction is incorrect            |
| 4004       | When the instruction specifies a device that cannot be used           |
| 4100       | When the number of points to read (n3) is out of the setting range    |
| 4100       | When the station number specified by n1 does not exist.               |

# (3) Program example

When X0 is turned ON, the following example program reads the 10-word data from the automatic update buffer offset address 100H for the station number 1 (corresponding to 400H of the intelligent device station) in the master module and stores it into D0 or succeeding addresses.





#### Appendix 4.6 RITO instruction

The RITO instruction writes data to the automatic update buffer or random access buffer for the specified station addressing to the buffer memory of the host station master module.

It can be executed only with the master station.

|              |     | Usable devices     |                  |     |                |                               |                   |     |       |       |  |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|------------------|-----|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|-------|--|
| Setting data |     | device<br>n, user) | File<br>register |     | CNET/H<br>J□\□ | Special function module U□\G□ | Index register Z□ | Con | stant | Other |  |
|              | Bit | Word               | registei         | Bit | Word           | Illodule o⊟ \G⊟               |                   | K,H | S     |       |  |
| n1           | 0   | (                  | C                |     |                | _                             |                   | 0   | _     | -     |  |
| n2           | 0   | (                  | )                |     |                | _                             |                   | 0   | _     | _     |  |
| (D)          |     | (                  | )                |     |                | _                             |                   |     | _     | _     |  |
| n3           | 0   | (                  | )                |     |                | _                             |                   | 0   | _     | _     |  |

#### [Instruction symbol] [Execution condition]



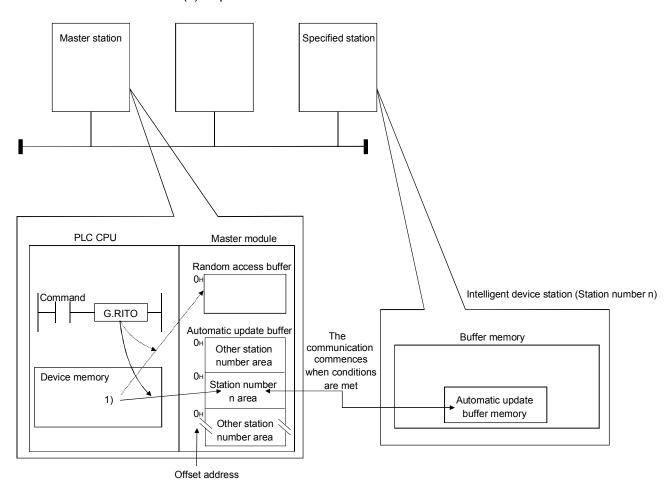
## Setting data

| Device | Setting details  | Setting range                            | Data type      |
|--------|--|--|----------------|
| Un     | Start I/O number of the module   | 0 to FEн                                 |                |
| n1     | Intelligent device station number  | 1 to 64                                  |                |
| '''    | Random access buffer specification   | FFH                                      |                |
| n2     | Any of the following offset addresses in the master module  • Automatic update buffer for the specified intelligent device station  • Random access buffer | Between 0 and parameter setting value *1 | Binary 16 bits |
| (D)    | Start number of the device to which the data to write is stored.   | Within the range of the specified device | Device         |
| n3     | Number of points to write  | 0 to 4096* <sup>2</sup>                  | Binary 16 bits |

- \*1: The value set in the station information settings of the network parameters of GX Developer
  - Specify the start area of the automatic update buffer for the specified station by the offset address that sets the address to 0 when writing data to the automatic update buffer for the intelligent device station.
  - Specify the start area of the random access buffer by the offset address that sets the address to 0 when writing data to the random access buffer.
- \*2: No processing will be performed when set to "0".

#### (1) Functions

(a) Operation chart for the RITO instruction



- 1) Writes the data to any buffer memory specified by n1 and n2 of the master module specified by Un from the following:
  - Automatic update buffer for the intelligent device station specified by n1 and n2.
  - Random access buffer specified by n1 and n2.
- (b) The RITO instruction writes data when it is executed. However, this instruction cannot be executed simultaneously at more than one location for the same intelligent device station.
- (c) The maximum points that can be written by the RITO instruction are 4096.
- (d) The basic number of steps of the RITO instruction is 9 steps.
- (e) The automatic update buffer assignment is performed using the "Station information settings" of the network parameters of GX Developer.

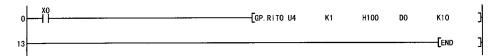
### (2) Operation error

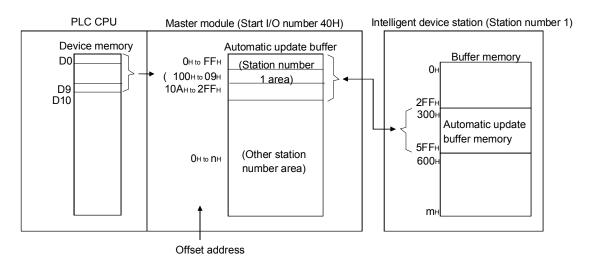
In the following cases, an operation error occurs; the error flag (SM0) turns ON and the error code is stored in SD0.

| Error Code | Description of operation error  |
|------------|---|
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not an intelligent function module |
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not a special function module      |
| 4002       | When an attempt was made to execute the unsupported instruction       |
| 4003       | When the number of devices in the instruction is incorrect            |
| 4004       | When the instruction specifies a device that cannot be used           |
| 4100       | When the number of points to write (n3) is out of the setting range   |
| 4100       | When the station number specified by n1 does not exist                |

## (3) Program example

When X0 is turned ON, the following example program writes the 10-word data from D0 to 100H (corresponding to 400H of the intelligent device station) and succeeding addresses of the automatic update buffer offset value for the station number 1 in the module.



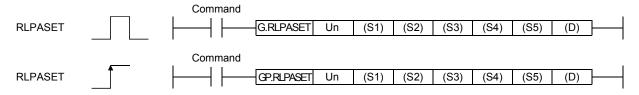


# Appendix 4.7 RLPASET instruction

The RLPASET instruction sets the network parameters for the master module and starts up the data link.

| Setting data | Usable devices                    |      |                  |                         |      |                               |                   |          |   |       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---|-------|
|              | Internal device<br>(System, user) |      | File<br>register | MELSECNET/H Direct J□\□ |      | Special function module U□\G□ | Index register Z□ | Constant |   | Other |
|              | Bit                               | Word | registei         | Bit                     | Word | Tilodule 0⊟\G⊟                |                   | K,H      | S |       |
| (S1)         | _                                 |      | )                |                         |      | _                             |                   | _        | _ | _     |
| (S2)         | =                                 |      | )                |                         |      | _                             |                   |          | _ | _     |
| (S3)         | -                                 |      | )                |                         |      | =                             |                   | l        |   | _     |
| (S4)         | -                                 |      | )                |                         |      | _                             |                   | l        |   | _     |
| (S5)         |                                   |      | )                |                         |      | _                             |                   |          | _ | =     |
| (D)          | 0                                 |      |                  |                         | _    | _                             | _                 | _        | _ |       |

## [Instruction symbol] [Execution condition]



# Setting data

| Device | Setting details   | Setting range                             | Data type      |
|--------|---|---|----------------|
| Un     | Start I/O number of the module  | 0 to FEн                                  | Binary 16 bits |
| (S1)*  | Start number of the device in which control data is stored.   | Within the range of the specified devices |                |
| (S2)*  | Start number of the device in which slave station setting data is stored.   | Within the range of the specified devices |                |
| (S3)*  | Start number of the device in which reserved station specification data is stored.  | Within the range of the specified devices | Device name    |
| (S4)*  | Start number of the device in which error invalid station specification data is stored.   | Within the range of the specified devices |                |
| (S5)*  | Start number of the device in which send/receive buffer and automatic update buffer assignment data are stored.                             | Within the range of the specified devices |                |
| (D)    | Device that is turned ON during a 1 scan in the case of a setting completion.  (D) + 1 also turns ON in the case of an abnormal completion. | Within the range of the specified devices | Bit            |

<sup>\*</sup> The file register of each of the local device and the program cannot be used as a device for setting data.

<sup>\*</sup> When the setting data for (S2) to (S5) are not to be set, specify a dummy device.

#### Control data

| Device   | Item  | Setting data  | Setting range | Set by |
|----------|---|---|---------------|--------|
| (S1) + 0 | Complete status                                       | Stores the status when the instruction is complete.  0: No error (Normal completion) Other than 0: Error code             | _             | System |
| (S1) + 1 | Setting flag  | Specifies whether the individual setting data from (S2) to (S5) is valid or invalid.  0: Invalid 1: Valid  b15            | -             | User   |
| (S1) + 2 | Number of connected modules involved in communication |   | 1 to 64       |        |
| (S1) + 3 | Number of retries                                     | Sets the number of retries to a communication faulty station.   | 1 to 7        |        |
| (S1) + 4 | Number of automatic return modules                    | Sets the number of slave stations that can be returned per 1 link scan.   | 1 to 10       |        |
| (S1) + 5 | Operation<br>specification when<br>the CPU is down    | Specifies the data link status when a master station PLC CPU error occurs.  0: Stop 1: Continue                           | 0, 1          |        |
| (S1) + 6 | Scan mode specification                               | Specifies either the synchronous or asynchronous mode of link scan for the sequence scan.  0: Asynchronous 1: Synchronous | 0, 1          |        |
| (S1) + 7 | Delay time setting                                    | Sets the link scan interval. (Unit: 50µs)   | 0 to 100      |        |

<sup>\*1:</sup> For the setting data specified invalid, the default parameter will be applied.

# Slave station setting data

| Device    | Item                         | Setting data  | Setting range | Set by |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|---------------|--------|
| (S2) + 0  | Settings for 1 to 64 modules | The type of slave station, number of occupied stations and station number are set as follows.  b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b0  Station number  Number of occupied stations  Type of slave station  The default parameter settings are "0101H to 0140H" (Station number: 1 to 64, number of occupied stations: 1, type of slave station: remote I/O station). |               |        |
| to        |                              | Setting of the station number: 1 to 64 (BIN setting) Setting of the number of occupied stations   | 1 to 40н      | User   |
| (S2) + 63 |                              | Number of occupied Setting occupied Setting stations  Number of occupied Setting stations   | 1 to 4н       |        |
|           |                              | 1 station 1н 3 stations 3н  |               |        |
|           |                              | 2 stations 2н 4 stations 4н   |               |        |
|           |                              | Setting of the type of slave station  |               |        |
|           |                              | Type of slave station   Setting   Type of slave station   Setting   |               |        |
|           |                              | Remote I/O station 0 <sub>H</sub> Local station   | 0 to 2н       |        |
|           |                              | Remote device station 1 <sub>H</sub> Intelligent device 2 <sub>H</sub> station  |               |        |

\*2: Perform the settings for as many connected modules involved in the communication as has been specified by the control data.

## Reserved station specification data

| Device                     | Item                         | Setting data  |                                     |  |                                       |                            |  | Setting range | Set by |  |                                     |  |   |      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------|--------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|------|
| (S3) + 0<br>to<br>(S3) + 3 | Settings for 1 to 64 modules | Specify the 0: Not spec (S3)+0 (S3)+1 (S3)+2 (S3)+3  The default stations." | b15<br>16<br>32<br>48<br>64<br>1 to | 1: S<br>b14<br>15<br>31<br>47<br>63<br>64 in | b13<br>14<br>30<br>46<br>62<br>the ab | ed b12 13 29 45 61 cove ta |  |               |        |  | b0<br>1<br>17<br>33<br>49<br>mbers. |  | _ | User |

- \*3: Perform the settings for station numbers up to the largest station number set by the slave station setting data.
- \*4: Perform the settings only for the bit(s) of the head station number of a module in the case of a remote station, local station or intelligent device station that occupies 2 or more stations.

### Error invalid station specification data

| Device                     | Item                         | Setting data   |                                     |   |                              |  |  | Setting range | Set by |  |  |  |  |      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|--|------|
| (S4) + 0<br>to<br>(S4) + 3 | Settings for 1 to 64 modules | Specify the 6<br>0: Not specify (S4)+0<br>(S4)+1<br>(S4)+2<br>(S4)+3<br>The default stations". | b15<br>16<br>32<br>48<br>64<br>1 to | 1: b14<br>15<br>31<br>47<br>63<br>64 in | Speci b13 14 30 46 62 the ab | fied<br>b12<br>13<br>29<br>45<br>61<br>ove tal |  |               |        |  |  |  |  | User |

- \*5: Perform the settings for station numbers up to the largest station number set by the slave station setting data.
- \*6: Perform the setting only for the bit(s) of the head station number of a module in the case of a remote station, local station or intelligent device station that occupies 2 or more stations.

The reserved station specification is given the higher priority if both error invalid station and reserved station specifications are made for the same station.

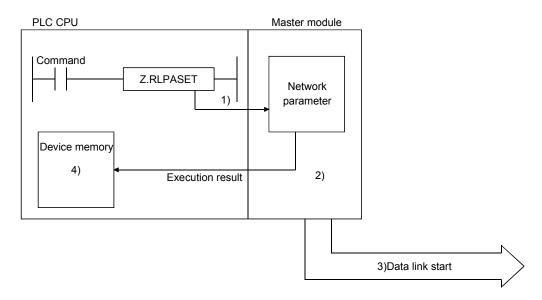
## Send/receive and automatic update buffer assignment data

| Device                      | Item                         |  | Setting data   | Setting range | Set by  |      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|---------------|---|------|
| (S5) + 0<br>to<br>(S5) + 77 | Settings for 1 to 26 modules | transient tra<br>device statio<br>(S5)+0<br>(S5)+1 | ignments of the buffer namission to local statements.  Send buffer size  Receive buffer size  Automatic update buffer size | •             | Send/receive buffer *8 : 0H (No setting), 40 H to 1000H word (64 to 4096 words)  Automatic update buffer *9 : 0H (No setting), 80 H to 1000H word (128 to 4096 words) | User |
|                             |                              | The default p                                      | Receive buffer size Automatic update buffer size parameter settings ar   | )             |   |      |

- \*7: Perform the settings for stations specified as local stations or intelligent device stations in the slave station setting data, starting from the smallest station number.
- \*8: Keep the total size of the send/receive buffer sizes at 1000H (4096 (words)) or less.
  - For the send/receive buffer size, specify the size that is calculated by adding 7 words to the data size to be sent or received.
- \*9: Keep the total size of the automatic update buffer sizes at 1000H (4096 (words)) or less.
  - Specify the necessary automatic update buffer size for each intelligent device station.

## (1) Functions

(a) Operation chart for the RLPASET instruction

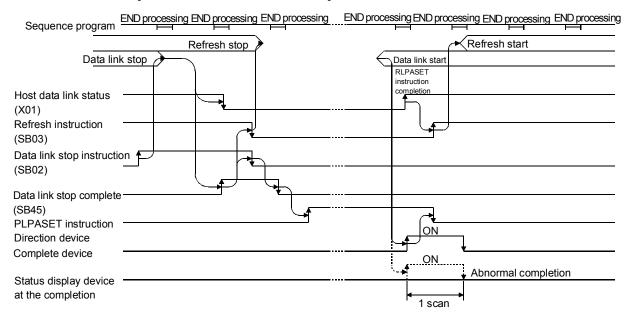


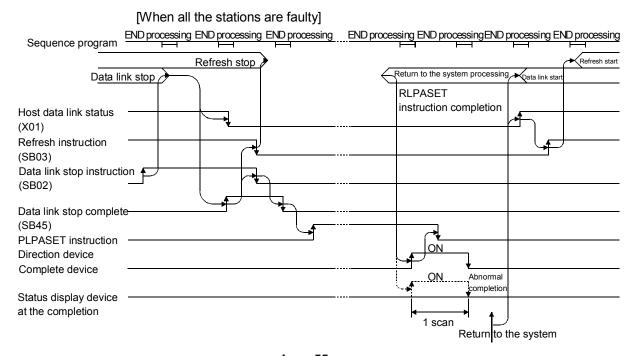
- 1) Pass the network parameters set in (S1) to (S5) to the master module specified by Un.
- 2) The master module analyzes the settings of the network parameters.
- 3) If the network parameter settings are correct, the data link is started.
- 4) The device specified by (D) turns ON.
- (b) It is impossible to execute more than one RLPASET instruction simultaneously.

- (c) There are two types of interlock signals for the RLPASET instruction: the completion device (D) and the status display device at the completion (D) + 1.
  - Completion device (D)
     Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the RLPASET instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.
  - Status display device at the completion (D)+1
     Turns ON and OFF depending on the completion status of the RLPASET
     instruction

Normal completion: Stays OFF and does not change. Abnormal completion: Turns ON in the END processing of the scan where the RLPASET instruction is completed, and turns OFF in the next END processing.

#### [When all the stations are normal]





App - 55

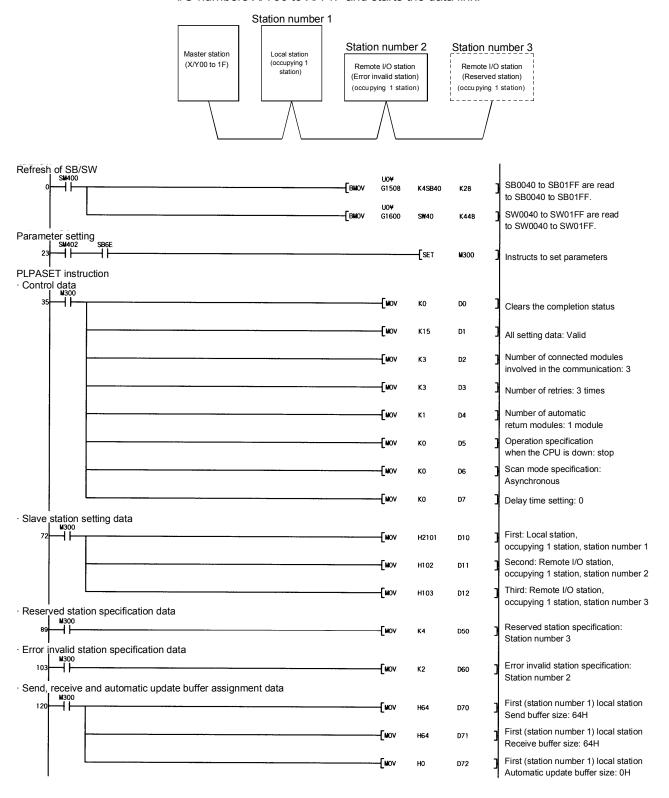
# (4) Operation error

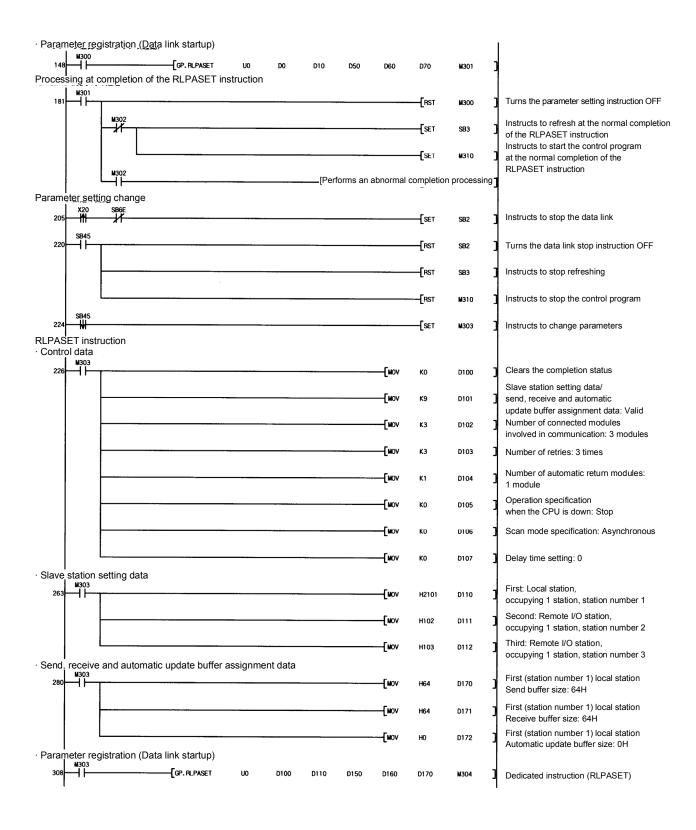
In the following cases, an operation error occurs; the error flag (SM0) turns  $\,$  ON and the error code is stored in SD0.

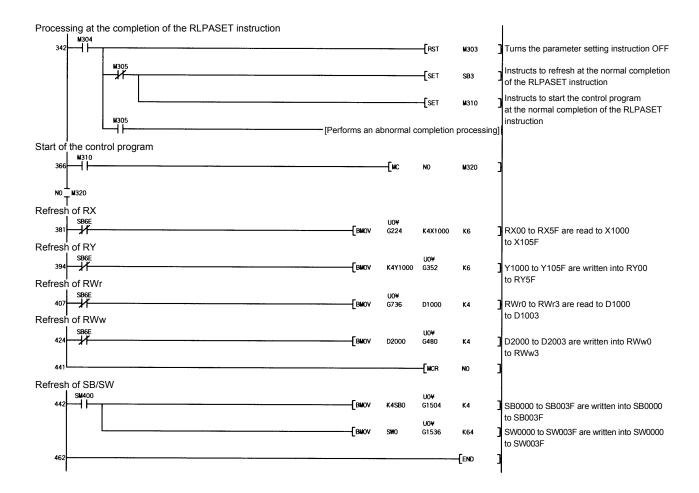
| Error Code | Description of operation error  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2112       | When the module specified by Un is not an intelligent function module                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4002       | When an attempt was made to execute the unsupported instruction                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4003       | When the number of devices in the instruction is incorrect                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4004       | When the instruction specifies the device that cannot be used                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4100       | When the instruction contains the data that cannot be used                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | 1) When the number of data set to be used exceeds the allowable range                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Or, when the storage data or constants of the device specified with the instruction exceeds the |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | allowable range (including dummy devices)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | 2) The required size for each data is shown below.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Control data: 8 points  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Slave station setting data: 64 points   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4101       | Reserved station specification data: 4 points   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Error invalid station specification data: 4 points  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Send/receive and automatic update buffer assignment data: 78 points                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Example: Assume that data link registers D0 to D12287 are available for the Q02CPU. If the      |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | device start number of the slave station setting data is set to D12284 because there            |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | are only 4 slave stations, the PLC CPU checks the range from D12284 to D122347                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | (for 64 stations) and an error indicating that the available range is exceeded occurs.          |  |  |  |  |  |

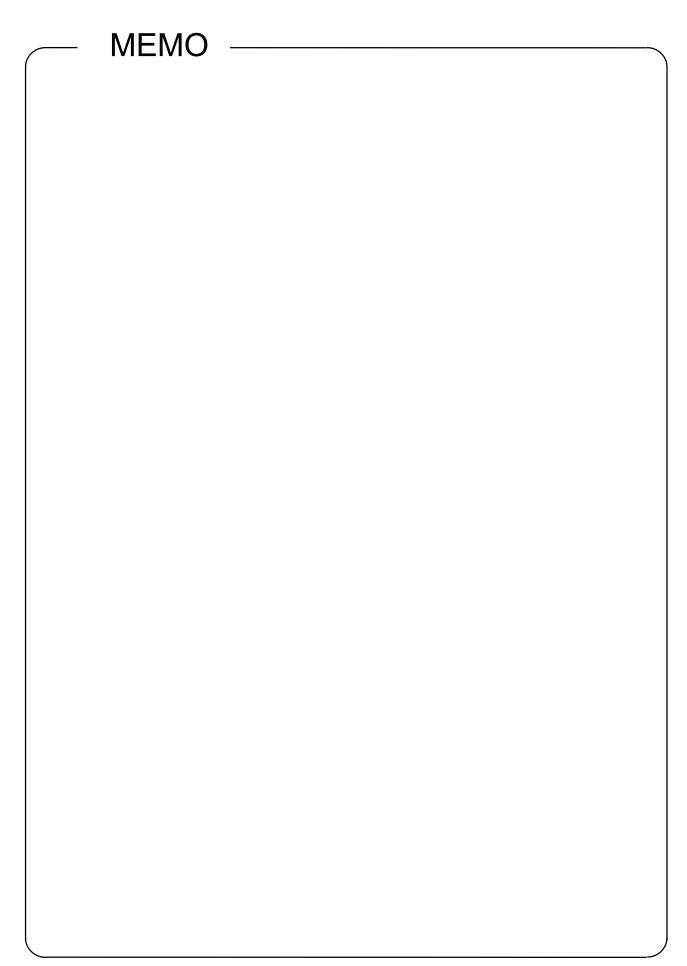
### (5) Program example

This program sets the network parameters for the master module mounted at the I/O numbers X/Y00 to X/Y1F and starts the data link.



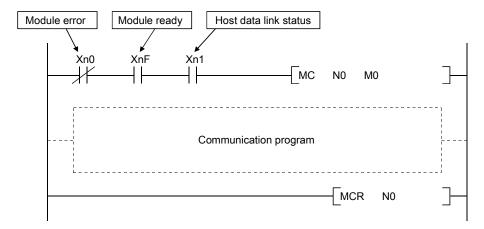




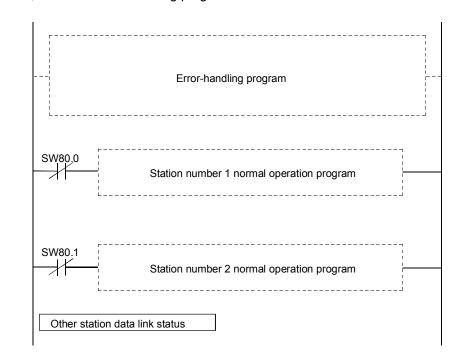


# Appendix 5 Precautions for Program Creation

(1) Make a program that reads the receive data and writes the send data after the host has been set to the data link status (Xn1 is ON).



(2) Create a program that detects the data-link status and interlocks with the remote I/O stations, remote device stations and local stations.In addition, create an error-handling program.



# Appendix 6 List of AJ65BT-64AD I/O Signal and Remote Register Assignment

### (1) List of I/O signals

The AJ65BT-64AD uses 32 points for input and 32 points for output in the data communication with the master module.

| Signal direction               | n: AJ65BT-64AD → Master module       | Signal direction               | n: Master module → AJ65BT-64AD          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Device No.                     | Signal name                          | Device No.                     | Signal name                             |
| RXn0                           | CH.1 A/D conversion completion flag  | RYn0                           | Selection of offset/gain values         |
| RXn1                           | CH.2 A/D conversion completion flag  | RYn1                           | Voltage/current selection               |
| RXn2                           | CH.3 A/D conversion completion flag  |                                |   |
| RXn3                           | CH.4 A/D conversion completion       | RYn2                           |   |
| 10410                          | flag                                 | to                             | Use prohibited                          |
| RXn4                           |                                      | RY(n + 1)7                     |   |
| to                             | Use prohibited                       |                                |   |
| RX(n + 1)7                     |                                      |                                |   |
| RX(n + 1)8                     | Initial data processing request flag | RY(n + 1)8                     | Initial data processing completion flag |
| RX(n + 1)9                     | Initial data setting completion flag | RY(n + 1)9                     | Initial data setting request flag       |
| RX(n + 1)A                     | Error status flag                    | RY(n + 1)A                     | Error reset request flag                |
| RX(n + 1)B                     | Remote READY                         |                                |   |
| RX(n + 1)C<br>to<br>RX(n + 1)F | Use prohibited                       | RY(n + 1)B<br>to<br>RY(n + 1)F | Use prohibited                          |

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{n}$  : The address allocated from the master module by the station number setting

### **POINT**

The functions as the AJ65BT-64AD cannot be guaranteed if the unusable device is turned on/off from the sequence program.

### (2) Remote register assignment

| Signal direction | Address  | Description                           | Default values |
|------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
|                  | RWwm     | Average processing setting            | 0              |
|                  | RWwm + 1 | CH1 average time, number of times     |                |
|                  | RWwm + 2 | CH2 average time, number of times     | 0              |
| Master → Remote  | RWwm + 3 | CH3 average time, number of times     | 0              |
|                  | RWwm + 4 | CH4 average time, number of times     |                |
|                  | RWwm + 5 | Data format                           | 0              |
|                  | RWwm + 6 | A-D conversion enable/disable setting | 0              |
|                  | RWwm + 7 | Use prohibited                        | _              |
|                  | RWrn     | CH1 digital output value              |                |
|                  | RWrn + 1 | CH2 digital output value              | 0              |
|                  | RWrn + 2 | CH3 digital output value              | U              |
| Remote → Master  | RWrn + 3 | CH4 digital output value              |                |
| Nemote → Master  | RWrn + 4 | Error code                            | 0              |
|                  | RWrn + 5 |                                       |                |
|                  | RWrn + 6 | Use prohibited                        | _              |
|                  | RWrn + 7 |                                       |                |

m, n: The address allocated from the master module by the station number setting

### POINT

Do not read and write from/to the unusable remote register. The function as the AJ65BT-64AD cannot be guaranteed if the reading/writing is performed.

# Appendix 7 List of AJ65BT-64DAV I/O Signal and Remote Register Assignment

# (1) List of I/O signals

The AJ65BT-64DAV uses 32 points for input and 32 points for output on exchanging signals with the master station.

| Signal direct | tion: AJ65BT-64DAV → Master          | Signal dire                        | ection: Master → AJ65BT-64DAV           |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Device No.    | Signal name                          | Signal name Device No. Signal name |   |  |
| 5.7.          |                                      | RYn0                               | CH.1 analog output permission signal    |  |
| RXn0          |                                      | RYn1                               | CH.2 analog output permission signal    |  |
|               |                                      | RYn2                               | CH.3 analog output permission signal    |  |
| to            | Use prohibited                       | RYn3                               | CH.4 analog output permission signal    |  |
| 10            | Ose prombited                        | RYn4                               | Selection of offset/gain values         |  |
|               |                                      | RYn5                               |   |  |
| RXnF          |                                      | to                                 | Use prohibited                          |  |
|               |                                      | RYnF                               |   |  |
| RX(n + 1)0    |                                      | RY(n + 1)0                         |   |  |
| to            | Use prohibited                       | to                                 | Use prohibited                          |  |
| RX(n + 1)7    |                                      | RY(n + 1)7                         |   |  |
| RX(n + 1)8    | Initial data processing request flag | RY(n + 1)8                         | Initial data processing completion flag |  |
| RX(n + 1)9    | Initial data setting completion flag | RY(n + 1)9                         | Initial data setting request flag       |  |
| RX(n + 1)A    | Error status flag                    | RY(n + 1)A                         | Error reset request flag                |  |
| RX(n + 1)B    | Remote READY                         | RY(n + 1)B                         |   |  |
| RX(n + 1)C    | Use prohibited                       | RY(n + 1)C                         | Use prohibited                          |  |
| RX(n + 1)D    | Ose prombited                        | RY(n + 1)D                         |   |  |
| RX(n + 1)E    | (Use prohibited: QnA)                | RY(n + 1)E                         | (Use prohibited: QnA)                   |  |
| RX(n + 1)F    | (Ose profibited. QIIA)               | RY(n + 1)F                         | (OSC PIOIIIDILEG. QIIA)                 |  |

n: The address allocated from the master station by the station number setting

### **POINT**

The functions as the AJ65BT-64DAV cannot be guaranteed if the unusable device is turned on/off from the sequence program.

# (2) Remote register assignment

| Signal direction   | Address       | Description                  | Default values |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|
|                    | RWwm          | CH.1 digital value setting   | 0              |
|                    | KVVWIII       | area                         | U              |
|                    | RWwm + 1      | CH.2 digital value setting   | 0              |
|                    | TXVV WITT + T | area                         | U              |
|                    | RWwm + 2      | CH.3 digital value setting   | 0              |
|                    | 10000111 - 2  | area                         | Ü              |
| Master → Remote    | RWwm + 3      | CH.4 digital value setting   | 0              |
|                    |               | area                         | Ü              |
|                    | RWwm + 4      | Analog output enable/disable | 0              |
|                    |               | area                         | ŭ              |
|                    | RWwm + 5      |                              |                |
|                    | RWwm + 6      | Use prohibited               |                |
|                    | RWwm + 7      |                              |                |
|                    | RWrn          | CH.1 set value check code    | 0              |
|                    | RWrn + 1      | CH.2 set value check code    | 0              |
|                    | RWrn + 2      | CH.3 set value check code    | 0              |
| Remote → Master    | RWrn + 3      | CH.4 set value check code    | 0              |
| Normote → Ividstel | RWrn + 4      | Error Code                   | 0              |
|                    | RWrn + 5      |                              |                |
|                    | RWrn + 6      | Use prohibited               |                |
|                    | RWrn + 7      |                              |                |

m, n: The address allocated from the master station by the station number setting

### **POINT**

Do not read and write from/to the unusable remote register. The function as the AJ65BT-64DAV cannot be guaranteed if the reading/writing is performed.

# Appendix 8 I/O Signals and Buffer Memory for AJ65BT-R2

### (1) List of I/O signals

| Signal direction: Master module ← R2 |                         |                         | Signal direct       | tion: Master m       | nodule → R2             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Device No. (Input)                   | Signal name             |                         | Device No. (Output) | (                    | Signal name             |
| RXn0                                 | Transmissio             | on normal complete      | RYn0                | Transmission         | on request              |
| RXn1                                 | Transmissio             | on error complete       | RYn1                | Transmission         | on cancel request       |
| RXn2                                 | Reception r             | ormal read request      | RYn2                | Reception r          | ead complete            |
| RXn3                                 | Reception e             | error read request      | RYn3                | Forced rece          | eption complete request |
| RXn4                                 | Initialization          | normal complete         | RYn4                | Initialization       | request                 |
| RXn5                                 | Initialization          | error complete          | RYn5                | Use prohibi          | ted                     |
| RXn6                                 | OS reception            | n area clear complete   | RYn6                | OS reception         | on area clear request   |
| RXn7                                 | E2PROM fu               | inction normal complete | RYn7                | E2PROM fu            | unction request         |
| RXn8                                 | E2PROM fu               | inction error complete  | RYn8                | Use prohibi          | ted                     |
| RXn9                                 | 0:                      | CS(CTS) signal          | RYn9                | Signal               | RS(RTS) signal *1       |
| RXnA                                 | Signal status           | DR(DSR) signal          | RYnA                | setting              | ER(DTR) signal *2       |
| RXnB                                 | Status                  | CD signal               | RYnB                | Use prohibi          | ted                     |
| RXnC to RXnD                         | General-pui<br>signal   | rpose external input    | RYnC to RYnD        | General-pu<br>signal | rpose external output   |
| RXnE to RX(n+1)8                     | Use prohibit            | ted                     | RYnE to RY(n+1)8    | Use prohibi          | ted                     |
| RX(n+1)9                             | Initial data r          | ead complete            | RY(n+1)9            | Initial data r       | ead request             |
| RX(n+1)A                             | Error status            |                         | RY(n+1)A            | Error reset          | request                 |
| RX(n+1)B                             | Remote sta              | tion ready              | RY(n+1)B to         |                      |                         |
| RX(n+1)C to                          | Lloo probibi            | tod                     | RY(n+1)D            | Use prohibi          | ted                     |
| RX(n+1)D                             | Use prohibit            | leu                     | KT(II+T)D           |                      |                         |
| RX(n+1)E                             | Intelligent de complete | evice station access    | RY(n+1)E            | Intelligent request  | device station access   |
| RX(n+1)F                             | Use prohibit            | ted                     | RY(n+1)F            | Use prohibi          | ted                     |

n: The address allocated from the master module by the station number setting

- \*1: The RS signal setting is valid only when the "RS signal status designation (R2 101H)" is set to "Follow RYn9 ON/OFF (0)".
- \*2: The ER signal setting is invalid when the "Flow control designation (R2 100H)" is set to "Carry out the flow control. (DTR/DSR (ER/DR) control) (1)".

### IMPORTANT

- (1) Do not designate the RXn0 to RXn8, RXnE to RX(n+1)F, RYn0 to RYn8, RYnB or RYnE to RY(n+1)F signals with the following functions.
  - Monitor target RX/RY for the monitor transmission function
  - Reference RX/RY for the registration frame RX/RY/RW reference special character
- (2) Do not output (turn ON) the usage prohibited RY signals.
  If an output is carried out to the usage prohibited signal, the PLC system may malfunction.

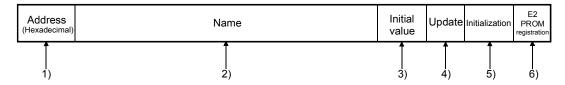
### (2) Buffer memory list

The entire configuration of the AJ65BT-R2 (hereafter referred to as R2) is explained in this section.

The contents of the R2 buffer memory are reset to the default values when the power is turned OFF.

However, if the user has registered the default values in the R2 E2PROM, the E2PROM default values will be written in when the power is turned ON.

Refer to the buffer memory list in the following manner.



| No. | Name           | Details  |
|-----|----------------|--|
| 1)  | Address        | Indicates R2 buffer memory address as a hexadecimal notation.                        |
| 2)  | Name           | Indicates the name of the R2 buffer memory.  |
| 3)  | Initial value  | Indicates the default value at the R2 shipment.                                      |
|     |                | Indicates whether the R2 buffer memory value is updated by the master station or R2. |
| 4)  | Update         | M station : Updated by the master station  |
|     |                | • R2 : Updated by R2   |
|     |                | • Both : Updated by both master station and R2.                                      |
|     |                | Indicates whether an initialization is required when the R2 buffer memory            |
|     |                | values have been changed.  |
| 5)  | Initialization | Refer to the User's Manual of R2 for details on the initialization.                  |
|     |                | • Required : An initialization is required.  |
|     |                | Not required : An initialization is not required.                                    |
|     |                | Indicates whether the contents of the R2 buffer memory can be registered in          |
|     | E2PROM         | the R2 E2PROM.   |
| 6)  |                | Refer to the User's Manual of R2 for details on registering to the E2PROM.           |
|     | registration   | • Possible : The registration to the E2PROM is possible.                             |
|     |                | • Not possible : The registration to the E2PROM is not possible.                     |

# (a) Area for designating various assignments

| Address (hexadecimal) |                       |                      | Name                                       | Initial value | Update           | Initialization | E2PROM registration |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| R2 0H                 |                       |                      | Transmission area head address designation | 200н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 1 <sub>H</sub>     |                       | address<br>tion area | Transmission area size designation         | 200н          | Both             | Required       | Possible            |
| R2 2H                 | designa               | liioii aiea          | Reception area head address designation    | 400н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 3H                 |                       |                      | Reception area size designation            | 200н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 4н to Fн           |                       | System are           | a (Use prohibited)                         | _             | _                | _              | _                   |
| R2 10 <sub>H</sub>    |                       |                      | Transmission size                          | 20н           |                  |                |                     |
| R2 11 <sub>H</sub>    |                       | Chahua               | R2 side head address                       | 1А0н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 12 <sub>H</sub>    |                       | Status               | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )          | 4004н         |                  |                |                     |
| R2 13H                |                       | storage area         | Master station side offset address         | 1А0н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 14 <sub>H</sub>    |                       |                      | Transmission size                          | 88н           |                  |                |                     |
| R2 15 <sub>H</sub>    |                       | Transmississ         | R2 side head address                       | 118н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 16 <sub>H</sub>    |                       | Transmission         | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )          | 4004н         |                  |                |                     |
| R2 17 <sub>H</sub>    |                       | area 1)              | Master station side offset address         | 118н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 18 <sub>H</sub>    |                       |                      | Transmission size                          | 200н          | -<br>-<br>-<br>- |                |                     |
| R2 19 <sub>H</sub>    |                       |                      | R2 side head address                       | 200н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 1A <sub>H</sub>    |                       | Transmission         | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )          | 4004н         |                  |                |                     |
| R2 1BH                | Automatic update area | area 2)              | Master station side offset address         | 200н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 1CH                | designation           |                      | Transmission size                          | 200н          | Both             | Required       | Possible            |
| R2 1DH                | (* <sup>1</sup> )     | D                    | R2 side head address                       | 400н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 1E <sub>H</sub>    |                       | Reception            | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )          | 4004н         |                  |                |                     |
| R2 1F <sub>H</sub>    |                       | area                 | Master station side offset address         | 400н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 20H                |                       |                      | Transmission size                          | 1А0н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 21 <sub>H</sub>    |                       | •                    | R2 side head address                       | 0н            |                  |                |                     |
| R2 22H                |                       | Initial setting      | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )          | 4004н         |                  |                |                     |
| R2 23H                |                       | area                 | Master station side offset address         | Он            |                  |                |                     |
| R2 24H                |                       |                      | Transmission size                          | 30н           |                  |                |                     |
| R2 25H                |                       | E0556::              | R2 side head address                       | 1С0н          |                  |                |                     |
| R2 26 <sub>H</sub>    |                       | E2PROM               | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )          | 4004н         |                  |                |                     |
| R2 27 <sub>H</sub>    |                       | function area        | Master station side offset address         | 1С0н          |                  |                |                     |

| Address            |                                   |                 | Nama                                   | Initial value | Lindata     | Initialization | E2PROM       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| (hexadecimal)      |                                   |                 | Name                                   | Initial value | Opuale      | Initialization | registration |
| R2 28 <sub>H</sub> |                                   |                 | Transmission size                      | 29н           |             |                |              |
| R2 29 <sub>H</sub> |                                   | User            | R2 side head address                   | 1С7н          |             |                |              |
| R2 2A <sub>H</sub> |                                   | registration    | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )      | 4004н         |             |                |              |
| R2 2B <sub>H</sub> |                                   | frame area      | Master station side offset address     | 1С7н          |             |                |              |
| R2 2CH             | Automotic                         |                 | Transmission size                      | 88н           |             |                |              |
| R2 2DH             | Automatic update area             | Monitor         | R2 side head address                   | 118н          |             |                |              |
| R2 2EH             | designation                       | transmission    | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )      | 4004н         | Both        | Required       | Possible     |
| R2 2F <sub>H</sub> | (* <sup>1</sup> )                 | area 1)         | Master station side offset address     | 118н          |             |                |              |
| R2 30 <sub>H</sub> |                                   |                 | Transmission size                      | 200н          |             |                |              |
| R2 31 <sub>H</sub> |                                   | Monitor         | R2 side head address                   | 200н          |             |                |              |
| R2 32H             |                                   | transmission    | (Fixed value: 4004 <sub>H</sub> )      | 4004н         |             |                |              |
| R2 33H             |                                   | area 2)         | Master station side offset address     | 200н          |             |                |              |
| R2 34н<br>to 3Fн   | System area (Use prohibited)      |                 | _                                      | _             | _           | _              |              |
| R2 40 <sub>H</sub> | RW update in                      | nterval time de | esignation                             | 1             |             |                |              |
| R2 41 <sub>H</sub> | RWw update                        | validity desig  | nation                                 | 0             | 1           |                |              |
| R2 42 <sub>H</sub> | RWr update                        | validity design | ation                                  | 1             | 1           |                |              |
| R2 43 <sub>H</sub> |                                   |                 | Master station → R2 (RWw0)             | 118н          | 1           |                |              |
| R2 44 <sub>H</sub> |                                   |                 | R2 → Master station (RWr0)             | 1В0н          |             |                |              |
| R2 45 <sub>H</sub> |                                   |                 | Master station → R2 (RWw1)             | 119н          | Both        | Required       | Possible     |
| R2 46 <sub>H</sub> | RW refresh o                      | destination     | R2 → Master station (RWr1)             | 1В1н          |             |                |              |
| R2 47 <sub>H</sub> | address desi                      | gnation         | Master station → R2 (RWw2)             | 120н          |             |                |              |
| R2 48 <sub>H</sub> |                                   |                 | R2 → Master station (RWr2)             | 1В2н          |             |                |              |
| R2 49 <sub>H</sub> |                                   |                 | Master station → R2 (RWw3)             | 121н          |             |                |              |
| R2 4AH             |                                   |                 | $R2 \rightarrow Master station (RWr3)$ | 1В6н          | <u> </u>    |                |              |
| R2 4BH<br>to 6FH   | System area (Use prohibited)      |                 | _                                      | _             | _           |                |              |
| R2 70H             | Monitor interval time designation |                 | 0                                      | De 41-        | Description | Dee-:!-!-      |              |
| R2 71 <sub>H</sub> | No. of monitor designation        |                 | 0                                      | Both          | Required    | Possible       |              |
| R2 72н<br>to 77н   | System area (Use prohibited)      |                 | _                                      | _             | _           | _              |              |
| R2 78 <sub>H</sub> | Manita                            |                 | Monitor target designation             | 0             | D : "       | Dan in i       | D"-1         |
| R2 79 <sub>H</sub> | Monitor desig                     | gnation-1       | Transmission data designation          | 0             | Both        | oth Required   | Possible     |

| Address            |                              | Name I                        |                | Lindata | Initialization   | E2PROM       |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|------------------|--------------|
| (hexadecimal)      |                              | Name                          | iriiliai vaiue | Opuale  | IIIIIIaiiZaliOII | registration |
| R2 7AH             | Monitor designation-2        | Monitor target designation    | 0              |         |                  |              |
| R2 7BH             | Worldon designation-2        | Transmission data designation | 0              |         |                  |              |
| R2 7CH             |                              |                               | 0              | Both    | Required         | Possible     |
| to F5н             |                              | •                             |                |         | Required         | i ossibie    |
| R2 F6H             | Monitor designation-64       | Monitor target designation    | 0              |         |                  |              |
| R2 F7 <sub>H</sub> | Worldon designation-04       | Transmission data designation | 0              |         |                  |              |
| R2 F8H             | System area (Use prohibited) |                               |                |         |                  |              |
| to FF <sub>H</sub> | System area (USE profile     | ileu)                         | _              |         |                  |              |

# (b) Parameter area

| A 1.1               |                                    |                                     |        |                |           | FORROLL      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| Address             |                                    | Initial value                       | Update | Initialization | E2PROM    |              |
| (hexadecimal)       | )                                  |                                     |        | ·              |           | registration |
| R2 100H             | Flow control designati             | on                                  | 1      |                |           |              |
| R2 101 <sub>H</sub> | RS (RTS) signal statu              | s designation                       | 0      |                |           |              |
| R2 102 <sub>H</sub> | Word/byte unit design              | ation                               | 0      | Both           | Required  | Possible     |
| R2 103 <sub>H</sub> | ASCII-BIN conversion               | designation                         | 0      | Dour           | rtequired | 1 0331016    |
| R2 104 <sub>H</sub> | Chinese character shi              | 0                                   |        |                |           |              |
| R2 105 <sub>H</sub> | Transient timeout time             | edesignation                        | 0      |                |           |              |
| R2 106 <sub>H</sub> | Cuatama ana a (Llas mus            | المانات                             |        |                |           |              |
| to 107н             | System area (Use pro               | mbiled)                             | _      | _              | _         | _            |
| R2 108 <sub>H</sub> |                                    |                                     | 0      |                |           |              |
| R2 109 <sub>H</sub> | December hand forms                | . NI-                               | 0      | Both           | Doguirod  | Possible     |
| R2 10AH             | Reception nead frame               | Reception head frame No.            |        |                | Required  | Possible     |
| R2 10B <sub>H</sub> |                                    |                                     | 0      |                |           |              |
| R2 10CH             |                                    |                                     | Ан     |                |           |              |
| R2 10DH             |                                    |                                     | Dн     |                |           |              |
| R2 10EH             | Reception end frame                | No.                                 | 0      |                |           |              |
| R2 10F <sub>H</sub> | •                                  |                                     | 0      |                |           |              |
|                     | Reception head frame               | e/reception end frame abort         |        | Both           | Required  | Possible     |
| R2 110 <sub>H</sub> | designation                        | ·                                   | 1      |                |           |              |
| R2 111 <sub>H</sub> |                                    | Reception end data size designation |        | •              |           |              |
| R2 112 <sub>H</sub> | Reception timeout time designation |                                     | 0      | ,              |           |              |
| R2 113 <sub>H</sub> | · ·                                |                                     |        |                |           |              |
| to 117н             | System area (Use prohibited)       |                                     | _      | _              | _         | _            |
| R2 118 <sub>H</sub> | Transmission frame                 | Transmission head frame number      | 0      |                | Not       |              |
| R2 119 <sub>H</sub> | -1 area                            | Transmission end frame number       | 0      | Both           | required  | Possible     |

| Address (hexadecimal)                      |  | Name                                  |             | Initial value | Update  | Initialization | E2PROM registration |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------------|
| R2 11A <sub>H</sub>                        | Transmission timeout time                                  | e designation                         |             | 0             | Both    | Not required   | Possible            |
| R2 11B <sub>H</sub><br>to 11F <sub>H</sub> | System area (Use prohibi                                   | ted)                                  |             | _             | _       | 1              | _                   |
| R2 120H                                    |  | Transmission table number designation |             | 0             |         |                |                     |
| R2 121 <sub>H</sub>                        | Transmission frame -2                                      | Number of transmis                    | sion tables | 0             |         | Not            |                     |
| R2 122H                                    |  |                                       | No. 1       |               | Both    |                | Possible            |
| R2 123 <sub>H</sub>                        | area   | Transmission table                    | to          | 0             |         | required       |                     |
| to 184н                                    |  | designation                           | iO          | 0             |         |                |                     |
| R2 185 <sub>H</sub>                        |  |                                       | No. 100     |               |         |                |                     |
| R2 186 <sub>H</sub>                        | System area (Use prohibi                                   | tod)                                  |             |               |         |                |                     |
| to 18Fн                                    | System area (USE prombi                                    | ileu)                                 |             | _             |         | I              |                     |
| R2 190 <sub>H</sub>                        | Chinese character shift in/out change presence designation |                                       |             | 0             |         |                |                     |
| R2 191 <sub>H</sub>                        | Chinese character shift in                                 | character count desi                  | ignation    | 3             |         |                |                     |
| R2 192 <sub>H</sub>                        | Chinese character shift or                                 | ut character count de                 | signation   | 3             |         |                |                     |
| R2 193 <sub>H</sub>                        |  |                                       |             | 241Вн         |         |                |                     |
| R2 194 <sub>H</sub>                        |  |                                       |             | 40н           |         |                |                     |
| R2 195 <sub>H</sub>                        | Chinese character shift in                                 | character designatio                  | n           | 0             | D - 41- | Not            | Danaikla            |
| R2 196 <sub>H</sub>                        |  |                                       |             | 0             | Both    | required       | Possible            |
| R2 197 <sub>H</sub>                        |  |                                       |             | 0             |         |                |                     |
| R2 198 <sub>H</sub>                        |  |                                       |             | 281Вн         |         |                |                     |
| R2 199 <sub>H</sub>                        |  |                                       |             | <b>48</b> ⊦   |         |                |                     |
| R2 19A <sub>H</sub>                        | Chinese character shift out character designation          |                                       | 0           |               |         |                |                     |
| R2 19B <sub>H</sub>                        | İ  |                                       | 0           |               |         |                |                     |
| R2 19CH                                    |  |                                       |             | 0             |         |                |                     |
| R2 19DH                                    | Cyatam area / lee probibi                                  | tod)                                  |             |               |         |                |                     |
| to 19Fн                                    | System area (Use prohibi                                   | icu)                                  |             | _             |         |                | _                   |

# (c) Setting status storage area

| Address (hexadecimal) | Name   | Initial value | Update | Initialization | E2PROM registration |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|--------|----------------|---------------------|
| R2 1A0H               | Station number setting switches                    |               |        |                | registration        |
| R2 1A1 <sub>H</sub>   | Data link transmission speed setting switch        |               |        |                |                     |
| R2 1A2 <sub>H</sub>   | Mode setting switch                                | Depends       |        |                |                     |
| R2 1A3 <sub>H</sub>   | RS-232C transmission speed                         | on switch     | R2     | Not            | Not                 |
| R2 1A4 <sub>H</sub>   | RS-232C data bit length                            | settings      | NZ     | required       | possible            |
| R2 1A5H               | RS-232C parity bit presence                        |               |        |                |                     |
| R2 1A6H               | RS-232C stop bit length                            |               |        |                |                     |
| R2 1A7 <sub>H</sub>   | Buffer memory default value setting status storage | 0             | ·      |                |                     |

# (d) Communication status storage area

| Address (hexadecimal) |                          | Name                           | Initial value | Update | Initialization  | E2PROM registration |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|
| R2 1A8н<br>to 1AFн    |                          | Error code history             | 0             |        | Not             | Not                 |
| R2 1B0 <sub>H</sub>   | Error code storage area  | General error code             | 0             | R2     | Not<br>required | possible            |
| R2 1B1 <sub>H</sub>   |                          | Error code at the transmission | 0             |        |                 | possible            |
| R2 1B2 <sub>H</sub>   |                          | Error code at the reception    | 0             |        |                 |                     |
| R2 1B3 <sub>H</sub>   | System area (Use prohib  | ited)                          | _             | =      | _               | =                   |
| R2 1B4 <sub>H</sub>   | Actual transmission data | size storage                   | 0             |        | Not             | Not                 |
| R2 1B5 <sub>H</sub>   | Reception frame index no | umber storage                  | 0             | R2     |                 | possible            |
| R2 1B6 <sub>H</sub>   | Data size storage in OS  | reception area                 | 0             | ,      | required        | possible            |
| R2 1B7 <sub>H</sub>   | System area (Llee probib | itad)                          |               |        |                 |                     |
| to 1BEн               | System area (Use prohib  | iteu)                          | _             |        | _               |                     |
| R2 1BF <sub>H</sub>   | Software version storage |                                | Depends       | R2     | Not             | Not                 |
| LIXZ IBIH             | Software version storage |                                | on version    | 1\Z    | required        | possible            |

# (e) E2PROM area

| Address             | Name                                     | Initial value  | Update      | Initialization  | E2PROM       |
|---------------------|--|----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| (hexadecimal)       | Name                                     | IIIIIIai vaiue | Opuale      | IIIIIaiizatioii | registration |
| R2 1C0 <sub>H</sub> | E2PROM function designation              | 0              | M station   | Not required    | Not          |
| R2 1C1 <sub>H</sub> | User-registered frame number designation | 0              | IVI Station | Not required    | possible     |
| R2 1C2H             | System area (Use prohibited)             |                |             |                 |              |
| to 1С6н             | System area (Ose prombited)              | _              | _           |                 | _            |
| R2 1C7 <sub>H</sub> | User-registered frame byte designation   | 0              |             |                 | Not          |
| R2 1C8 <sub>H</sub> | User-registered frame                    | 0              | Both        | Not required    | possible     |
| to 1EFн             | Oser-registered frame                    | U              |             |                 | possibic     |
| R2 1F0 <sub>H</sub> | System area (Use prohibited)             |                |             |                 |              |
| to 1FFн             | System area (Ose prombited)              | _              | _           | _               | _            |

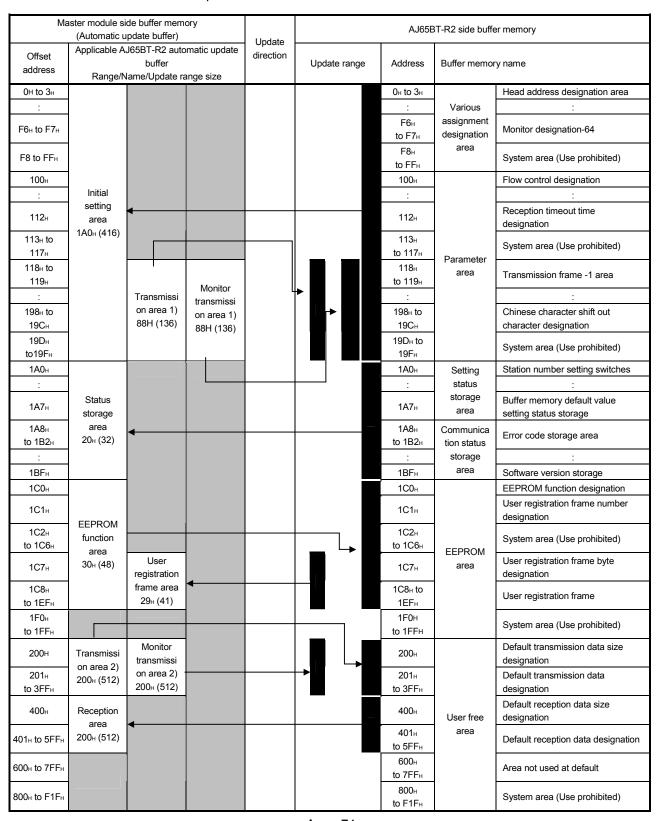
# (f) User free area

| Address (boxadocimal) | Name  | Initial<br>value | Update     | Initialization                          | E2PROM       |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|------------|---|--------------|
| (hexadecimal)         |   | value            |            |   | registration |
| R2 200H               | Default transmission data size designation area | 0                |            | Not                                     | Not          |
| R2 201 <sub>H</sub>   | Default transmission data designation area      | 0                | M station  | required                                | possible     |
| to 3FFн               | 2 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0         |                  |            | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |              |
| R2 400H               | Default reception data size designation area    | 0                |            | Not                                     | Not          |
| R2 401 <sub>H</sub>   | Default reception data designation area         | 0                | R2         | required                                | possible     |
| to 5FFн               | Default reception data designation area         | U                |            | required                                | possibic     |
|                       |   |                  | Depends    |   |              |
|                       |   |                  | on the     |   |              |
| R2 600H               | Area not used at default                        | 0                | setting of | Not                                     | Not          |
| to 7FFн               |   | U                | communi-   | required                                | possible     |
|                       |   |                  | cation     |   |              |
|                       |   |                  | area       |   |              |
| R2 800H               | System area (Lise prohibited)                   |                  |            |   |              |
| to F1Fн               | System area (Use prohibited)                    |                  |            |   | _            |

\*1: The data update between the automatic update buffer of master module and the buffer memory of AJ65BT-R2 is automatically performed when the update condition set for the update area is satisfied.

In addition, the data update direction with the automatic update is predetermined and the data within the applicable range of master module or AJ65BT-R2 is automatically updated.

The following list shows the assignment range with the default value of automatic update buffer memory which is set to AJ65BT-R2 and the data update direction.



App - 74

(Automatic update timing) M: Master module R2: AJ65BT-R2) The following outlines the update condition set to each update area.

- Initial setting area (update direction: R2→M)
   When AJ65BT-R2 received the initial data read request (RY19: OFF→ON) from the PLC CPU
- 2) Initial setting area (update direction : M→R2) When AJ65BT-R2 received the initialization request (RY4: OFF→ON) from the PLC CPU
- 3) Transmission area 1), Transmission area 2) (update direction: M→R2) When AJ65BT-R2 received the transmission request (RY0: OFF→ON) from the PLC CPU
- 4) Monitor transmission area 1), Monitor transmission area 2) (update direction: M→R2) When AJ65BT-R2 detects that the monitor transmission condition set to AJ65BT-R2 is satisfied with using the monitor transmission function of AJ65BT-R2.
- 5) Status storage area (update direction: R2→M)
  - When AJ65BT-R2 notifies the transmission result (normal or abnormal) (RXn0/RXn1: OFF→ON) to the PLC CPU.
  - When AJ65BT-R2 notifies the receive data reading request (RXn2/RXn3: OFF→ON) to the PLC CPU.
  - When AJ65BT-R2 notifies the processing result of initialization (normal or abnormal) (RXn4/RXn5: OFF→ON) to PLC CPU.
  - When AJ65BT-R2 notifies the processing result of initialization (normal or abnormal) (RXn7/RXn8: OFF→ON) to the PLC CPU with using the EEPROM function of AJ65BT-R2.
  - When AJ65BT-R2 was received the error reset request (RY1A: OFF→ON) from the PLC CPU.
  - When AJ65BT-R2 detects an error while sending data to external devices using the monitor transmission function of AJ65BT-R2.
  - When AJ65BT-R2 notifies the initial data read complete (RX19: OFF→ON) to the PLC CPU.
- 6) EEPROM function area (update direction: M→R2) When AJ65BT-R2 receives the request for using AJ65BT-R2 EEPROM function (RYn7: OFF→ON) from the PLC CPU.
- 7) User registration frame area (update direction: R2→M)
  When AJ65BT-R2 notifies the requested processing result
  (normal/abnormal) (RXn7/RXn8: OFF→ON) to the PLC CPU while using
  the AJ65BT-R2 EEPROM function.
- 8) Reception area (update direction: R2→M) When AJ65BT-R2 notifies the receive data read request (RXn2/RXn3: OFF→ON) to the PLC CPU .

# Appendix 9 List of FR-E520-0.1KN I/O Signals and Remote Register Assignment

### (1) List of I/O signals

| Signal directio | n: FR-E520-0.1KN → Master             | Signal direct | on: Master → FR-E520-0.1KN          |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Device No.      | Signal name                           | Device No.    | Signal name                         |
| RXn0            | Forward running                       | RYn0          | Forward rotation command (STF)      |
| RXn1            | Reverse running                       | RYn1          | Reserve rotation command (STR)      |
| RXn2            | Running (RUN) * <sup>2</sup>          | RYn2          | RH terminal function *1             |
| RXn3            | Up to frequency (SU)                  | RYn3          | RM terminal function *1             |
| RXn4            | Overload (OL)                         | RYn4          | RL terminal function *1             |
| RXn5            | Unused (reserved for the system)      | RYn5          |                                     |
| RXn6            | Frequency detection (FU) *2           | RYn6          | Unused (reserved for the system) *3 |
| RXn7            | Abnormal (ABC) *2                     | RYn7          | Onused (reserved for the system)    |
| RXn8            |                                       | RYn8          |                                     |
| RXn9            | Unused (reserved for the system)      | RYn9          | Output halt *1                      |
| RXnA            | Ondsed (reserved for the system)      | RYnA          | Unused (reserved for the system) *3 |
| RXnB            |                                       | RYnB          | Ollused (reserved for the system)   |
| RXnC            | Monitoring                            | RYnC          | Monitor command                     |
| RXnD            | Frequency setting completion (RAM)    | RYnD          | Frequency setting command (RAM)     |
| RXnE            | Frequency setting completion (E2PROM) | RYnE          | Frequency setting command (E2PROM)  |
| RXnF            | Instruction code execution completion | RYnF          | Instruction code execution request  |
| RX(n + 1)0      |                                       | RY(n + 1)0    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)1      |                                       | RY(n + 1)1    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)2      |                                       | RY(n + 1)2    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)3      |                                       | RY(n + 1)3    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)4      | Unused (reserved for the avetem)      | RY(n + 1)4    | Unused (reserved for the system) *3 |
| RX(n + 1)5      | Unused (reserved for the system)      | RY(n + 1)5    | Offused (reserved for the system)   |
| RX(n + 1)6      |                                       | RY(n + 1)6    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)7      |                                       | RY(n + 1)7    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)8      |                                       | RY(n + 1)8    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)9      |                                       | RY(n + 1)9    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)A      | Error status flag                     | RY(n + 1)A    | Error reset request flag            |
| RX(n + 1)B      | Remote READY                          | RY(n + 1)B    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)C      |                                       | RY(n + 1)C    |                                     |
| RX(n + 1)D      | Unused (reserved for the system)      | RY(n + 1)D    | Unused (reserved for the system) *3 |
| RX(n + 1)E      | Onuseu (reserveu loi the system)      | RY(n + 1)E    |                                     |
| RX(n +1)F       |                                       | RY(n + 1)F    |                                     |

n: The address allocated from the master station by the station number setting

- \*1: Using Pr. 180 to Pr. 183 (the input terminal (remote output) signal function selection), you can change the signal function. (However, any functions cannot turn ON or OFF the instruction with CC-Link.)
- \*2: Using Pr. 190 to Pr. 192 (the output terminal (remote output) function selection), you can change the output contents.
- \*3: The unused output signal should be OFF. (Enter 0)

### POINT

The functions as the FR-E520-0.1KN cannot be guaranteed if the unused device is turned on/off from the sequence program.

# (2) Remote register assignment

| Signal direction  | Address  | Signal name         | Description  |
|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--|
|                   | RWwm     | Monitor code        | Set the monitor code to be referenced. By switching ON the RYC signal after setting, the specified monitor data is set to RWr0.  |
| Master → Remote   | RWwm + 1 | Set frequency       | Specify the set frequency. At this time, whether it is written to RAM or E2PROM is distinguished by the RYD and RYE signals. After setting the frequency to this register, switch ON the above RYD or RYE to write the frequency. On the completion of frequency write, RXD or RXE switches ON in response to the input command. |
| iviaster → Remote | RWwm + 2 | Instruction<br>code | Set the instruction code for execution of operation mode rewrite, Pr. read/write, error reference, error clear, etc. The corresponding instruction is executed by switching ON RYF after the completion of register setting. RXF switches ON after completion of instruction execution.  |
|                   | RWwm + 3 | Write data          | Set the data specified by the above instruction code. (As required) Switch RYF ON after setting the above instruction code and this register. Set zero when the write code is not required.  |
|                   | RWrn     | Monitored value     | The monitored value specified by RWwm is set.  |
|                   | RWrn + 1 | Output<br>frequency | The present output frequency is always set.  |
| Remote → Master   | RWm + 2  | Replay code         | The replay code corresponding to the RWm +2 instruction code is set.  0 is set for a normal replay, and a value other than 0 is set for a data error.  |
|                   | RWrn + 3 | Read data           | For a normal replay, the replay data to the instruction specified by the instruction code is set.  |

m, n: The address allocated from the master module by the station number setting

### Appendix 10 RX, RY, RWr and RWw Buffer Memory Assignment

- (1) Remote input (RX) and remote output (RY)
  - (a) Master station←Remote I/O station/Remote device station/Local station
    - 1) Master station
      - The input status from the remote I/O station, remote device station (RX) and local station (RY) is stored.
      - Two words are used per station.

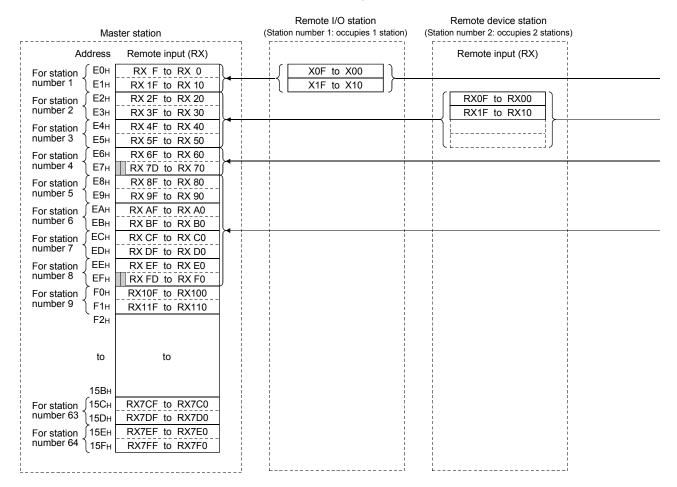


Table of buffer memories and corresponding station numbers of the master station

| Station | Buffer memory                      | Station | Buffer memory                      | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory                        |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| No.     | address                            | No.     | address                            | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address                              |
| 1       | E0н to E1н                         | 14      | FAн to FBн                         | 27      | 114н to 115н  | 40      | 12Eн to 12Fн  | 53      | 148 <sup>H</sup> to 149 <sup>H</sup> |
| 2       | E2н to E3н                         | 15      | FC <sub>H</sub> to FD <sub>H</sub> | 28      | 116н to 117н  | 41      | 130н to 131н  | 54      | 14AH to 14BH                         |
| 3       | E4н to E5н                         | 16      | FE <sub>H</sub> to FF <sub>H</sub> | 29      | 118н to 119н  | 42      | 132н to 133н  | 55      | 14CH to 14DH                         |
| 4       | E6н to E7н                         | 17      | 100н to 101н                       | 30      | 11Ан to 11Вн  | 43      | 134н to 135н  | 56      | 14Eн to 14Fн                         |
| 5       | E8н to E9н                         | 18      | 102н to 103н                       | 31      | 11Сн to 11Dн  | 44      | 136н to 137н  | 57      | 150н to 151н                         |
| 6       | EAн to EBн                         | 19      | 104н to 105н                       | 32      | 11Ен to 11Fн  | 45      | 138н to 139н  | 58      | 152н to 153н                         |
| 7       | EC <sub>H</sub> to ED <sub>H</sub> | 20      | 106н to 107н                       | 33      | 120н to 121н  | 46      | 13Ан to 13Вн  | 59      | 154н to 155н                         |
| 8       | EEн to EFн                         | 21      | 108н to 109н                       | 34      | 122н to 123н  | 47      | 13Cн to 13Dн  | 60      | 156н to 157н                         |
| 9       | F0н to F1н                         | 22      | 10Ан to 10Вн                       | 35      | 124н to 125н  | 48      | 13Eн to 13Fн  | 61      | 158н to 159н                         |
| 10      | F2н to F3н                         | 23      | 10Сн to 10Dн                       | 36      | 126н to 127н  | 49      | 140н to 141н  | 62      | 15Aн to 15Bн                         |
| 11      | F4н to F5н                         | 24      | 10Ен to 10Fн                       | 37      | 128н to 129н  | 50      | 142н to 143н  | 63      | 15Сн to 15Dн                         |
| 12      | F6н to F7н                         | 25      | 110н to 111н                       | 38      | 12Aн to 12Bн  | 51      | 144н to 145н  | 64      | 15Ен to 15Fн                         |
| 13      | F8н to F9н                         | 26      | 112н to 113н                       | 39      | 12Сн to 12Dн  | 52      | 146н to 147н  | -       | -                                    |

- The data to be sent to the master station is stored in the remote output (RY) of the address corresponding to the host station number.
- The input status from the remote I/O station, remote device station (RX) and other local station is stored.
- Two words are used per station.

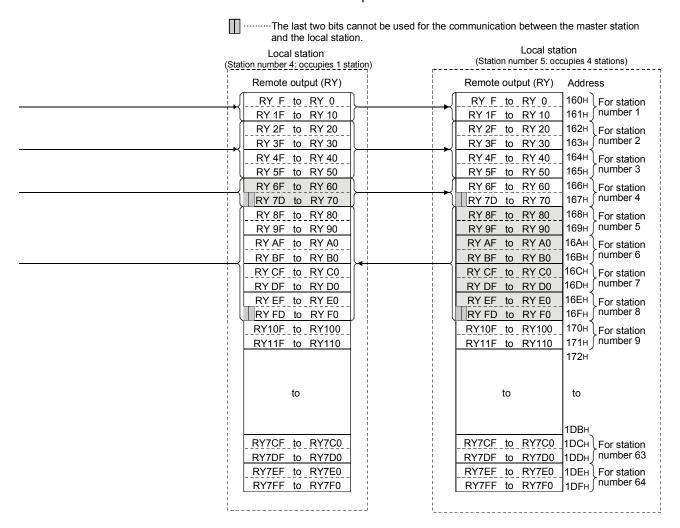


Table of buffer memory addresses and corresponding station numbers of local station

| Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory                        |
|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address                              |
| 1       | 160н to 161н  | 14      | 17Aн to 17Bн  | 27      | 194н to 195н  | 40      | 1AEн to 1AFн  | 53      | 1С8н to 1С9н                         |
| 2       | 162н to 163н  | 15      | 17Сн to 17Dн  | 28      | 196н to 197н  | 41      | 1B0н to 1B1н  | 54      | 1САн to 1СВн                         |
| 3       | 164н to 165н  | 16      | 17Ен to 17Fн  | 29      | 198н to 199н  | 42      | 1B2н to 1B3н  | 55      | 1ССн to 1СDн                         |
| 4       | 166н to 167н  | 17      | 180н to 181н  | 30      | 19Ан to 19Вн  | 43      | 1В4н to 1В5н  | 56      | 1СЕн to 1СFн                         |
| 5       | 168н to 169н  | 18      | 182н to 183н  | 31      | 19Сн to 19Dн  | 44      | 1B6н to 1B7н  | 57      | 1D0н to 1D1н                         |
| 6       | 16Ан to 16Вн  | 19      | 184н to 185н  | 32      | 19Eн to 19Fн  | 45      | 1B8н to 1B9н  | 58      | 1D2н to 1D3н                         |
| 7       | 16Сн to 16Dн  | 20      | 186н to 187н  | 33      | 1A0н to 1A1н  | 46      | 1ВАн to 1ВВн  | 59      | 1D4н to 1D5н                         |
| 8       | 16Eн to 16Fн  | 21      | 188н to 189н  | 34      | 1A2н to 1A3н  | 47      | 1BCн to 1BDн  | 60      | 1D6н to 1D7н                         |
| 9       | 170н to 171н  | 22      | 18Ан to 18Вн  | 35      | 1A4н to 1A5н  | 48      | 1ВЕн to 1ВFн  | 61      | 1D8н to 1D9н                         |
| 10      | 172н to 173н  | 23      | 18Сн to 18Dн  | 36      | 1A6н to 1A7н  | 49      | 1С0н to 1С1н  | 62      | 1DAн to 1DBн                         |
| 11      | 174н to 175н  | 24      | 18Ен to 18Fн  | 37      | 1A8н to 1A9н  | 50      | 1С2н to 1С3н  | 63      | 1DC <sub>H</sub> to 1DD <sub>H</sub> |
| 12      | 176н to 177н  | 25      | 190н to 191н  | 38      | 1AAн to 1ABн  | 51      | 1С4н to 1С5н  | 64      | 1DEн to 1DFн                         |
| 13      | 178н to 179н  | 26      | 192н to 193н  | 39      | 1ACн to 1ADн  | 52      | 1С6н to 1С7н  | -       | -                                    |

- (b) Master station→Remote I/O station/Remote device station/Local station
  - 1) Master station
    - The output status to the remote I/O station, remote device station (RY) and all local stations (RX) is stored.
    - Two words are used per station.

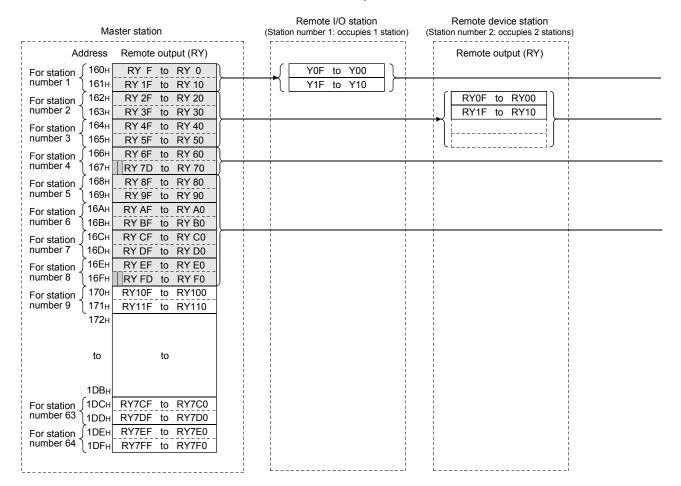


Table of buffer memory addresses and corresponding station numbers of master station

| Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory                        | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory                        |
|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address                              | No.     | address       | No.     | address                              |
| 1       | 160н to 161н  | 14      | 17Aн to 17Bн  | 27      | 194н to 195н                         | 40      | 1AEн to 1AFн  | 53      | 1С8н to 1С9н                         |
| 2       | 162н to 163н  | 15      | 17Сн to 17Dн  | 28      | 196н to 197н                         | 41      | 1B0н to 1B1н  | 54      | 1САн to 1СВн                         |
| 3       | 164н to 165н  | 16      | 17Ен to 17Fн  | 29      | 198н to 199н                         | 42      | 1B2н to 1B3н  | 55      | 1ССн to 1СDн                         |
| 4       | 166н to 167н  | 17      | 180н to 181н  | 30      | 19Ан to 19Вн                         | 43      | 1В4н to 1В5н  | 56      | 1СЕн to 1СFн                         |
| 5       | 168н to 169н  | 18      | 182н to 183н  | 31      | 19Сн to 19Dн                         | 44      | 1B6н to 1B7н  | 57      | 1D0н to 1D1н                         |
| 6       | 16Aн to 16Bн  | 19      | 184н to 185н  | 32      | 19Ен to 19Fн                         | 45      | 1В8н to 1В9н  | 58      | 1D2н to 1D3н                         |
| 7       | 16Сн to 16Dн  | 20      | 186н to 187н  | 33      | 1A0н to 1A1н                         | 46      | 1ВАн to 1ВВн  | 59      | 1D4н to 1D5н                         |
| 8       | 16Eн to 16 н  | 21      | 188н to 189н  | 34      | 1A2н to 1A3н                         | 47      | 1ВСн to 1ВDн  | 60      | 1D6н to 1D7н                         |
| 9       | 170н to 171н  | 22      | 18Ан to 18Вн  | 35      | 1A4н to 1A5н                         | 48      | 1ВЕн to 1ВFн  | 61      | 1D8н to 1D9н                         |
| 10      | 172н to 173н  | 23      | 18Сн to 18Dн  | 36      | 1A6н to 1A7н                         | 49      | 1С0н to 1С1н  | 62      | 1DAн to 1DBн                         |
| 11      | 174н to 175н  | 24      | 18Ен to 18Fн  | 37      | 1A8н to 1A9н                         | 50      | 1С2н to 1С3н  | 63      | 1DC <sub>H</sub> to 1DD <sub>H</sub> |
| 12      | 176н to 177н  | 25      | 190н to 191н  | 38      | 1AAн to 1ABн                         | 51      | 1С4н to 1С5н  | 64      | 1DEн to 1DFн                         |
| 13      | 178н to 179н  | 26      | 192н to 193н  | 39      | 1AC <sub>H</sub> to 1AD <sub>H</sub> | 52      | 1С6н to 1С7н  | -       | -                                    |

- The data received from the remote I/O station, remote device station (RY) and master station (RY) is stored.
- Two words are used per station.

The last two bits cannot be used for the communication between the master station and the local station.

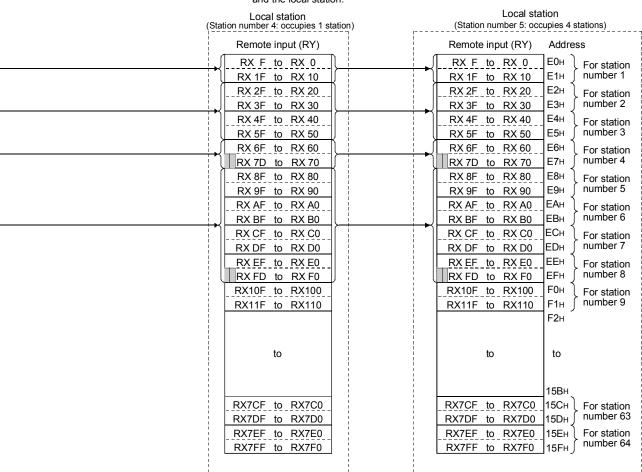
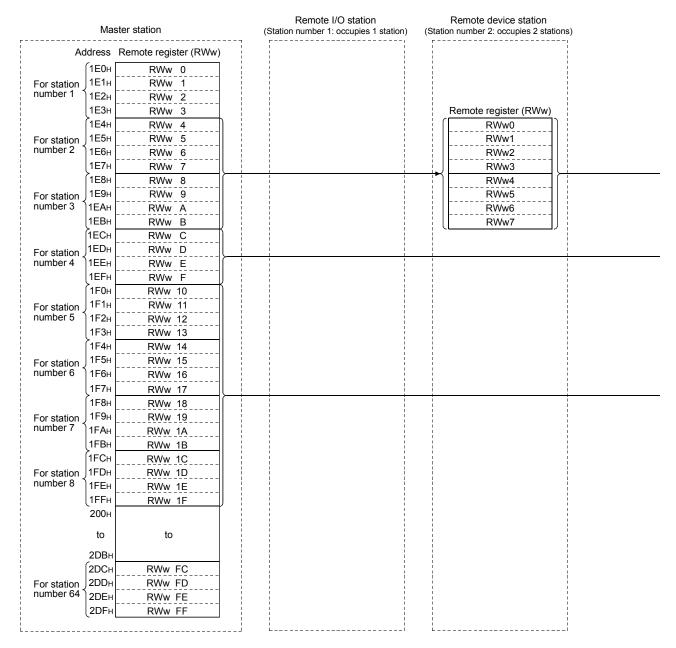


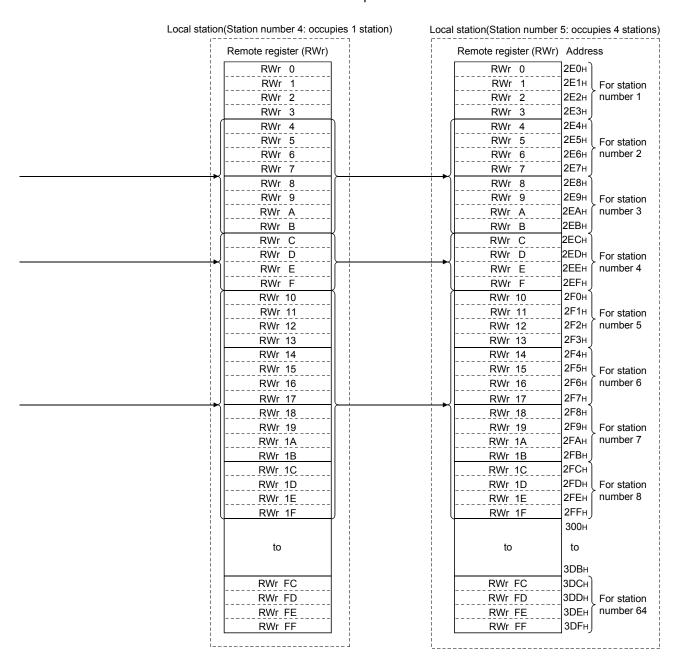
Table of buffer memories and corresponding station numbers of local station

| Station | Buffer memory                      | Station | Buffer memory                      | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| No.     | address                            | No.     | address                            | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       |
| 1       | E0н to E1н                         | 14      | FAн to FBн                         | 27      | 114н to 115н  | 40      | 12Eн to 12Fн  | 53      | 148н to 149н  |
| 2       | E2н to E3н                         | 15      | FCн to FDн                         | 28      | 116н to 117н  | 41      | 130н to 131н  | 54      | 14Ан to 14Вн  |
| 3       | E4н to E5н                         | 16      | FE <sub>H</sub> to FF <sub>H</sub> | 29      | 118н to 119н  | 42      | 132н to 133н  | 55      | 14Сн to 14Dн  |
| 4       | E6н to E7н                         | 17      | 100н to 101н                       | 30      | 11Ан to 11Вн  | 43      | 134н to 135н  | 56      | 14Eн to 14Fн  |
| 5       | E8н to E9н                         | 18      | 102н to 103н                       | 31      | 11Сн to 11Dн  | 44      | 136н to 137н  | 57      | 150н to 151н  |
| 6       | EAн to EBн                         | 19      | 104н to 105н                       | 32      | 11Ен to 11Fн  | 45      | 138н to 139н  | 58      | 152н to 153н  |
| 7       | EC <sub>H</sub> to ED <sub>H</sub> | 20      | 106н to 107н                       | 33      | 120н to 121н  | 46      | 13Ан to 13Вн  | 59      | 154н to 155н  |
| 8       | EE <sub>H</sub> to EF <sub>H</sub> | 21      | 108н to 109н                       | 34      | 122н to 123н  | 47      | 13Cн to 13Dн  | 60      | 156н to 157н  |
| 9       | F0н to F1н                         | 22      | 10Ан to 10Вн                       | 35      | 124н to 125н  | 48      | 13Eн to 13Fн  | 61      | 158н to 159н  |
| 10      | F2н to F3н                         | 23      | 10Сн to 10Dн                       | 36      | 126н to 127н  | 49      | 140н to 141н  | 62      | 15Aн to 15Bн  |
| 11      | F4н to F5н                         | 24      | 10Ен to 10Fн                       | 37      | 128н to 129н  | 50      | 142н to 143н  | 63      | 15Сн to 15Dн  |
| 12      | F6н to F7н                         | 25      | 110н to 111н                       | 38      | 12Ан to 12Вн  | 51      | 144н to 145н  | 64      | 15Ен to 15Fн  |
| 13      | F8н to F9н                         | 26      | 112н to 113н                       | 39      | 12Сн to 12Dн  | 52      | 146н to 147н  | -       | -             |

- (3) Remote registers (RWw) and (RWr)
  - (a) Master station (RWw)→Remote device station (RWw)/Local station (RWr)
    - 1) Master station
      - The data to be sent to the remote register (RWw) of remote device station and the remote registers (RWr) of all local stations are stored.
      - · Four words are used per station.



- The data sent to the remote register (RWw) of remote device station can also be received.
- Four words are used per station.



The following tables show the relationship between station numbers and buffer memory addresses to be used.

# [Master station]

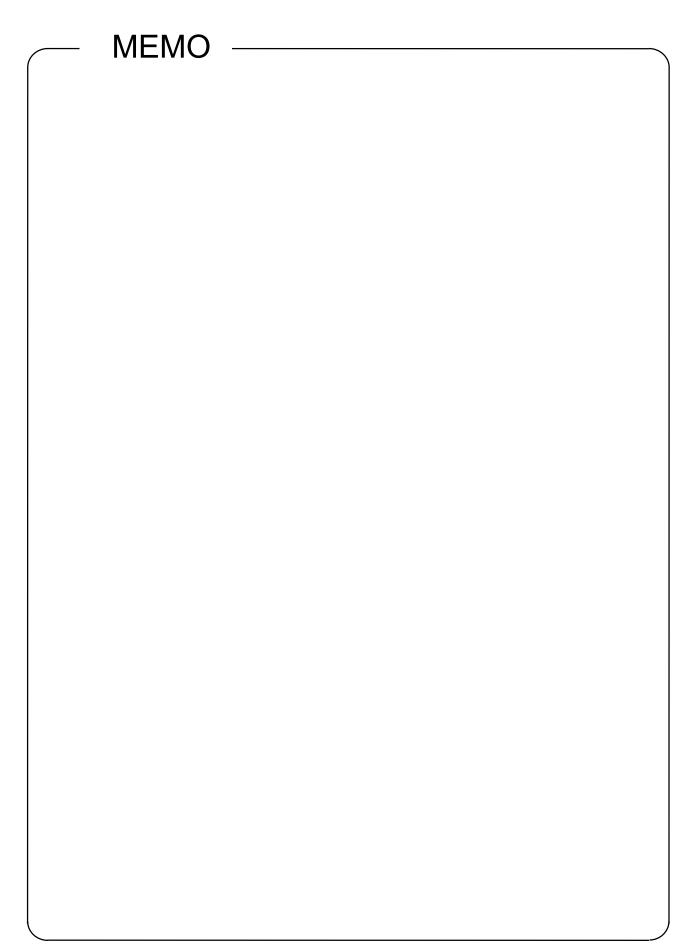
# Table of station numbers and corresponding buffer memory addresses

| Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory |
|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       |
| 1       | 1Е0н to 1Е3н  | 14      | 214н to 217н  | 27      | 248н to 24Вн  | 40      | 27Сн to 27Гн  | 53      | 2В0н to 2В3н  |
| 2       | 1Е4н to 1Е7н  | 15      | 218н to 21Вн  | 28      | 24Сн to 24Гн  | 41      | 280н to 283н  | 54      | 2В4н to 2В7н  |
| 3       | 1Е8н to 1ЕВн  | 16      | 21Сн to 21Fн  | 29      | 250н to 253н  | 42      | 284н to 287н  | 55      | 2B8н to 2BВн  |
| 4       | 1ECн to 1EFн  | 17      | 220н to 223н  | 30      | 254н to 257н  | 43      | 288н to 28Вн  | 56      | 2BCн to 2BFн  |
| 5       | 1F0н to 1F3н  | 18      | 224н to 227н  | 31      | 258н to 25Вн  | 44      | 28Сн to 28Fн  | 57      | 2C0н to 2C3н  |
| 6       | 1F4н to 1F7н  | 19      | 228н to 22Вн  | 32      | 25Сн to 25Гн  | 45      | 290н to 293н  | 58      | 2С4н to 2С7н  |
| 7       | 1F8н to 1FBн  | 20      | 22Cн to 22Fн  | 33      | 260н to 263н  | 46      | 294н to 297н  | 59      | 2С8н to 2СВн  |
| 8       | 1FCн to 1FFн  | 21      | 230н to 233н  | 34      | 264н to 267н  | 47      | 298н to 29Вн  | 60      | 2ССн to 2СFн  |
| 9       | 200н to 203н  | 22      | 234н to 237н  | 35      | 268н to 26Вн  | 48      | 29Сн to 29Гн  | 61      | 2D0н to 2D3н  |
| 10      | 204н to 207н  | 23      | 238н to 23Вн  | 36      | 26Сн to 26Гн  | 49      | 2А0н to 2А3н  | 62      | 2D4н to 2D7н  |
| 11      | 208н to 20Вн  | 24      | 23Сн to 23Гн  | 37      | 270н to 273н  | 50      | 2А4н to 2А7н  | 63      | 2D8н to 2DBн  |
| 12      | 20Сн to 20Fн  | 25      | 240н to 243н  | 38      | 274н to 277н  | 51      | 2A8н to 2AВн  | 64      | 2DCн to 2DFн  |
| 13      | 210н to 213н  | 26      | 244н to 247н  | 39      | 278н to 27Вн  | 52      | 2ACн to 2AFн  | -       | -             |

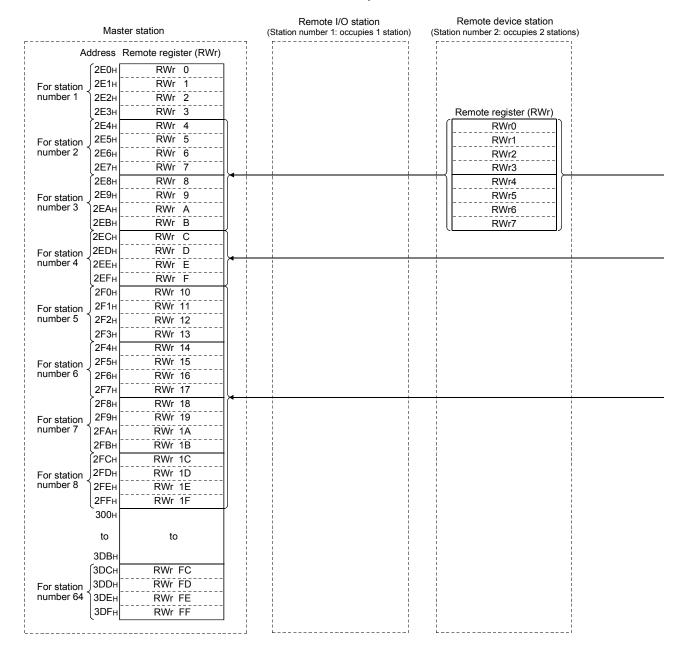
# [Local station]

# Table of station numbers and corresponding buffer memory addresses

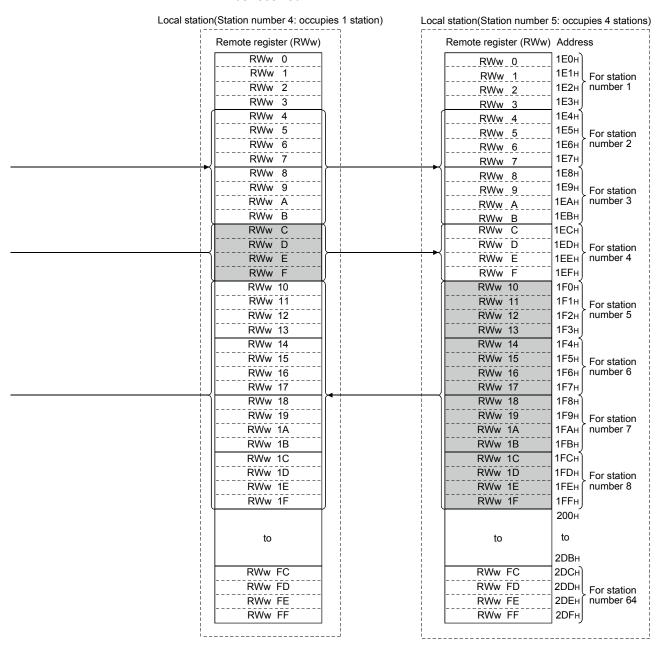
| Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory |
|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       |
| 1       | 2E0н to 2E3н  | 14      | 314н to 317н  | 27      | 348н to 34Вн  | 40      | 37Сн to 37Гн  | 53      | 3В0н to 3В3н  |
| 2       | 2E4н to 2E7н  | 15      | 318н to 31Вн  | 28      | 34Сн to 34Гн  | 41      | 380н to 383н  | 54      | 3В4н to 3В7н  |
| 3       | 2E8н to 2EВн  | 16      | 31Сн to 31Fн  | 29      | 350н to 353н  | 42      | 384н to 387н  | 55      | 3В8н to 3ВВн  |
| 4       | 2ECн to 2EFн  | 17      | 320н to 323н  | 30      | 354н to 357н  | 43      | 388н to 38Вн  | 56      | 3BCн to 3BFн  |
| 5       | 2F0н to 2F3н  | 18      | 324н to 327н  | 31      | 358н to 35Вн  | 44      | 38Сн to 38Fн  | 57      | 3С0н to 3С3н  |
| 6       | 2F4н to 2F7н  | 19      | 328н to 32Вн  | 32      | 35Сн to 35Гн  | 45      | 390н to 393н  | 58      | 3С4н to 3С7н  |
| 7       | 2F8н to 2FВн  | 20      | 32Сн to 32Гн  | 33      | 360н to 363н  | 46      | 394н to 397н  | 59      | 3С8н to 3СВн  |
| 8       | 2FCн to 2FFн  | 21      | 330н to 333н  | 34      | 364н to 367н  | 47      | 398н to 39Вн  | 60      | 3CCн to 3CFн  |
| 9       | 300н to 303н  | 22      | 334н to 337н  | 35      | 368н to 36Вн  | 48      | 39Сн to 39Гн  | 61      | 3D0н to 3D3н  |
| 10      | 304н to 307н  | 23      | 338н to 33Вн  | 36      | 36Сн to 36Гн  | 49      | 3А0н to 3А3н  | 62      | 3D4н to 3D7н  |
| 11      | 308н to 30Вн  | 24      | 33Сн to 33Гн  | 37      | 370н to 373н  | 50      | 3А4н to 3А7н  | 63      | 3D8н to 3DBн  |
| 12      | 30Сн to 30Fн  | 25      | 340н to 343н  | 38      | 374н to 377н  | 51      | 3A8н to 3AВн  | 64      | 3DCн to 3DFн  |
| 13      | 310н to 313н  | 26      | 344н to 347н  | 39      | 378н to 37Вн  | 52      | 3AСн to 3AFн  | -       | -             |



- (b) Master station (RWr)←Remote device station (RWr)/Local station (RWw)
  - 1) Master station
    - The send data from the remote register (RWr) of remote device station and the remote register (RWw) of local station is stored.
    - Four words are used per station.



- The data is sent to the master station and other local stations by storing it in the address corresponding to the host station number.
- The data in the remote register (RWr) of remote device station can also be received.



The following tables show the relationship between station numbers and buffer memory addresses to be used.

# [Master station]

# Table of station numbers and corresponding buffer memory addresses

| Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory                        |
|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address                              |
| 1       | 2E0н to 2E3н  | 14      | 314н to 317н  | 27      | 348н to 34Вн  | 40      | 37Сн to 37Гн  | 53      | 3В0н to 3В3н                         |
| 2       | 2E4н to 2E7н  | 15      | 318н to 31Вн  | 28      | 34Сн to 34Fн  | 41      | 380н to 383н  | 54      | 3В4н to 3В7н                         |
| 3       | 2E8н to 2EВн  | 16      | 31Сн to 31Fн  | 29      | 350н to 353н  | 42      | 384н to 387н  | 55      | 3В8н to 3ВВн                         |
| 4       | 2ECн to 2EFн  | 17      | 320н to 323н  | 30      | 354н to 357н  | 43      | 388н to 38Вн  | 56      | 3BCн to 3BFн                         |
| 5       | 2F0н to 2F3н  | 18      | 324н to 327н  | 31      | 358н to 35Вн  | 44      | 38Сн to 38Fн  | 57      | 3С0н to 3С3н                         |
| 6       | 2F4н to 2F7н  | 19      | 328н to 32Вн  | 32      | 35Сн to 35Гн  | 45      | 390н to 393н  | 58      | 3С4н to 3С7н                         |
| 7       | 2F8н to 2FВн  | 20      | 32Сн to 32Гн  | 33      | 360н to 363н  | 46      | 394н to 397н  | 59      | 3С8н to 3СВн                         |
| 8       | 2FCн to 2FFн  | 21      | 330н to 333н  | 34      | 364н to 367н  | 47      | 398н to 39Вн  | 60      | 3CCн to 3CFн                         |
| 9       | 300н to 303н  | 22      | 334н to 337н  | 35      | 368н to 36Вн  | 48      | 39Сн to 39Гн  | 61      | 3D0н to 3D3н                         |
| 10      | 304н to 307н  | 23      | 338н to 33Вн  | 36      | 36Сн to 36Гн  | 49      | 3А0н to 3А3н  | 62      | 3D4н to 3D7н                         |
| 11      | 308н to 30Вн  | 24      | 33Сн to 33Гн  | 37      | 370н to 373н  | 50      | 3А4н to 3А7н  | 63      | 3D8 <sub>H</sub> to 3DB <sub>H</sub> |
| 12      | 30Сн to 30Fн  | 25      | 340н to 343н  | 38      | 374н to 377н  | 51      | 3A8н to 3AВн  | 64      | 3DC <sub>H</sub> to 3DF <sub>H</sub> |
| 13      | 310н to 313н  | 26      | 344н to 347н  | 39      | 378н to 37Вн  | 52      | 3AСн to 3AFн  | -       | -                                    |

# [Local station]

# Table of station numbers and corresponding buffer memory addresses

| Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory | Station | Buffer memory |
|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       | No.     | address       |
| 1       | 1E0н to 1E3н  | 14      | 214н to 217н  | 27      | 248н to 24Вн  | 40      | 27Сн to 27Гн  | 53      | 2В0н to 2В3н  |
| 2       | 1Е4н to 1Е7н  | 15      | 218н to 21Вн  | 28      | 24Сн to 24Гн  | 41      | 280н to 283н  | 54      | 2В4н to 2В7н  |
| 3       | 1E8н to 1EВн  | 16      | 21Сн to 21Fн  | 29      | 250н to 253н  | 42      | 284н to 287н  | 55      | 2B8н to 2BВн  |
| 4       | 1ECн to 1EFн  | 17      | 220н to 223н  | 30      | 254н to 257н  | 43      | 288н to 28Вн  | 56      | 2BCн to 2BFн  |
| 5       | 1F0н to 1F3н  | 18      | 224н to 227н  | 31      | 258н to 25Вн  | 44      | 28Cн to 28Fн  | 57      | 2C0н to 2C3н  |
| 6       | 1F4н to 1F7н  | 19      | 228н to 22Вн  | 32      | 25Сн to 25Гн  | 45      | 290н to 293н  | 58      | 2С4н to 2С7н  |
| 7       | 1F8н to 1FBн  | 20      | 22Cн to 22Fн  | 33      | 260н to 263н  | 46      | 294н to 297н  | 59      | 2С8н to 2СВн  |
| 8       | 1FCн to 1FFн  | 21      | 230н to 233н  | 34      | 264н to 267н  | 47      | 298н to 29Вн  | 60      | 2ССн to 2СFн  |
| 9       | 200н to 203н  | 22      | 234н to 237н  | 35      | 268н to 26Вн  | 48      | 29Сн to 29Гн  | 61      | 2D0н to 2D3н  |
| 10      | 204н to 207н  | 23      | 238н to 23Вн  | 36      | 26Сн to 26Гн  | 49      | 2А0н to 2А3н  | 62      | 2D4н to 2D7н  |
| 11      | 208н to 20Вн  | 24      | 23Сн to 23Гн  | 37      | 270н to 273н  | 50      | 2A4н to 2A7н  | 63      | 2D8н to 2DВн  |
| 12      | 20Сн to 20Fн  | 25      | 240н to 243н  | 38      | 274н to 277н  | 51      | 2A8н to 2AВн  | 64      | 2DCн to 2DFн  |
| 13      | 210н to 213н  | 26      | 244н to 247н  | 39      | 278н to 27Вн  | 52      | 2ACн to 2AFн  | -       | -             |

### (4) Link special relay (SB)

The link special relays store the data link status using the bit ON/OFF data. The buffer memory addresses 5E0H to 5FFH correspond to the link special relays SB0000 to SB01FF.

For details on the link special relays (SB0000 to SB01FF), refer to Appendix 3. The following table shows the relationship between the buffer memory addresses 5E0H to 5FFH and the link special relays SB0000 to SB01FF.

| Address      | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9  | b8  | b7  | b6  | b5  | b4  | b3  | b2  | b1  | b0  |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 5Е0н         | F   | Е   | D   | С   | В   | Α   | 9   | 8   | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0   |
| 5Е1н         | 1F  | 1E  | 1D  | 1C  | 1B  | 1A  | 19  | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  |
| <b>5Е2</b> н | 2F  | 2E  | 2D  | 2C  | 2B  | 2A  | 29  | 28  | 27  | 26  | 25  | 24  | 23  | 22  | 21  | 20  |
| 5Е3н         | 3F  | 3E  | 3D  | 3C  | 3B  | 3A  | 39  | 38  | 37  | 36  | 35  | 34  | 33  | 32  | 31  | 30  |
| 5Е4н         | 4F  | 4E  | 4D  | 4C  | 4B  | 4A  | 49  | 48  | 47  | 46  | 45  | 44  | 43  | 42  | 41  | 40  |
| 5Е5н         | 5F  | 5E  | 5D  | 5C  | 5B  | 5A  | 59  | 58  | 57  | 56  | 55  | 54  | 53  | 52  | 51  | 50  |
| 5Е6н         | 6F  | 6E  | 6D  | 6C  | 6B  | 6A  | 69  | 68  | 67  | 66  | 65  | 64  | 63  | 62  | 61  | 60  |
| <b>5Е7</b> н | 7F  | 7E  | 7D  | 7C  | 7B  | 7A  | 79  | 78  | 77  | 76  | 75  | 74  | 73  | 72  | 71  | 70  |
| 5Е8н         | 8F  | 8E  | 8D  | 8C  | 8B  | 8A  | 89  | 88  | 87  | 86  | 85  | 84  | 83  | 82  | 81  | 80  |
| 5Е9н         | 9F  | 9E  | 9D  | 9C  | 9B  | 9A  | 99  | 98  | 97  | 96  | 95  | 94  | 93  | 92  | 91  | 90  |
| 5ЕАн         | AF  | AE  | AD  | AC  | AB  | AA  | A9  | A8  | A7  | A6  | A5  | A4  | A3  | A2  | A1  | A0  |
| 5ЕВн         | BF  | BE  | BD  | ВС  | BB  | ВА  | В9  | B8  | В7  | B6  | B5  | B4  | В3  | B2  | B1  | В0  |
| 5ЕСн         | CF  | CE  | CD  | CC  | СВ  | CA  | C9  | C8  | C7  | C6  | C5  | C4  | C3  | C2  | C1  | C0  |
| 5EDн         | DF  | DE  | DD  | DC  | DB  | DA  | D9  | D8  | D7  | D6  | D5  | D4  | D3  | D2  | D1  | D0  |
| 5ЕЕн         | EF  | EE  | ED  | EC  | EB  | EA  | E9  | E8  | E7  | E6  | E5  | E4  | E3  | E2  | E1  | E0  |
| 5EFн         | FF  | FE  | FD  | FC  | FB  | FA  | F9  | F8  | F7  | F6  | F5  | F4  | F3  | F2  | F1  | F0  |
| 5F0⊦         | 10F | 10E | 10D | 10C | 10B | 10A | 109 | 108 | 107 | 106 | 105 | 104 | 103 | 102 | 101 | 100 |
| 5F1н         | 11F | 11E | 11D | 11C | 11B | 11A | 119 | 118 | 117 | 116 | 115 | 114 | 113 | 112 | 111 | 110 |
| 5F2н         | 12F | 12E | 12D | 12C | 12B | 12A | 129 | 128 | 127 | 126 | 125 | 124 | 123 | 122 | 121 | 120 |
| 5F3н         | 13F | 13E | 13D | 13C | 13B | 13A | 139 | 138 | 137 | 136 | 135 | 134 | 133 | 132 | 131 | 130 |
| 5F4н         | 14F | 14E | 14D | 14C | 14B | 14A | 149 | 148 | 147 | 146 | 145 | 144 | 143 | 142 | 141 | 140 |
| 5F5⊦         | 15F | 15E | 15D | 15C | 15B | 15A | 159 | 158 | 157 | 156 | 155 | 154 | 153 | 152 | 151 | 150 |
| 5F6н         | 16F | 16E | 16D | 16C | 16B | 16A | 169 | 168 | 167 | 166 | 165 | 164 | 163 | 162 | 161 | 160 |
| 5F7н         | 17F | 17E | 17D | 17C | 17B | 17A | 179 | 178 | 177 | 176 | 175 | 174 | 173 | 172 | 171 | 170 |
| 5F8⊦         | 18F | 18E | 18D | 18C | 18B | 18A | 189 | 188 | 187 | 186 | 185 | 184 | 183 | 182 | 181 | 180 |
| 5F9н         | 19F | 19E | 19D | 19C | 19B | 19A | 199 | 198 | 197 | 196 | 195 | 194 | 193 | 192 | 191 | 190 |
| 5FAн         | 1AF | 1AE | 1AD | 1AC | 1AB | 1AA | 1A9 | 1A8 | 1A7 | 1A6 | 1A5 | 1A4 | 1A3 | 1A2 | 1A1 | 1A0 |
| 5FBн         | 1BF | 1BE | 1BD | 1BC | 1BB | 1BA | 1B9 | 1B8 | 1B7 | 1B6 | 1B5 | 1B4 | 1B3 | 1B2 | 1B1 | 1B0 |
| 5ГСн         | 1CF | 1CE | 1CD | 1CC | 1CB | 1CA | 1C9 | 1C8 | 1C7 | 1C6 | 1C5 | 1C4 | 1C3 | 1C2 | 1C1 | 1C0 |
| 5FDн         | 1DF | 1DE | 1DD | 1DC | 1DB | 1DA | 1D9 | 1D8 | 1D7 | 1D6 | 1D5 | 1D4 | 1D3 | 1D2 | 1D1 | 1D0 |
| 5FEн         | 1EF | 1EE | 1ED | 1EC | 1EB | 1EA | 1E9 | 1E8 | 1E7 | 1E6 | 1E5 | 1E4 | 1E3 | 1E2 | 1E1 | 1E0 |
| 5FFн         | 1FF | 1FE | 1FD | 1FC | 1FB | 1FA | 1F9 | 1F8 | 1F7 | 1F6 | 1F5 | 1F4 | 1F3 | 1F2 | 1F1 | 1F0 |

### (5) Link special registers (SW)

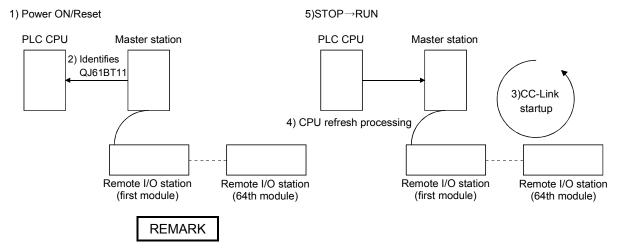
The link special registers store the data link status using word data. The buffer memory addresses 600H to 7FFH correspond to the link special registers SW0000 to SW01FF. For more details on the link special registers (SW0000 to SW01FF), refer to Appendix 3.

# Appendix 11 Method for Enabling the Data Link Simply by Powering On (Automatic CC-Link Startup)

When the system is configured by connecting the remote I/O station, remote device station and intelligent device station to the QJ61BT11 of the master station, this data link allows the CC-Link startup and the complete data refresh to be automatically performed by just turning on the power.

By using this function, a sequence program, which performs the CC-link startup and the complete data refresh, is no longer required.

However, when the total number of connected stations is less than 64, it is necessary to set the network parameters in order to optimize the link scan time.



For the QJ61BT11 of the function version A, the automatic CC-Link startup can be performed with a system configuration only of the master station and remote I/O stations.

(1) Contents of default parameter settings at the automatic CC-Link startup The following lists the contents of the default automatic refresh parameter settings, network parameter settings, and buffer memory size specifications for the intelligent device station when the automatic CC-Link starts up.

### Content of default automatic refresh parameter settings

| Q02/Q02H/Q06H/<br>Q12H/Q25HCPU side | Direction     | Master station/local station side | Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU<br>side | Direction     | Master station/local station side |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| X1000 to X17FF                      | ←-            | RX0000 to RX07FF                  | X400 to X7FF            | ←             | RX000 to RX3FF                    |
| Y1000 to Y17FF                      | $\rightarrow$ | RY0000 to RY07FF                  | Y400 to Y7FF            | $\rightarrow$ | RY000 to RY3FF                    |
| W1E00 to W1EFF                      | <b>←</b>      | RWr00 to RWrFF                    | W600 to W6FF            | ←             | RWr00 to RWrFF                    |
| W1F00 to W1FFF                      | $\rightarrow$ | RWw00 to RWwFF                    | W700 to W7FF            | $\rightarrow$ | RWw00 to RWwFF                    |
| SB0600 to SB07FF                    | ←-            | SB0000 to SB01FF                  | SB200 to SB3FF          | ←             | SB0000 to SB01FF                  |
| SW0600 to SW07FF                    | ←             | SW0000 to SW01FF                  | SW200 to SW3FF          | <b>←</b>      | SW0000 to SW01FF                  |

#### Content of default network parameter settings

| Mode setting                       | Online<br>(Remote net mode) | Standby master station number | No standby master station is specified.               |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Total number of connected stations | 64 stations                 | CPU down specification        | Data link stop when a master station CPU error occurs |  |  |
| Number of retries                  | 3 times                     | Scan mode setting             | Asynchronous  |  |  |
| Number of automatic return modules | 1 module                    | Delay time setting            | No delay time is specified.                           |  |  |

#### Content of buffer memory size specifications for the intelligent device station

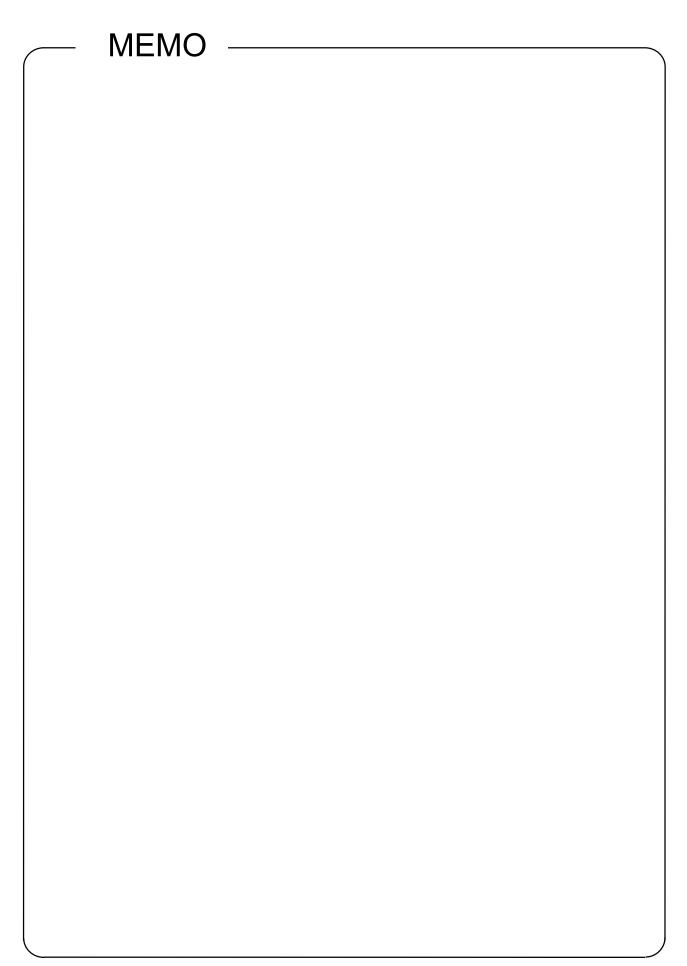
| Send buffer    | 64 words | Automatic update buffer | 128 words |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Receive buffer | 64 words | -                       | -         |

#### POINT

- (1) If the automatic CC-Link startup is performed on a system that includes a local station, the local station will occupy one station during the operation.
- (2) Make sure to perform line tests for all stations if the automatic CC-Link startup is performed and changes for the replacement of a module, etc. are made to the system during the data link operation.
  - Stations whose data link has already been established (only stations whose station numbers overlap) may also go down if stations with overlapping head station numbers return to the system.
- (3) If the automatic CC-Link startup was performed, a temporary error invalid station cannot be used.
- (4) In case of a multiple PLC system where each CPU controls several QJ61BT11 modules, the automatic CC-Link startup is performed on the QJ61BT11 that has the smallest head I/O number.

### (2) Execution conditions

- (a) When the parameters are not set, the automatic CC-Link startup function is applicable only to one "QJ61BT11".
  - Even when more than one QJ61BT11 are mounted on the base unit, the automatic CC-Link startup function is applicable only to the first one.
  - It is applied to the QJ61BT11 that has the smallest start I/O number, as seen from the PLC CPU side.
- (b) When performing the automatic CC-Link startup without setting the parameters, up to three MELSECNET/10H modules can be used on the master station CPU.



Mitsubishi Programmable Logic Controller Training Manual CC-Link course(Q-series)

| MODEL                       | SCHOOL-Q-CCLINK-E |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| MODEL<br>CODE               | 13JW53            |  |  |  |
| SH(NA)-080620ENG-A(0601)MEE |                   |  |  |  |



HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3 MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14 , YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME , HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA , JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.